

# Dealer's Catalogue 2010



**GARDENA®**

Live your garden

# GARDENA Contents

Contents	Page
<b>Original GARDENA System</b>	3 – 40
Original GARDENA System	3 – 7
“Profi” Maxi-Flow System	8 – 9
Hoses	10 – 13
Hose Trolleys and Reels	14 – 20
Nozzles, Sprayers, Spray Lances	21 – 25
Garden Showers	26
happy-garden	27
Oscillating Sprinklers, Soaker Hoses, Sprinkler Hoses	28 – 31
Circular and Wide-Range Sprinklers	32 – 35
Cleansystem, Wash Brushes	36 – 40
<b>Watering Technique</b>	41 – 63
Watering Controls	41 – 47
Micro-Drip-System	48 – 54
Holiday Watering	55
Flower Box Watering	55
Sprinklersystem	56 – 62
Pipeline	63
<b>Pumps</b>	64 – 86
Garden Pumps	65 – 66
Submersible Pressure Pumps	67 – 68
Pressure Tank Units/ Electronic Pressure Pumps	69 – 71
Submersible Pumps	72 – 73
Dirty-Water Pumps	74
Pump Accessories	75 – 77
Rain Water Use	78
Technical Fittings/Hoses	79 – 86
<b>GARDENA aquamation</b>	87 – 105
<b>Pond Construction:</b>	87 – 89
Stream Shells	87
Flexible Pond Liners	88
Rigid Pond Liners, Planting Accessories	89
<b>Pond Pumps:</b>	90 – 94
Fountain Pumps	90 – 91
Fountain Nozzles, Controllers	92
Filter/Stream Pumps	93
Garden Fountain Pumps	94
Ribbed Pond Hoses	94
Indoor Fountain Pumps	94
<b>Pond Care:</b>	95 – 101
Pond Filters	95 – 97
Pond Care Products	98
Pond Silt Remover	99
combisystem Pond Secateurs, Tools and Nets	100 – 101
<b>Pond Decoration:</b>	102 – 105
Underwater Lights, Floating Lights	102 – 103
Mist Generator	103
Lights, Spots, Complete Sets	104
Transformers, Controllers, Accessories	104
Gargoyles, Pond Figures	105



Contents	Page
<b>Lawn Care</b>	106 – 128
Electric/Accu Lawnmowers	107 – 109
Flexible Steerable Lawnmowers	110 – 111
Petrol-Driven Lawnmowers	112 – 113
Cylinder Lawnmowers	114 – 116
Lawn Rake/Aerator	117 – 118
Turbotrimmers	119 – 122
Accu Shears	123 – 125
Grass Shears	126 – 127
Spreaders	128
<b>Lithium-ion Technology</b>	129 – 130
Replacement Batteries, Battery Charger	130
<b>Tree and Shrub Care</b>	131 – 154
Electric/Accu Hedge Trimmers	132 – 134
Accu Shrub Shears	135 – 136
Hedge Clippers	137 – 138
Secateurs, Loppers	139 – 144
Branch Pruners	145 – 146
Electric/Accu Chainsaws	147 – 149
Gardeners' Saws	150 – 151
Electric Shredders	152
Pressure Sprayers	153 – 154
<b>Garden Tools/Soil Cultivation</b>	155 – 170
combisystem Hand Tools	156 – 158
combisystem	159 – 167
Electric Hoes	168
Lawn and Bed Edging	168
Gloves	169
Mobile Garden Cart, Gripper	170
<b>Spare Parts</b>	171 – 174

## Most consumers go for the Original GARDENA System

Good reasons why consumers trust in the original:

- long-lasting, reliable quality.
- excellent ease of use.
- dependable operating safety.
- innovative problem solutions.
- wide-ranging program of connecting options.
- high brand sympathy.

Everything interconnects from start to finish and stays watertight.



Article description

### Original GARDENA System

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Angled Tap Connector

The GARDENA System Connection to the tap. Prevents kinking and twisting of the hose on the tap due to rotating and swivelling connector. Also ideal for use on hose trolleys.



<b>999-50</b>	40785417	<b>CR</b>	30
For 26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread. Supplied loose.			
<b>2999</b>	299909	<b>CR</b>	10
For 26.5 mm (G 3/4) tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread and for 21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread. 4-colour blister card.			
<b>998-50</b>	40785424	<b>CR</b>	30
For 21 mm (G 1/2) tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread. Supplied loose.			
<b>2998</b>	299800	<b>CR</b>	10
For taps with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread, 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread, 23 mm (G 5/8) thread and 21 mm (G 1/2) thread. 4-colour blister card.			

#### GARDENA Threaded Tap Connector

The GARDENA System connector for threaded taps. Easy attachment, no tools necessary.



<b>900-50</b>	40785004	<b>CR</b>	20
For 16.7 mm (G 3/8) taps with 21 mm (G 1/2) threads. Supplied loose.			
<b>2900</b>	290005	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			
<b>901-50</b>	40785011	<b>CR</b>	50
For 21 mm (G 1/2) taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) threads. Supplied loose.			
<b>2901</b>	290104	<b>CR</b>	24
4-colour product card.			
<b>902-50</b>	40785028	<b>CR</b>	50
For 26.5 mm (G 3/4) taps with 33.3 mm (G 1) threads. Supplied loose.			
<b>2902</b>	290203	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			

**GARDENA Round Tap Connector**

For taps without thread (Outside diameter 14 – 17 mm).  
Corrosion-resistant, easy attachment, no tools necessary.



<b>907</b>	090704		10
------------	--------	--	----

With an external diameter of 15 – 20 mm.  
Supplied loose.

<b>2907</b>	290708		12
-------------	--------	--	----

With an external diameter of 15 – 20 mm.  
4-colour blister card.

<b>2908</b>	290807	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

With an external diameter of 14–17 mm.  
4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Adapter For Indoor Taps**

For connecting the GARDENA System to an indoor tap (e.g. kitchen or bath).  
Suitable for taps with female and male thread.  
After replacing the shower head (assembly tool included), the Original GARDENA System can be attached and detached very quickly.  
No danger of scratching fittings.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>8187</b>	818704	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

With M 22 x 1 female, M 24 x 1 male thread.

**GARDENA Twin-Tap Connector**

For operating two watering accessories at the same time.  
2 fully adjustable outlets.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>938</b>	093804		6
------------	--------	--	---

For 21 mm (G 1/2) taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) threads.

<b>940</b>	094009	<b>CR</b>	6
------------	--------	-----------	---

For 26.5 mm (G 3/4) taps with 33.3 mm (G 1) threads.

**GARDENA Twin-Tap Connector**

For operating two watering accessories.  
Flow rate can be adjusted and shut off.  
Suitable for 2 Water Computers or Water Timers.  
Convertible to "Profi" Maxi-Flow System with Profi-System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>8193</b>	819305	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

For 26.5 mm (G 3/4) taps with 33.3 mm (G 1) threads  
and for 21 mm (G 1/2) taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

**GARDENA Four Channel Water Distributor**

For operating several watering accessories at the same time.  
4 fully adjustable outlets.  
Suitable for 2 Water Computers or Water Timers.  
Convertible to "Profi" Maxi-Flow System with Profi-System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>8194</b>	819404	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

For 26.5 mm (G 3/4) taps with 33.3 mm (G 1) threads  
and for 21 mm (G 1/2) taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

**GARDENA Bubble-Jet Adapter**

For connection to the GARDENA Tap Connector.  
Delivers a gentle, splash-free, aerated flow.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2905-26</b>	290586		12
----------------	--------	--	----

**GARDENA Bubble-Jet Threaded Adapter**

For connecting the GARDENA System to a tap with aerator head, e.g. in the kitchen and bathroom.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2906</b>	290609	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

M 22 x 1 female and 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread.

<b>2910</b>	291002	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

M 24 x 1 and 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread.

**GARDENA Premium Hose Connector**

The high-quality premium hose connector featuring a modern and sophisticated design. The quicker more convenient hose connector. A simple pull releases the connection. Grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling. A rubber ring provides additional protection to the product. A very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal.



<b>8166-50</b>	40785455	<b>CR</b>	10
For 13 mm (1/2") hoses. Supplied in product tube.			
<b>8166</b>	816601	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			
<b>8167-50</b>	40785448	<b>CR</b>	10
For 19 mm (3/4") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses. Supplied in product tube.			
<b>8167</b>	816700	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			



reddot design award  
winner 2006

**GARDENA Premium Water Stop**

The high-quality premium hose connector featuring a modern and sophisticated design. Fast convenient connection and change of accessories at the outlet end of the hose. Connect accessory and water flows, disconnect and water stops automatically – this saves a walk to the tap when changing the accessory. Grooved soft plastic grip for comfortable handling. A rubber ring provides additional protection to the product. A very tight fit thanks to a stable clamping nut of high-quality metal.



<b>8168-50</b>	40785431	<b>CR</b>	10
For 13 mm (1/2") hoses. Supplied in product tube.			
<b>8168</b>	816809	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			
<b>8169-50</b>	40785462	<b>CR</b>	10
For 19 mm (3/4") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses. Supplied in product tube.			
<b>8169</b>	816908	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			



reddot design award  
winner 2006

**GARDENA Hose Connector**

The simple and easy to use hose connector: A simple pull releases the connection.



<b>915-50</b>	40785158	<b>CR</b>	50
For 13 mm (1/2") hoses. Supplied loose.			
<b>2915</b>	291507	<b>CR</b>	24
4-colour product card.			
<b>916-50</b>	40785165	<b>CR</b>	10
For 19 mm (3/4") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses. Supplied loose.			
<b>2916</b>	291606	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			

**GARDENA Water Stop**

The connector which secures the accessory to the outlet end of the hose. Disconnect and the water stops automatically, connect and the water flows without your having to walk to the tap.



<b>913-50</b>	40785134	<b>CR</b>	50
For 13 mm (1/2") hoses. Supplied loose.			
<b>2913</b>	291309	<b>CR</b>	24
4-colour product card.			
<b>914-50</b>	40785141	<b>CR</b>	10
For 19 mm (3/4") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses. Supplied loose.			
<b>2914</b>	291408	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			

**GARDENA Hose Connector with Control Valve**

Manual ball valve, for controlling and shutting off water flow. Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable in high water pressure areas.



<b>942-50</b>	094252		10
For 13 mm (1/2") hoses. Supplied loose.			
<b>2942</b>	294201	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			
<b>943-50</b>	094351		10
For 19 mm (3/4") and for 16 mm (5/8") hoses. Supplied loose.			
<b>2943</b>	294300	<b>CR</b>	12
4-colour product card.			

**GARDENA Accessory Adapter**

For adapting sprinklers without a suitable connector to the Original GARDENA System.



<b>921-50</b>	092142		10
For European 26.5 mm (G 3/4) female thread, supplied loose.			
<b>2921-20</b>	292108	<b>CR</b>	6
For European 26.5 mm (G 3/4) female thread, blister card.			
<b>2922-26</b>	292283		6
For American threads, blister card.			

**GARDENA Universal Adapter**

4-colour blister card.

<b>2920-26</b>	292085		6
13.2 mm (G 1/4) thread.			

**GARDENA Threaded Hose Connector**

For adapting a screw-type hose connection, e.g. on a washing machine, to the GARDENA Tap Connector.  
Disconnection is made by twisting: childproof.  
With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread.



<b>917-50</b>	40785172		10
---------------	----------	--	----

Supplied loose.

<b>2917</b>	291705	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

4-colour product card.

**GARDENA Extension Joint**

For hose extensions or changing from 19 mm (3/4") to 13 mm (1/2") hoses.



<b>931-50</b>	093149	<b>CR</b>	50
---------------	--------	-----------	----

Supplied loose.

<b>2931</b>	293105	<b>CR</b>	24
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour product card.

**GARDENA Hose Repairer**

For perfect hose repair: just cut out the damaged section, insert the GARDENA Hose Repairer and the hose is back in use.



<b>932-50</b>	40785325	<b>CR</b>	30
---------------	----------	-----------	----

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses. Supplied loose.

<b>2932</b>	293204	<b>CR</b>	24
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour product card.

<b>933-50</b>	40785332	<b>CR</b>	10
---------------	----------	-----------	----

For 19 mm (3/4") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses.  
Supplied loose.

<b>2933</b>	293303	<b>CR</b>	12
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour product card.

**GARDENA 3-way Y Coupling**

Divides your water source in two for connecting 3 x 13 mm (1/2") hoses.



<b>934-50</b>	093446		12
---------------	--------	--	----

Supplied loose.

<b>2934</b>	293402	<b>CR</b>	12
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour product card.

**GARDENA Coupling with Flow-Control Valve**

Regulates or cuts off the water flow in the hose.  
Ideal for regulating the range of a sprinkler.



<b>976-50</b>	097659		10
---------------	--------	--	----

Supplied loose.

<b>2976</b>	297608	<b>CR</b>	12
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour product card.

**GARDENA Regulator Valve**

Regulates or cuts off the water flow at one end of the Y-coupling.  
A simple pull releases the connection.



<b>977-50</b>	097758		10
---------------	--------	--	----

Supplied loose.

<b>2977</b>	297707	<b>CR</b>	12
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour product card.

**GARDENA System Standard Assortment**

Attractive 4-colour system display with product information and hints.

Contents:

40 x 901, 10 x 902, 20 x 913, 10 x 914,  
50 x 915, 10 x 916, 10 x 921, 20 x 931,  
20 x 932, 10 x 933, 10 x 934, 20 x 8114,  
5 x 8119, 5 x 8115.



<b>1006</b>	100618		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA Premium Basic Set**

With products featuring a modern and sophisticated design.  
For 13 mm (1/2") hoses and tap with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread and for tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.  
Contents: 1 x 902/5305, 1 x 8166, 1 x 8168, 1 x 8153.

**GARDENA Premium Basic Set Offer**  
(not ill.)

Contents: 24 blister cards containing 1 x 902/5305, 8166, 8168, 8153.  
In eye-catching display.

**GARDENA System Basic Set**

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses and taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) threads, and for tap with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.  
Contents:  
1 x 902/5305, 1 x 915, 1 x 913, 1 x 8114.

**GARDENA Basic Set Offer** (not ill.)

Current seasonal offer.  
Contents: 50 blister cards containing 1 x 902/5305, 915, 913, 8114.  
In eye-catching display.

**GARDENA System Hose Connector Set**

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses. Contents: 2 x 915.

**GARDENA System Rapid Connector Set**

M 22 x 1 female thread and 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread. Contents: 1 x 2906, 901, 915.

**GARDENA System Coupling Set  
13 mm (1/2")**

Contents: 2 x 915, 1 x 931.

**GARDENA System Repair Set**

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses. Contents: 2 x 932.

**GARDENA System Connector Set**

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses and for taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) threads.  
Contents: 2 x 901, 1 x 915.

**GARDENA System Stop 'n' Spray Set**

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses complete with water stop. Contents: 1 x 913, 1 x 8114.

**GARDENA System Two-way Hose  
Coupling Set**

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses.  
Contents: 1 x 934, 3 x 915.

**GARDENA Spare Washers**

Supplied loose (not ill.)

**GARDENA Spare O-rings**

Supplied loose (not ill.)

**GARDENA Washer Set**

Contents: 1 washer, 3 O-rings.



8191	819107		6
8192	819206		24
<b>Offer</b>			
<b>Subject to previous agreement.</b>			
<b>Sold only as display of 24 pieces!</b>			
8175	817523	<b>CR</b>	10
8174	817424		50
<b>Offer</b>			
<b>Subject to previous agreement.</b>			
<b>Sold only as display of 50 pieces!</b>			
1046-26	104647		6
1043	104302		6
1045	104500		10
1047	104708		6
1055	105507		10
8172	817226		10
1057	105705		10
1120	112000		100
For 900/2901 Tap Connector.			
1123	112307		100
1124	112406	<b>CR</b>	10
For 901/2901 Tap Connector.			
1125	112505	<b>CR</b>	10
For 902/2902 Tap Connector.			

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Threaded Tap Connector**

The connection to the tap.  
Art. No. 2802 suitable for all GARDENA Pumps with exception of Art. Nos. 1490, 1466, 1498.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2801</b>	280105	<b>CR</b>	10
For 21 mm (1/2") taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.			

<b>2802</b>	280204	<b>CR</b>	10
For 26.5 mm (3/4") taps with 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.			

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Washer Set (not ill.)**

Contents: 3 O-rings, 1 flat packing-ring for 2801, 2802 each.  
4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Hose Connector**

The simple and easy to use hose connector: A simple pull releases the connection. Special connector ensures tight fitting.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2817</b>	281706	<b>CR</b>	10
For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.			

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Hose Connector with Control Valve**

Ideal for changing accessories without turning off the tap, especially suitable in areas with high water pressure. For easily taking water as well as for controlling and shutting off the water flow at the outlet end of the hose. Special connector ensures tight fitting.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2819</b>	281904	<b>CR</b>	6
For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.			

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Waterstop Connector**

The connector for the accessory end of the hose: disconnect and the water stops automatically, connect and the water flows. Save yourself the way to the water tap. **For connection of all Original GARDENA System accessories to the "Profi" Maxi-Flow System.** For changing to 13 mm (1/2") hoses with coupling Art. No. 931.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2814</b>	281409	<b>CR</b>	10
For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.			

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Coupling**

For easy hose connection/extension.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2831</b>	283106	<b>CR</b>	10

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Reducing Coupling**

For hose extensions and conversion from "Profi" Maxi-Flow System to Original GARDENA System.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2830</b>	283007	<b>CR</b>	10

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System 3-way Y-Coupling**

For simple hose branching off within the Profi-System with 3/4" inlet and 2 x 3/4" outlets.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2833</b>	283304	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System 3-way Coupling**

For hose extensions and branching off from "Profi" Maxi-Flow System to Original GARDENA System: one "Profi" Maxi-Flow System inlet, two OGS outlets.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2834</b>	283403	<b>CR</b>	6



**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Universal Adapter**

For converting watering equipment with internal thread to the GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2821</b>	282109	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

With European 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.



**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Universal Adapter**

For converting watering equipment with internal thread to the GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2822</b>	282208		6
-------------	--------	--	---

With American thread.



**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System T-Coupling**

Provides for hose extension and conversion from GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System to the well-proven Original GARDENA Hose Connector System.  
4-colour blister card.

<b>2835</b>	283502	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

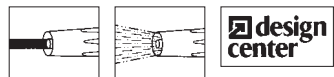


**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Adjustable Spray Nozzle**

The classic high capacity hose nozzle. Continuously adjustable with brass nozzle from hard jet to fine mist.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>2818</b>	281805	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

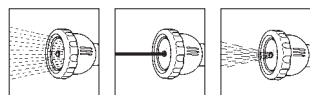


**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Shower/Spray**

Ideal for every job from watering to cleaning. 3 spray patterns: soft spray – hard jet – mist spray. Adjustable flow. With rubber protective ring at the sprayer head. Convertible to the Original GARDENA System.  
4-colour information card.

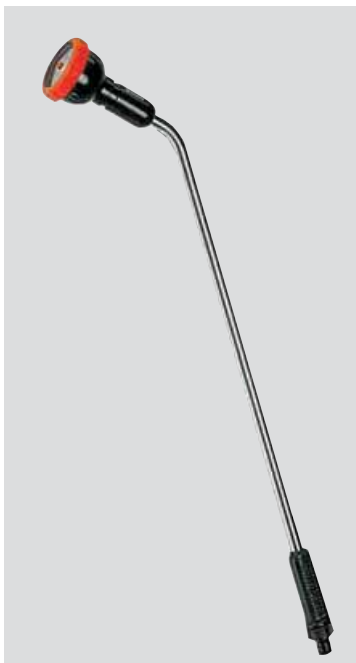


<b>2847</b>	284707	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

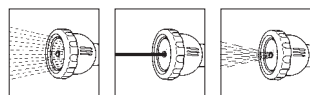


**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Multi-Purpose Spray Lance**

Ideal for every job from watering to cleaning. 3 spray patterns: soft spray – hard jet – mist spray. Adjustable flow. With rubber protective ring at the sprayer head. Convertible to the Original GARDENA System. Length 92 cm.  
4-colour information card.



<b>2849</b>	284905	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---



## Original GARDENA System Garden Hoses

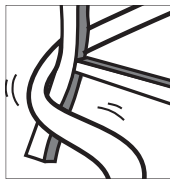
### Innovative products for an important market segment

The GARDENA high quality hoses with special SkinTech coating:

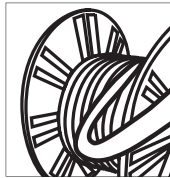
Do not kink or twist.



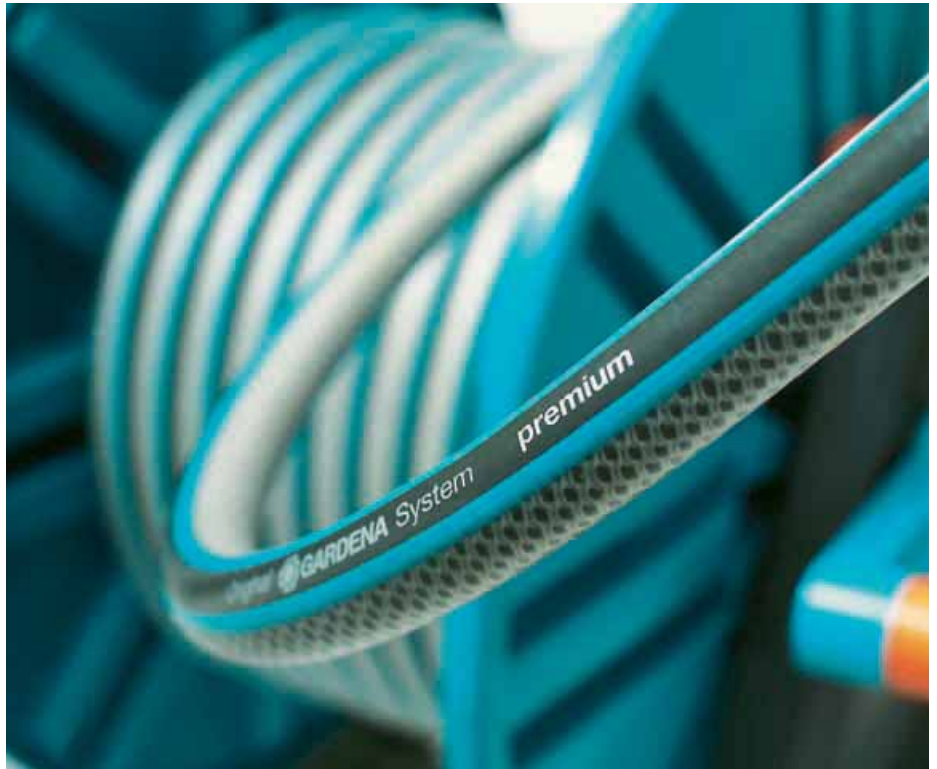
Slide easily over obstacles.



Uncoil smoothly.



A perfect match for the Original GARDENA System.



## PREMIUM

### For the demanding

- Frequent use
- Complex garden structures (e.g. lawn, patio, gravel, borders and other garden features)

## COMFORT

### For the ambitious

- Moderate to frequent use
- Varied garden structures (e.g. lawn, patio, gravel)



## CLASSIC

### For first-time gardeners

- Moderate use
- Simple garden structure (e.g. lawn, patio)



**GARDENA Premium SkinTech Hose**

With SkinTech coating and ultra high-quality reinforcement.  
Does not kink, tie itself in knots or twist.  
Slides easily, very flexible.  
Thick walls for safety and long life.  
For frequent use.  
4-colour display disc.



<b>8623</b>	862325	1
13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, without System Fittings.		
<b>8627</b>	862721	1
13 mm (1/2"), 30 m, without System Fittings.		
<b>8629</b>	862905	1
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.		
<b>8643</b>	864305	1
19 mm (3/4"), 25 m, without System Fittings.		

**GARDENA Comfort SkinTech Hose**

With SkinTech coating and high-quality reinforcement.  
Does not kink, tie itself in knots or twist.  
Slides easily, flexible.  
Thick walls for safety and long life.  
For moderate to frequent use.  
4-colour display disc.



<b>8593</b>	859325	<b>CR</b>	1
13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8597</b>	859721		1
13 mm (1/2"), 30 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8599</b>	859905		1
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8613</b>	861304		1
19 mm (3/4"), 25 m, without System Fittings.			

**GARDENA Classic SkinTech Hose**

With SkinTech coating and high-quality reinforcement.  
Does not kink, tie itself in knots or twist.  
Slides easily, keeps its shape.  
Thick walls for safety and long life.  
For moderate use.  
4-colour display disc.



<b>8563</b>	856324	<b>CR</b>	1
13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8567</b>	856720		1
13 mm (1/2"), 30 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8569</b>	856904		1
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8569-22</b>	856928		50 m
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.**			
<b>8583</b>	858304	<b>CR</b>	1
19 mm (3/4"), 25 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8585</b>	858502		1
19 mm (3/4"), 50 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8585-22</b>	858526		50 m
19 mm (3/4"), 50 m, without System Fittings.**			

\*\* on a reel for Hose Dispenser.  
\*\* Sold only as complete rolls.

\* All values are based on hoses without fittings, of 13 mm (1/2") diameter.

**GARDENA Premium Rubber Hose**

Light and flexible rubber hose in EPDM quality: weatherproof and ozone-resistant. Withstands hot water up to +95° C. For very demanding applications, suitable for hot water. 4-colour display disc.

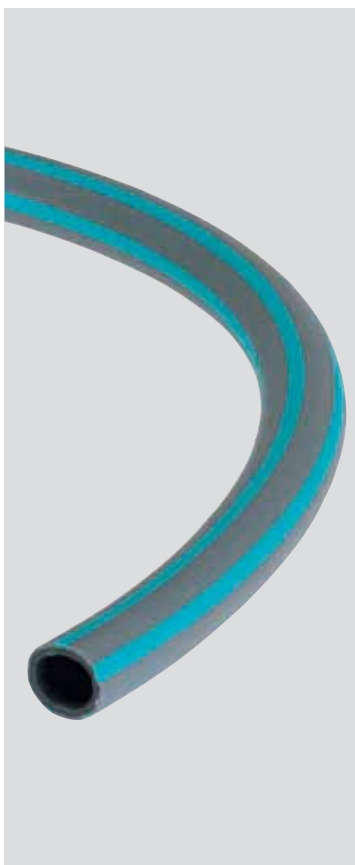


<b>4421</b>	442107	1
13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, without system fittings.		
<b>4424-22</b>	442428	50 m
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without system fittings.**		
<b>4432</b>	443203	1
19 mm (3/4"), 25 m, without system fittings.		
<b>4434-22</b>	443425	50 m
19 mm (3/4"), 50 m, without system fittings.**		

\*\* on a reel for Hose Dispenser.  
\*\* Sold only as complete rolls.

**GARDENA Comfort Hose**

PVC garden hose with high-quality reinforcement. Keeps its shape very well, pressure-resistant. Thick walls for safety and long life. For moderate to frequent use. 4-colour display disc.

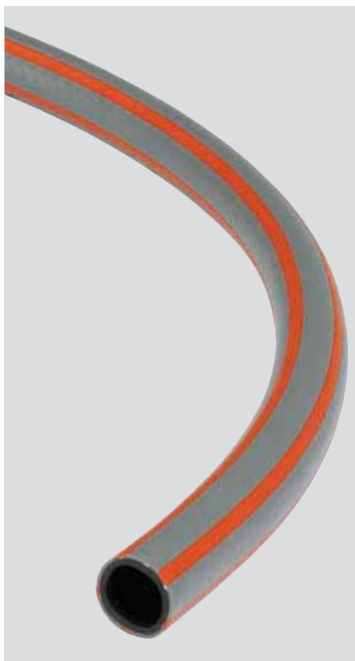


<b>8673</b>	867320	<b>CR</b>	1
13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8677</b>	867726		1
13 mm (1/2"), 30 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8679</b>	867900		1
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8679-22</b>	867924		50 m
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.**			
<b>8693</b>	869300	<b>CR</b>	1
19 mm (3/4"), 25 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8695</b>	869508		1
19 mm (3/4"), 50 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8695-22</b>	869522		50 m
19 mm (3/4"), 50 m, without System Fittings.**			
<b>8697-22</b>	869720		25 m
25 mm (1"), 25 m, without System Fittings. **			
<b>8698-22</b>	869829		25 m
32 mm (5/4"), 25 m, without System Fittings.**			

\*\* on a reel for Hose Dispenser.  
\*\* Sold only as complete rolls.

**GARDENA Classic Hose**

PVC garden hose with high-quality reinforcement. Keeps its shape, pressure-resistant. For moderate use. 4-colour display disc.



<b>8530</b>	853002		1
13 mm (1/2"), 10 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8533</b>	853323	<b>CR</b>	1
13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8537</b>	853729		1
13 mm (1/2"), 30 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8539</b>	853903	<b>CR</b>	1
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8539-22</b>	853927		50 m
13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.**			
<b>8550</b>	855006		1
19 mm (3/4"), 10 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8553</b>	855303	<b>CR</b>	1
19 mm (3/4"), 25 m, without System Fittings.			
<b>8555-22</b>	855525		50 m
19 mm (3/4"), 50 m, without System Fittings.**			

\*\* on a reel for Hose Dispenser.  
\*\* Sold only as complete rolls.

\* All values are based on hoses without fittings, of 13 mm (1/2") diameter.

**GARDENA Standard Hose**

PVC garden hose with high-quality reinforcement.  
Keeps its shape, pressure-resistant.  
For moderate use.  
4-colour display disc.

**GARDENA Standard Hose**

In attractive coloured display.  
14 rolls 20 m Standard Hose 13 mm (1/2"),  
without System Fittings.

**GARDENA Standard Hose**

In attractive coloured display.  
14 rolls 20 m Standard Hose, complete with  
Original GARDENA System Fittings:  
1 x Threaded Tap Connector 902,  
1 x Adapter 5305,  
1 x Standard Hose Connector 915,  
1 x Water Stop 913,  
1 x Spray Nozzle 8114.  
4-colour display disc.

**GARDENA Spiral Hose Set**

Ideal for watering plants on terraces and  
balconies or for watering smaller areas such  
as front gardens.  
Eliminates the need to unroll and roll up the  
hose or carry watering cans.  
The hose automatically coils back up after  
use.  
**Contents:** 10 m Spiral Hose with Standard  
Hose Connector and Water Stop, Pulse  
Sprayer 8120, Threaded Tap Connectors 900,  
901, 902 and wall bracket.  
4-colour display card.

**GARDENA Spiral Hose Set Offer (not ill.)**

Contents: 20 x Spiral Hose Set 4647.  
In attractive display.



<b>8503</b>	850322	<b>CR</b>	60
-------------	--------	-----------	----

13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, without System Fittings.

**Sold only on a Europallet of 60 pieces!**

<b>8507</b>	850728		1
-------------	--------	--	---

13 mm (1/2"), 30 m, without System Fittings.

<b>8509</b>	850902	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.

<b>8509-22</b>	850926		50 m
----------------	--------	--	------

13 mm (1/2"), 50 m, without System Fittings.\*\*

<b>8523</b>	852302	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

19 mm (3/4"), 25 m, without System Fittings.

<b>8525</b>	852500		1
-------------	--------	--	---

19 mm (3/4"), 50 m, without System Fittings.

<b>8525-22</b>	852524		50 m
----------------	--------	--	------

19 mm (3/4"), 50 m, without System Fittings.\*\*

\*\* on a reel for Hose Dispenser.  
\*\* **Sold only as complete rolls.**

<b>8502</b>	850209		14
-------------	--------	--	----

**Sold only as display of 14 pieces!**

<b>8504</b>	850407		14
-------------	--------	--	----

13 mm (1/2"), 20 m, with System Fittings.

**Sold only as display of 14 pieces!**

<b>4647</b>	464703		4
-------------	--------	--	---

<b>4646</b>	464604		20
-------------	--------	--	----

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 20 pieces!**

## The complete range for all user requirements

### Classic Hose Reel

For small to medium-sized gardens.  
Balanced weight distribution for easy transportation.

### Classic Hose Trolley

For medium-sized to larger gardens, and hose lengths up to 100 m 13 mm (1/2") hose.  
Height-adjustable handle.



Robust sturdy metal frame for large gardens.  
Up to 100 m 13 mm (1/2") hose.  
With hose guide for easy rolling up.



### Hose Reel for wall-mounting

For storing the hose on the wall.  
Convenient to unroll and to roll up.



### roll-up technology

No more bending down to wind up the hose,  
no more dirty hands.

The wall-mounted models roll up the hose automatically.

## GARDENA Comfort Hose Trolley – innovative, convenient, sturdy

Simply wind up the hose while standing (only Art. No. 2684) – no more inconvenient bending down!

The hose is automatically wound up layer by layer – no more dirty hands!

Extra-large wheels with a wide tread for easy movement over uneven as well as smooth surfaces!



Article description

### GARDENA Hose Trolleys

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Comfort Hose Trolley easyRoll

Convenient hose guide to control even winding up of the hose: no more dirty hands. Large wheels for easy movement over uneven as well as smooth surfaces.

Adjustable holder for nozzle, sprayer or spray lance.

Anti-drip device prevents water spill after use. Angled hose connector prevents kinking of the hose.

Swivel axle prevents the watering hose from turning when winding the main hose on or off the trolley.

Convertible to Profi Maxi-Flow System with Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801.

For max. 50 m 13 mm (1/2") hose, 30 m 16 mm (5/8") hose or 20 m 19 mm (3/4") hose.

Assembled with informative blister card for connection fittings.



**2683** 268301 **CR** 2

Complete with:  
1 x 8563 Classic SkinTech Hose 1/2" 20 m,  
1 x 2041 Adjustable Spray Nozzle Plus,  
3 x 915 Standard Hose Connector,  
1 x 913 Water Stop, 1 x 902 Tap Connector,  
1 x 900 Tap Connector, 1 x 5305 Adapter.



reddot design award  
winner 2009

#### GARDENA Comfort Hose Trolley easyRoll plus

Identical to Art. No. 2683, however a model of yet higher quality for especially convenient, ergonomic work.

The folding crank on the upper part of the handle permits easy winding while standing: no more inconvenient bending down.

With a practical tray for storing small parts, including anti-drip device.

Assembled with informative blister card for connection fittings.



**2684** 268400 2

Complete with:  
1 x 8593 Comfort SkinTech Hose 1/2" 20 m,  
1 x 8102 Comfort Shower-/Spray Gun,  
3 x 915 Standard Hose Connector,  
1 x 913 Water Stop, 1 x 902 Tap Connector,  
1 x 900 Tap Connector, 1 x 5305 Adapter.



reddot design award  
winner 2009

## Innovative, Easy-to-Use Technology for Gardens of All Sizes

### Hose Trolley 70 roll-up

For medium to large-sized gardens.

### Hose Trolley 30 roll-up

For small to medium-sized gardens.

### Innovative technology for more convenience in the garden

The hose is unrolled automatically as you pull the hose trolley and rolled back up again as you push the hose trolley.

No more bending down to wind up the hose.

No more dirty hands!



Article description	GARDENA Hose Trolleys	Article No.	EAN 4 078500	Quan. in pack
---------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------------

### GARDENA Hose Trolley 30 roll-up with Hose

The hose unrolls itself automatically as you pull the Hose Trolley and rolls itself back up again as you push the Hose Trolley. No more bending down to wind up the hose. No more dirty hands.

With extra holder for watering hose. Angled hose connector prevents hose from kinking when winding on and off. Swivel axle prevents watering hose from turning when winding the main hose on or off the trolley.

With anti-drip protection.  
Complete with: 1 x Hose Trolley 2634, 1 x 17 m Quality Hose 13 mm (1/2") with Original GARDENA System fittings (2 x 915), 1 x 3 m watering hose 13 mm (1/2") with 1 x 915, 1 x 913, 1 x 941. Additional system fittings for Tap Connector (1 x 900, 1 x 901, 1 x 902). Assembled with 4-colour sleeve.



<b>2635</b>	263504	2
-------------	--------	---

### GARDENA Hose Trolley 70 roll-up

The hose is cleanly laid out by pulling the trolley, and automatically rolled up again by pushing.

No tiring bending, no dirty hands. With special handle-mounted carrier to hold the watering hose.

Angled hose connection prevents the hose from kinking.

Connection axle mounted in revolving bearings prevents the hose from twisting when winding on and off.

With anti-drip protection: prevents water running out when not required.

With 2 Original GARDENA System Tap Connectors.

For significantly higher water flow can be upgraded to GARDENA Profi System using Profi System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801. 4-colour display carton.



<b>2641</b>	264105	1
-------------	--------	---

For max. 70 m 13 mm (1/2") hose  
55 m 16 mm (5/8") hose or  
35 m 19 mm (3/4") hose.





**GARDENA Smart Buggy with hose**

With special folding mechanism: quickly unfolds for use.  
Easily folded up for space-saving storage.  
Angled hose connection prevents kinking of hose.  
Connection axle on revolving bearings.  
With freewheeling crank.  
Smooth running profiled wheels.  
Fully assembled with 20 m 13 mm (1/2") quality hose, Original GARDENA System Fittings and Spray Nozzle (1 x 901, 1 x 902, 4 x 915, 1 x 8114).  
4-colour information card.



<b>2638</b>	263801	<b>CR</b>	12
-------------	--------	-----------	----

**Sold only as complete pallets.**

**GARDENA Hose Trolley 60 TS/100 TS**

With height adjustable handle: adapts to the user's height.  
Space-saving storage.  
Angled hose connection prevents the hose from kinking.  
Connection axle mounted in revolving bearings prevents the hose from twisting when winding on and off.  
Anti-drip device prevents water spill after use.  
Freewheeling crank.  
Smooth running profiled wheels.  
For significantly higher water flow can be upgraded to GARDENA Profi System using Profi System Tap Connector Art. No. 2801.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>2613</b>	261302	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

For max. 60 m 13 mm (1/2") hose  
50 m 16 mm (5/8") hose or  
35 m 19 mm (3/4") hose.

<b>2631</b>	263108	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

For max. 100 m 13 mm (1/2") hose  
80 m 16 mm (5/8") hose or  
50 m 19 mm (3/4") hose.

<b>2615</b>	261500		8
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA Hose Trolley 60 TS with Hose** (not ill.)  
Fully assembled: 1 x hose trolley 2613,  
1 x 20 m top-quality hose 13 mm (1/2") with Original GARDENA system parts and spray (2 x 915, 1 x 8114).  
Also with system parts for tap connection (1 x 901, 1 x 902, 2 x 915). 4-colour information card.  
**Sold only as complete pallets.**

**GARDENA Metal Hose Trolley 60**

With height-adjustable handle: adapts to the user's height.  
Space-saving storage.  
Pushing handle with comfortable grips to protect the hands.  
Wide stand frame for high stability.  
Sturdy powder-coated metal reel, with freewheeling crank.  
Anti-drip device prevents water spill after use.  
Smooth running profiled wheels.  
4-colour information sleeve.



<b>2681</b>	268103		4
-------------	--------	--	---

For max. 60 m 13 mm (1/2") hose,  
50 m 16 mm (5/8") hose or  
35 m 19 mm (3/4") hose.

**GARDENA Metal Hose Trolley 100**

The robust sturdy professional hose trolley.  
Wide stand frame for high stability.  
Hose guide makes it easy to roll the hose up in layers.  
Sturdy powder-coated metal reel, with freewheeling crank.  
With anti-drip device.  
Angled hose connection prevents hose kinking.  
Rotating connection axle prevents connection hose also turning when rolling up and unrolling.  
Sturdy wheels have a special tread to protect the lawn.  
Can be upgraded to GARDENA Profi-System using Profi-System Tap Connector 2801.  
2 x Art. No. 2801 included.  
In display carton.



<b>2674</b>	267403		1
-------------	--------	--	---

For max. 100 m 13 mm (1/2") hose,  
80 m 16 mm (5/8") hose,  
50 m 19 mm (3/4") hose or  
25 m 25 mm (1") hose.

## GARDENA Wall-Mounted Hose Box: No more bending down to wind up the hose, no more dirty hands



### Convenient to use:

- ① Pull out the hose to the required length
- ② Activate the locking device in the Hose Box by a measured pull on the hose
- ③ Water the garden
- ④ The hose rolls up automatically and evenly



Article description	<b>GARDENA Wall-Mounted Hose Box</b>	Article No.	EAN	Quant.
			4 078500	in pack

**GARDENA Wall-Mounted Hose Box 10 roll-up automatic**

Hose is drawn in automatically and evenly. 180° swinging bracket. Convenient to carry using integral carrying handle. Anti-drip device prevents water running out after use. Practical holder for storing Spray Nozzles / Spray Guns. Supplied pre-assembled with 10 m quality hose, 1.5 m connection hose, Original GARDENA System Fittings (1 x 900, 901, 902, 915, 913, 8114). With wall bracket, screws, dowels and instructions. 4-colour display carton.



2647	264709	CR	1
------	--------	----	---



**GARDENA Wall-Mounted Hose Box 20 roll-up automatic**

Hose is drawn in automatically and evenly. Can be swivelled: 180° if wall-mounted, 360° if floor-mounted. Integrated carrying handle for easy transportation. Special wall mounting for compact storage (e.g. in the garage). Anti-drip device prevents water running out when carrying the Hose Box and after the hose has been used. Practical holder for storing GARDENA Spray Nozzles, Spray Guns, Wash Brushes, etc. Supplied pre-assembled with 20 m top-quality hose and 2 m connection hose, Original GARDENA System fittings (1 x 900, 901, 902, 915, 913, 8114). With wall/floor bracket, screws, dowels and instructions. 4-colour display carton.



2648	264808	CR	1
------	--------	----	---



AUSGEWÄHLTE  
PRODUKTE  
DES JAHRES  
2004  
SÜDTIROLER  
FAKULTÄT FÜR  
KUNSTSTOFF  
KONSUMGÜTER  
FORS

**GARDENA Wall-Mounted Hose Box 20 roll-up automatic Plus**

Top-of-the-range model with additional features. Supplied pre-assembled with 20 m top-quality hose and 2 m connection hose, 3 Original GARDENA Threaded Tap Connectors (900, 901, 902), 2 Original GARDENA System Plus fittings (2025, 2023) and GARDENA Shower/Spray Gun 8102. With wall/floor bracket, screws, dowels and instructions. Inclusive Universal Hose Guide 2651. 4-colour display carton.



2656	265607		1
------	--------	--	---



AUSGEWÄHLTE  
PRODUKTE  
DES JAHRES  
2004  
SÜDTIROLER  
FAKULTÄT FÜR  
KUNSTSTOFF  
KONSUMGÜTER  
FORS

**GARDENA Wall-Fixed Hose Reel with Hose Guide**

For storing the hose on the wall.  
Easy winding on and off due to separate hose guide which can be secured on the wall (even around corners).  
Stable metal holder for wall mounting.  
Built-in carrying handle for easy transport, if required.  
Angled hose connection prevents the hose from kinking.  
Complete with GARDENA Tap Connectors.  
Can be converted to the GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System with the Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801.  
Anti-drip protection: click hose end and connection hose onto storage terminals after use.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>2650</b>	265003	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

For a max. of 60 m – 13 mm (1/2") hose,  
50 m – 16 mm (5/8") hose or  
35 m – 19 mm (3/4") hose.

**GARDENA Wall-Fixed Hose Reel with Hose**

Fully mounted:  
1 x Wall-Fixed Hose Reel with Guiding Reel, Art. No. 2650, 20 m of 13 mm (1/2") Standard Hose with Original GARDENA System fittings and Adjustable Spray Nozzle (2 x 915, 1 x 941).  
Additional system parts for tap connection (1 x 901, 1 x 902, 2 x 915).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>2649</b>	264907		<b>3</b>
-------------	--------	--	----------

**GARDENA Wall-Fixed Hose Reel with Hose**

1 product for 2 uses:  
Ideal for storing the hose on the wall and the Hose Trolley can be removed at any time for transporting the hose around the garden.  
For max. 30 m (1/2") hose.  
Fully assembled: 1 x Wall-Fixed Hose Trolley 2602, 1 x 20 m Classic Hose 13 m (1/2") with Original GARDENA system fittings (2 x 915, 1 x 941).  
Additional system fittings for Tap Connector (1 x 900, 1 x 901, 1 x 902, 2 x 915).  
Complete with wall bracket, screws and plugs.  
With 4-colour information card. On pallet.



<b>2602</b>	260206		<b>12</b>
-------------	--------	--	-----------

**Sold only as complete pallets.**

**GARDENA Hose Reel 50**

The practical and simple way to transport and store hoses.  
Angled hose connection prevents hose from kinking and twisting when winding on and off.  
Anti-drip protection: click hose ends onto storage terminals after use.  
Includes 2 Original GARDENA System Tap Connectors.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>2600</b>	260008		<b>1</b>
-------------	--------	--	----------

For max. 50 m 13 mm (1/2") hose,  
40 m 16 mm (5/8") hose or  
30 m 19 mm (3/4") hose.

**GARDENA Mobile Hose Box 30**

Easily transportable for use in the garden, caravan, boat etc.

Firm stand due to low located centre of gravity.

Centralised, rolling handle for comfortable carrying which is gentle to the wrist.

Large crank handle for winding the hose easily.

Compact, allows for space-saving storage. Angled connection prevents kinking of the hose.

4-colour display carton.



<b>2690</b>	269001	3
-------------	--------	---

For up to 30 m of 13 mm (1/2") hose.

**GARDENA Thru-Flow Hose Box**

Lightweight and space-saving.

Reinforced hose (Ø 11 mm), free of cadmium and recycled material.

Withstands pressure of up to 15 bar.

Fully equipped with tap connector set, Original GARDENA System connectors and nozzle. Versatile and practical: roll out the length of the hose you need, turn on the water!

4-colour display carton.



<b>2665</b>	266505	3
-------------	--------	---

With 16.5 m (15 m + 1.5 m Connecting Set).

**GARDENA roll-fix Flat Hose in a Cassette**

Light, compact and extremely strong flat hose. The flat hose cassette is equipped with an automatic safety device: prevents damage to the cassette when water under pressure accidentally enters the hose still in the cassette. Withstands pressure of up to 25 bar.

Completely equipped with GARDENA System fittings and nozzle (1 x 901, 1 x 941).

4-colour display carton.



<b>756</b>	075602	3
------------	--------	---

roll-fix C 15 – 15 m.

<b>757</b>	075701	3
------------	--------	---

roll-fix C 20 – 20 m.

**GARDENA System Stowaway**

The garden hose and GARDENA System parts now have a proper home and are always ready for use.

Supplied loose.

**GARDENA Wall Hose Bracket**

The small, inexpensive hose bracket with space to hang up Original GARDENA System parts.

Supplied loose.



<b>238</b>	023801	5
------------	--------	---

<b>239</b>	023900	CR	10
------------	--------	----	----

**GARDENA Wall Hose Bracket with hose**

Pressure-resistant System Garden Hose which keeps its shape.

Burst pressure: 20 bar.

Hose guaranteed for 8 years.

20 m, 13 mm (1/2").

Supplied with wall hose bracket and fittings.

Display on cardboard pallets.



<b>706</b>	070607	CR	10
------------	--------	----	----

**Sold only as display of 10 pieces!**

**GARDENA Connection Set**

For connecting the Hose Trolley / Reel to the tap.

150 cm Comfort Hose 13 mm (1/2"),

fitted with Original GARDENA System Fittings: 1 x Art. 901, 2 x Art. 915.

4-colour information card.



<b>708</b>	070805	CR	5
------------	--------	----	---

## The right model for every application

This popular range:

- matches the needs of the consumer
- is precisely suited to market demands
- commands high acceptance from the trade and consumers
- has well-made parts of high-quality materials and
- is ergonomically and functionally designed.

## CLASSIC



## PREMIUM

Modern and sophisticated design with premium features. For every garden and patio. Soft plastic components offer a perfect grip. Optimized weight distribution for ideal ease of use.



## COMFORT

Ergonomic design, with luxury features. For medium to large gardens. Soft plastic components offer a perfect grip. Easy adjustment of functions.

The classic compact entry-level products. For small gardens and patios. Soft plastic components offer additional comfort.

Article description

### GARDENA Nozzles

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

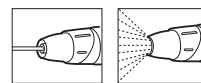
Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Premium Metal Spray Gun Nozzle

The premium spray nozzle for cleaning and watering with a fine mist. Robust metal/plastic design with non-slip soft plastic components for additional comfort. Water jet is infinitely variable from hard jet to fine mist. Fully adjustable flow rate. On/off trigger with lock. Robust nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost. 4-colour information card.



8101 810104 CR 5



PRODUKTDESIGN  
DES JAHRES  
2004  
WETTBEWERB DER  
FACHZEITUNG  
KONSUMMANN  
GUT



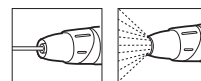
reddot design award  
winner 2004

#### GARDENA Premium Adjustable Spray Nozzle

The ergonomic premium spray nozzle featuring a modern and sophisticated design. Robust metal/plastic design with non-slip soft plastic components for additional comfort. Water jet is infinitely variable from hard jet to fine mist. Single-hand operation. Fully adjustable flow rate. With on/off. Robust nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost. 4-colour information card.



8153 815307 CR 5



reddot design award  
winner 2006

#### GARDENA Premium Adjustable Spray Nozzle - Offer

Special introductory offer. Contents: 24 x Premium Regulating Spray Nozzle 8153 with Water Stop 8168 in eye-catching display.

8157 815703 24

**Offer**

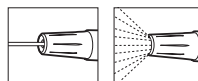
**Subject to previous agreement.  
Sold only as display of 24 pieces!**

**GARDENA Comfort Gun Nozzle**

The convenient spray gun for cleaning and watering with a fine mist.  
Infinitely variable water jet from hard jet to fine mist.  
Soft plastic components offer additional comfort.  
Fully adjustable flow rate.  
Ergonomic on/off trigger with convenient lock.  
The nozzle sleeve cannot be removed and therefore cannot be lost.  
4-colour information card.



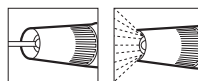
<b>8100</b>	<b>810005</b>	<b>CR</b>	<b>5</b>
-------------	---------------	-----------	----------

**GARDENA Classic Adjustable Spray Gun Nozzle with Flow Control**

Small, compact model.  
Soft plastic components offer a comfortable grip.  
Ideal for cleaning and watering with a fine mist.  
Adjustable between two spray patterns: hard jet and fine mist.  
Infinitely variable flow rate.  
On/off trigger with soft plastic components for additional comfort.  
4-colour information card.



<b>8117</b>	<b>811705</b>	<b>CR</b>	<b>10</b>
-------------	---------------	-----------	-----------

**GARDENA Classic Adjustable Spray Gun Nozzle**

Small, compact model.  
Soft plastic components offer a comfortable grip.  
Ideal for cleaning and watering with a fine mist.  
Adjustable between two spray patterns: hard jet and fine mist.  
On/off trigger with soft plastic components for additional comfort.

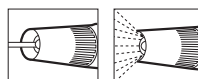


<b>8115</b>	<b>811507</b>		<b>10</b>
-------------	---------------	--	-----------

4-colour information card.

<b>8115-50</b>	<b>811552</b>		<b>20</b>
----------------	---------------	--	-----------

Loose in the carton.

**GARDENA Comfort Adjustable Spray Nozzle**

A nozzle with the added feature of a separate infinitely adjustable flow rate.  
Continuously adjustable from hard jet to fine mist.

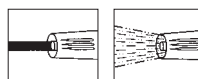


<b>2041-50</b>	<b>204163</b>	<b>CR</b>	<b>30</b>
----------------	---------------	-----------	-----------

Supplied loose.

<b>2041</b>	<b>204101</b>		<b>25</b>
-------------	---------------	--	-----------

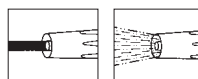
4-colour product card.

**GARDENA Classic Adjustable Spray Nozzle**

The classic spray nozzle model.  
Soft plastic components offer a comfortable grip.  
Ideal for cleaning and watering.  
Infinitely variable water jet from hard jet to fine mist.  
Non-detachable nozzle sleeve.  
Available loose.



<b>8114-50</b>	<b>811453</b>	<b>CR</b>	<b>35</b>
----------------	---------------	-----------	-----------



**GARDENA Premium Metal Multi-Purpose Spray Gun**

The premium spray gun for various watering and cleaning jobs.  
Robust metal/plastic design with optimised weight distribution and soft plastic components for additional comfort.  
Four spray patterns: soft spray, bubble-jet spray, hard jet and flat jet.  
Fully adjustable flow rate.  
Ergonomic on/off trigger with convenient lock.  
Robust sprayer head.  
4-colour information card.



8107	810708	CR	5
		 reddot design award winner 2004	

**GARDENA Premium Adjustable Shower/Spray**

The ergonomic premium shower/spray gun featuring a modern and sophisticated design.  
Robust metal/plastic design with non-slip soft plastic components for additional comfort.  
Three selectable spray patterns: soft spray, mist spray and hard jet.  
With soft plastic ring on sprayer head to protect it against damage.  
Single-hand operation.  
Fully adjustable flow rate. With on/off.  
4-colour information card.



8154	815406	CR	5
		 reddot design award winner 2006	

**GARDENA Premium Adjustable Shower/Spray – Offer**

Special introductory offer.  
Premium Adjustable Shower/Spray with Water Stop as attractive set.  
Contents: 24 x Premium Adjustable Shower/Spray 8154 with Water Stop 8168 in eye-catching display.



8158	815802		24
<b>Offer</b>			
<b>Subject to previous agreement.</b>			
<b>Sold only as display of 24 pieces!</b>			
		 reddot design award winner 2006	

**GARDENA Comfort Multi-Purpose Spray Gun**

The luxury spray gun for various watering and cleaning jobs.  
Four spray patterns: soft spray, bubble-jet spray, hard jet and flat jet.  
Soft plastic components offer additional comfort.  
Fully adjustable flow rate.  
Ergonomic on/off trigger with convenient lock.  
With soft plastic ring at sprayer head to protect it against damage.  
4-colour information card.



8106	810609	CR	5

**GARDENA Comfort Dual Action Soft Spray Gun**

The luxury spray gun ideal for watering potted plants and individual areas of the garden.  
Two spray patterns: soft spray and soft bubble-jet spray.  
Soft plastic components offer additional comfort.  
Fully adjustable flow rate.  
Ergonomic on/off trigger with convenient lock.  
With soft plastic ring at sprayer head to protect it against damage.  
4-colour information card.



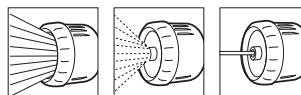
8104	810401		5
		 reddot design award winner 2004	

**GARDENA Comfort Shower/Spray Gun**

The luxury spray gun ideal for cleaning and gentle watering.  
Three spray patterns: soft spray, mist spray and hard jet.  
Soft plastic components offer additional comfort.  
Fully adjustable flow rate.  
Ergonomic on/off trigger with convenient lock.  
With soft plastic ring at sprayer head to protect it against damage.  
4-colour information card.



**8102** 810203 **CR** 5



**GARDENA Comfort Shower/Spray Gun – Offer**

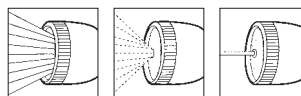
Current seasonal offer.  
Contents: 50 blister cards each with 1 x Shower/Spray Gun and Standard Hose Connector 915.  
In eye-catching display.



**8103** 810302 **CR** 50

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.  
Sold only as display of 50 pieces!**



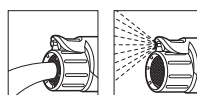
**GARDENA Comfort Duo Fine Sprayer – Offer**

Attractive special price seasonal offer.  
The comfortable, compact model ideal for watering of pot plants and small areas.  
Two spray patterns: soft spray and mist spray.  
With soft plastic components for comfortable handling.  
Single-hand operation.  
Infinitely variable flow rate with lock.  
Complete with free water stop 913.  
Supplied loose.



**8185-50** 818599 50

**Offer**



reddot design award  
best of the best 2008

**GARDENA Classic Fine Spray Gun with Flow Control**

Four selectable spray patterns:  
Hard jet, flat jet, soft spray and full spray.

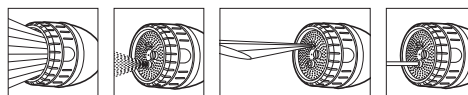


**8121** 812108 5

4-colour information card.

**8121-50** 812153 15

Loose in the carton.



**GARDENA Classic Fine Spray Gun with Flow Control – Offer**

Contents: 54 blister cards each with 1 x 8121 and 915. In attractive display.



**8122** 812207 **CR** 54

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.  
Sold only as display of 54 pieces!**

**GARDENA Classic Fine Spray Gun**

Small, compact model.  
Soft plastic components offer a comfortable grip.  
Ideal for watering potted plants and individual areas of the garden.  
Infinitely variable flow rate.  
On/off trigger with soft plastic components for additional comfort.

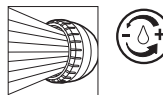


**8120** 812009 **CR** 5

4-colour information card.

**8120-50** 812054 15

Loose in the carton.



**GARDENA Classic Fine Sprayer**

Soft plastic components offer a comfortable grip.  
Ideal for watering potted plants and individual areas of the garden.  
Infinitely variable water jet, with on/off.



**8119** 811903 6

4-colour information card.

**8119-50** 811958 10

Loose in the carton.



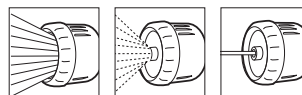


**GARDENA Premium Spray Lance**

The premium spray lance featuring a modern and sophisticated design. Robust metal/plastic design with non-slip soft plastic components for additional comfort. Three selectable spray patterns: soft spray, mist spray and hard jet. With soft plastic ring on sprayer head to protect it against damage. Single-hand operation. Fully adjustable flow rate. With on/off. Can be hung up for compact storage. Length 90 cm. 4-colour information card.



**8155** 815505 5



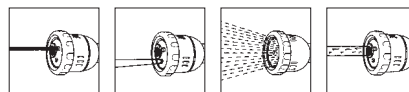
reddot design award  
winner 2006

**GARDENA Comfort Multi-Function Spray Lance**

The luxury spray lance for all kinds of watering and cleaning jobs. With longer reach for watering inaccessible areas. Four spray patterns: soft spray, bubble-jet spray, hard jet and flat jet. Soft plastic components offer additional comfort. Fully adjustable flow rate. Ergonomic on/off trigger with convenient lock. With soft plastic ring at sprayer head to protect it against damage. Spray lance can be hung up for compact storage. Length 90 cm. 4-colour information card.



**8108** 810807 6

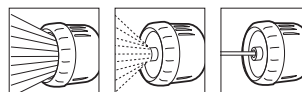


**GARDENA Comfort Spray Lance**

The luxury spray lance ideal for watering. With longer reach for watering inaccessible areas. Three spray patterns: soft spray, mist spray and hard jet. Soft plastic components offer additional comfort. Fully adjustable flow rate. Ergonomic on/off trigger with convenient lock. With soft plastic ring at sprayer head to protect it against damage. Spray lance can be hung up for compact storage. Length 90 cm. 4-colour information card.



**8109** 810906 6



**GARDENA Classic Soft Spray Lance**

For gentle watering. Water flow fully variable at sprayer head. On/off trigger with lock. Length 80 cm. Can be fitted with happy-garden Fertilizer Dispenser, Art. No. 1153. 4-colour information card.



**949** 094900 **CR** 6



**GARDENA Classic Fine Spray Lance**

Small compact model with ergonomic grip. Spray jet for gentle watering of plants and borders, with a long reach. Infinitely variable flow rate, with on/off. Spray Lance can be hung up for space-saving storage. Length 75 cm. 4-colour information card.

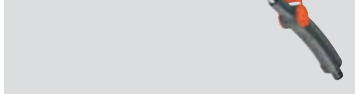


**8123** 812306 6



**GARDENA Classic Fine Spray Lance Offer**

Attractive seasonal offer at a special price. Contents: Spray Lance 8123. In attractive display.



**8124** 812405 24

**Offer** **Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 24 pieces!**

**GARDENA Classic Hanging Basket Spray Lance**

For watering of hanging baskets and inaccessible flower boxes. Water flow infinitely adjustable for watering plant containers of varying sizes. On/off trigger with lock. 4-colour information card.



**1936** 193603 6

## The Assortment of GARDENA Garden Showers

### Shower outdoors as conveniently as in your own bathroom.

User-friendly product functions ensure these showers will be well received by the consumer.



### Garden Shower trio

Large, detachable showerhead with 2 water jets: a gentle, wide-angle spray for rinsing off or a fine refreshing mist spray.

Adjustable spray nozzles for gentle refreshing spray.

Fully adjustable height.

Water flow is easily adjustable.



Article description

## GARDENA Garden Showers

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Garden Shower solo

The refreshing way to cool off or rinse yourself down on hot days.

With spike: simply stick the spike into the lawn or a patio umbrella stand.

Height is fully adjustable by means of a simple pushbutton.

With flow control valve and shut-off valve for adjusting the water flow.

Large showerhead with gentle water spray.  
4-colour information card.

### GARDENA Garden Shower duo

Showering outdoors is so much fun with this Garden Shower!

Simply stick the spike into the lawn or a patio umbrella stand.

Choose either the soft, wide-angle water spray or the fine, adjustable mist spray.

Height is fully adjustable by means of a simple pushbutton.

With flow control valve and shut-off valve for adjusting the water flow.

4-colour information card.

### GARDENA Garden Shower trio

Shower outdoors as conveniently as in your bathroom.

Tripod stand is easy to set up anywhere in the garden.

Height adjustable and detachable showerhead with 1.3 m connection hose.

Choose either the soft, wide-angle water spray or the fine, adjustable mist spray.

Height is fully adjustable.

With flow control valve and shut-off valve for adjusting the water flow.

4-colour display carton.



961 096102

2



959 095907

CR

2



960 096003

CR

2



PRODUKTE  
DES JAHRES  
2003  
HUTTENBERG DER  
KUNSTSTOFF  
FACHWIRTSCHAFT  
FÜR 2003

**happy-garden Fertilizer Sprayers**

Fertilizing and gentle watering in one go.  
Practical and simple fertilizing method  
with happy-garden dispensers.



happy-garden fertilizers with special nutrient  
composition for different plant varieties.  
Attractive complete set for system beginners at a  
special price.

**happy-garden Fertilizer for Flowers and Patio Plants**

Fertilizer composition: NPK 15 + 11 + 15.

**happy-garden Fertilizer for Lawns**

Fertilizer composition: NPK 18 + 8 + 13.

**happy-garden Fertilizer for Roses**

Fertilizer composition: NPK 12 + 8 + 16.



1130 113007 6

1138 113809 6

1142 114202 6

**happy-garden Fertilizer Pulse Sprayer**

Fertilizing and gentle watering in one go.  
Insert happy-garden mineral nutrients:  
use either for fertilizer spraying or just for  
spraying.  
On/off trigger with lock.  
4-colour blister card.



1152 115209 4

**happy-garden Fertilizer Set**

Fertilizing and gentle watering in one go.  
Contents:  
1 happy-garden Fertilizer Pulse Sprayer,  
Art. No. 1152  
1 Fertilizer for Flowers and Patio Plants,  
Art. No. 1130 (blister)  
4-colour display carton.



1115 111508 3

**happy-garden Fertilizer Spray Lance**

Fertilizing and gentle watering in one go.  
Insert happy-garden mineral nutrients:  
use either for fertilizer spraying or just for  
spraying.  
Water flow infinitely adjustable.  
On/off trigger with lock.  
Especially suited for hard-to-reach places.  
Length 90 cm.  
4-colour information card.



1149 114905 4

**happy-garden Fertilizer Dispenser**

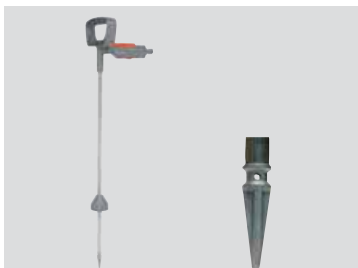
For Pulse Sprayer with Extension Lance 949  
and Root Feeder 944.  
Quick assembly – no tools needed.  
Transparent fertilizer ring container.  
4-colour blister card.



1153 115308 4

**GARDENA Classic Root Feeder**

For precise watering of deep rooted plants.  
With pulse spray and trigger lock.  
Protection against back-spray is built-in.  
Roots can be fed directly with nutrients by  
adding a Fertilizer Dispenser, Art. No. 1153.  
Total length 75 cm, maximum depth of  
penetration 55 cm.  
4-colour information card.



944 094405 4

## GARDENA Large-Area Irrigation AquaContour automatic. The Innovation in Garden Irrigation

The convenient GARDENA Large-Area irrigation solution AquaContour automatic, which waters virtually every garden shape up to 350 m<sup>2</sup> individually.

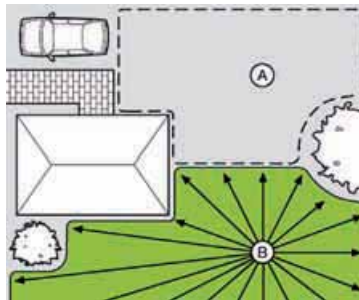
The GARDENA AquaContour automatic reaches every corner of the garden thanks to its programming of individual spray ranges.

Individual area coverage due to variable ranges.

Up to 50 key contour points can be stored.

Water conservation through defined area coverage.

Two different garden shapes, e.g. in front of **A** and behind **B** the house, can be easily programmed and recalled at any time.



Two ground markers for reliable and precise positioning in programmed irrigation areas.

The operating pressure (bar) determines the watered area!  
The performance data given was obtained with an operating pressure of 4 bar at the sprinkler.

Article description

**GARDENA  
Large-Area Irrigation**

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Comfort Large-Area Irrigation AquaContour automatic

The convenient solution for individual irrigation of every garden shape.  
Two different garden shapes, e.g. in front of and behind the house can be programmed and recalled up again at any time.  
Up to 50 key contour points can be stored individually per programme.  
Dirt-resistant membrane keyboard with clear operator guidance for simple programming.  
With soft plastic nozzles for even water distribution.  
Irrigation sector: 25° – 360° selected using adjustment rings.  
Range: 2.5 – 9 m (2 bar)/4 – 10.5 m (4 bar) with variable storage.  
Area coverage: max. 350 m<sup>2</sup>.  
With two ground markers for precise positioning in programmed irrigation areas.  
With 2 spikes to fix in ground marker.  
4-colour display carton.



8133 813303 CR 1



## The Right Sprinkler for All Areas of the Garden

### Oscillating Sprinkler

For watering square and rectangular areas.

Models in different price ranges.

### Small-Area Sprinkler

For watering small and very small square or rectangular areas from 25 m<sup>2</sup> to 200 m<sup>2</sup>.

Fully adjustable.



### Wide-Range Sprinklers

For areas up to 490 m<sup>2</sup>.

Fine adjustment to sector or full circle water distribution.

Range can be changed to suit requirements.

### Premium Oscillating Sprinkler 250

Modern and sophisticated design with premium features.

For areas up to 250 m<sup>2</sup>.

### Circular Sprinkler

The complete range covering every need.

From the simple small-area sprinkler to the technically sophisticated top model.



The operating pressure (bar) determines the watered area! The performance data given were obtained with an operating pressure of 4 bar at the sprinkler.

Article description	GARDENA Oscillating Sprinklers		Article No.	EAN	Quan. in pack
---------------------	--------------------------------	--	-------------	-----	---------------

### GARDENA Premium Oscillating Sprinkler 250

The premium oscillating sprinkler featuring a modern and sophisticated design. Robust metal/plastic design with soft plastic components for additional comfort. Infinitely adjustable range of spray. Soft plastic nozzles for even irrigation.

Area coverage: 105 m<sup>2</sup> – max. 250 m<sup>2</sup>

Infinitely adjustable

range of spray: 7 m – max. 17 m

Adjustable width of spray: max. 15 m



8151	815109	CR	2
------	--------	----	---



reddot design award winner 2006

### GARDENA Comfort Aquazoom 350/T

Mobile watering station with integrated water timer for easy watering of different sized rectangular areas. Watering time can be pre-set between 5 and 120 minutes.

Continuous operation possible.

Infinitely adjustable range, width of spray adjustable according to your own requirements, easy fine adjustment by means of flow control.

Area coverage: 28 m<sup>2</sup> – max. 350 m<sup>2</sup>

Range of spray: 7 m – max. 21 m

Width of spray: 4 m – max. 17 m



1979	197908	CR	2
------	--------	----	---



### GARDENA Comfort Aquazoom 350/3

Sprinkler for watering different sized rectangular areas.

Easy fine adjustment of range and width of spray by means of flow control.

Area coverage: 28 m<sup>2</sup> – max. 350 m<sup>2</sup>

Infinitely adjustable

range of spray: 7 m – max. 21 m

Adjustable width of spray: 4 m – max. 17 m



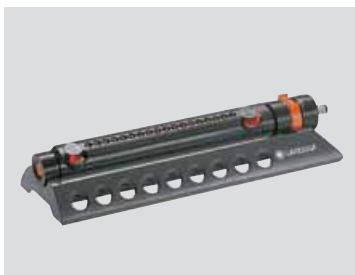
1977	197700	CR	4
------	--------	----	---



**GARDENA Comfort Aquazoom 350/2**

Sprinkler for watering different sized rectangular areas.

Area coverage:	28 m <sup>2</sup> – max. 350 m <sup>2</sup>
Infinitely adjustable range of spray:	7 m – max. 21 m
Adjustable width of spray:	4 m – max. 17 m



1975 197502

4


**GARDENA Comfort Aquazoom 250/2**

Sprinkler for watering smaller rectangular areas.

Area coverage:	25 m <sup>2</sup> – max. 250 m <sup>2</sup>
Infinitely adjustable range of spray:	7 m – max. 18 m
Adjustable width of spray:	3.5 m – max. 14 m



1973 197304

4


**GARDENA Comfort Aquazoom 250/1**

Sprinkler for watering smaller rectangular areas.

Area coverage:	105 m <sup>2</sup> – max. 250 m <sup>2</sup>
Infinitely adjustable range of spray:	7 m – max. 17 m
Width of spray:	max. 15 m



1971 197106

CR

4


**GARDENA Comfort Aquazoom 250/1 assortment**

Current seasonal offer at a special price. In attractive, secondary placement display for promoting sales. Contents: 24 x Aquazoom Oscillating Sprinkler 250/1.

1021 102100

24

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 24 pieces!**


**GARDENA Classic MiniZoom**

The oscillating sprinkler for watering the smallest of areas.

Sturdy base for stability and mobility. With removable dirt filter.

Area coverage:	25 m <sup>2</sup> – max. 200 m <sup>2</sup>
Infinitely adjustable range of spray:	4 m – max. 16 m
Fully adjustable width of spray:	6 m – max. 12 m

4-colour display carton.



8125 812504

CR

5



AUSGEWÄHLT  
 PRODUKTE  
 DES JAHRES  
 2004  
 WINTERWÄRMER DES  
 KLIMATISCHEN  
 KONSUMGUTS  
 FÜR'S  
 FÜR'S

**GARDENA Classic Polo 280**

Spray range fully adjustable. Precision brass nozzles for precise water distribution.

Area coverage:	120 m <sup>2</sup> – max. 280 m <sup>2</sup>
Adjustable range of spray:	8 m – max. 19 m
Width of spray:	max. 15 m



1982 198202

5


**GARDENA Classic Polo 250**

Spray range fully adjustable.

Area coverage:	110 m <sup>2</sup> – max. 250 m <sup>2</sup>
Adjustable range of spray:	8 m – max. 18 m
Width of spray:	max. 14 m



1981 198103

CR

5



### GARDENA Classic Polo 220

Spray range fully adjustable.  
Area coverage: 90 m<sup>2</sup> – max. 220 m<sup>2</sup>  
Adjustable range  
of spray: 7 m – max. 17 m  
Width of spray: max. 13 m



### GARDENA Classic Polo

Spray range fully adjustable.  
Area coverage: 90 m<sup>2</sup> – max. 220 m<sup>2</sup>  
Adjustable range  
of spray: 7 m – max. 17 m  
Width of spray: max. 13 m



### GARDENA Classic Polo Assortment

Current seasonal offer at a special price.  
Contents: 60 x Oscillating Sprinkler Polo 991.  
In eye-catching display.

### GARDENA Classic Polo+Spray Nozzle Assortment (not ill.)

Current seasonal offer at a special price.  
Contents: 35 x Polo Oscillating Sprinkler 991  
and Spray Nozzle 941.  
In attractive display.



1980	198004	CR	5
------	--------	----	---



991	099103		10
-----	--------	--	----



1014	101400	CR	60
------	--------	----	----

#### Offer

**Subject to previous agreement.  
Sold only as display of 60 pieces!**

1019	101905		35
------	--------	--	----

#### Offer

**Subject to previous agreement.  
Sold only as display of 35 pieces!**

### GARDENA Sprinkler Hose

Produces fine spray for beds, borders and narrow areas.  
Available as fixed lengths, fully equipped with Original GARDENA System fittings.  
Simply extendable by connecting the system fittings.  
Max. length 22.5 m.  
Can be cut to length: Simply cut as required and connect system fittings.  
10 year hose guarantee.  
In reels with 4-colour display carton.



995	099509	CR	5
-----	--------	----	---

Length 7.5 m, orange.

996	099608		5
-----	--------	--	---

Length 15 m, orange.

1995	199506		5
------	--------	--	---

Length 7.5 m, green.

1998	199803		5
------	--------	--	---

Length 15 m, green.

1999	199902		5
------	--------	--	---

Length 15 m, brown.

997-22	099721		100 m
--------	--------	--	-------

100 m  
**Sold only as complete reels.**

5316	531603		6
------	--------	--	---

### GARDENA Sprinkler Hose (not. ill.)

For sale by the metre, without fittings.  
On a reel for the Hose Centre.

### GARDENA Sprinkler Hose Connection Set

Complete fittings for inlet and outlet ends of the sprinkler hose.  
4-colour blister card.

### GARDENA Soaker Hose

For accurate, economical irrigation of plant rows.  
Available as fixed lengths, fully equipped.  
With valve for adjusting flow rate and pressure.  
Can be cut to size or be extended to 30 m.  
In reels with 4-colour display carton.



1968	196802	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

Length 7.5 m.

1969	196901	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

Length 15 m.

1987-22	198721	CR	100 m
---------	--------	----	-------

100 m  
**Sold only as complete reels.**

1989	198905	CR	6
------	--------	----	---

### GARDENA Soaker Hose (not ill.)

For sale by the metre, without fittings.

### GARDENA Soaker Hose Connection Set

Complete fittings for inlet and outlet ends of the soaker hose: connection unit with control valve and water stop.  
4-colour blister card.



**GARDENA Comfort Part and Full Circle Sprinkler Tango**

The extremely quiet, user-friendly circular sprinkler for watering small to large gardens.

Area coverage: 9 – max. 310 m<sup>2</sup>

Range of spray: Ø 3 – max. 20 m

Range: 1.5 m – max. 10 m

This sprinkler, with its high-precision nozzles, waters sectors set from 5° – 360°.

The range and water flow can be adjusted directly on the sprinkler as required.

Dirt filter can be removed and cleaned.

Sturdy sprinkler base for stable use and mobility.

Two metal spikes ensure stability when the sprinkler is used on slopes or uneven ground. 4-colour display carton.



2065	206501		4
------	--------	--	---

**CE**

 AUSZEICHNUNG  
 PRODUKTE  
 DES JAHRES  
 2002  
 WIRTSCHAFTS  
 FACHZEITUNG  
 KONSUMWAREN  
 FOCUS

**GARDENA Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario**

Coverage: max. 225 m<sup>2</sup>

Range: max. 8.5 m

7-step sector settings in steps of 45° from 90° to 360°.

Special sprinkler-turning turbine for even water distribution.

Individually adjustable spray direction.

Several sprinklers can be connected in a row (replace the end cap with Tap Connector 901 or with "Profi" Maxi-Flow Tap Connector 2801).

If sufficient pressure/volume is available link with 809/811/831/830.

Fine-meshed, detachable dirt filter.

4-colour information card.



1949	194907	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

Circular Sprinkler Vario with spike.

**CE**
**GARDENA Comfort Circular Sprinkler Vario**

Same technical details as Art. No. 1949, but with stable, sturdy plastic sled with metal insert.

4-colour display carton.



1948	194808	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

Circular Sprinkler Vario with sled.

**CE**
**GARDENA Comfort Circular Sprinkler Mambo**

The sophisticated circular sprinkler for watering small to large gardens.

Area coverage: 9 – max. 310 m<sup>2</sup>

Range of spray: Ø 3 – max. 20 m

Watered area can be adjusted as required using swivel, high-precision nozzles.

Range can be altered by changing the flow of water.

Dirt filter can be removed and cleaned.

Sturdy sprinkler base for stable use and mobility.

Two metal spikes ensure stability when the sprinkler is used on slopes or uneven ground. 4-colour display carton.



2062	206204		4
------	--------	--	---

**CE**

 AUSZEICHNUNG  
 PRODUKTE  
 DES JAHRES  
 2002  
 WIRTSCHAFTS  
 FACHZEITUNG  
 KONSUMWAREN  
 FOCUS

**GARDENA Classic Circular Sprinkler Samba**

The practical circular sprinkler for watering small to medium-sized gardens.

Area coverage: max. 250 m<sup>2</sup>

Range of spray: Ø 3 – max. 18 m

High-precision nozzles ensure even, puddle-free water distribution.

Dirt filter can be removed and cleaned.

Sturdy sprinkler base for stable use and mobility.

Two metal spikes ensure stability when the sprinkler is used on slopes or uneven ground. 4-colour display carton.



2060	206006	CR	4
------	--------	----	---

**CE**

 AUSZEICHNUNG  
 PRODUKTE  
 DES JAHRES  
 2002  
 WIRTSCHAFTS  
 FACHZEITUNG  
 KONSUMWAREN  
 FOCUS



**GARDENA Classic Rose Sprinkler Foxtrot**

Area coverage: max. 130 m<sup>2</sup>.  
 Range of spray: max. 13 m dia.  
 For even irrigation of smaller and midsized areas.  
 With spike.  
 4-colour blister card.


**1953** 195300 **CR** 6

**GARDENA Classic Spray Sprinkler Fox**

Area coverage: max. 100 m<sup>2</sup>.  
 Range of spray: max. 11 m dia.  
 The budget sprinkler for watering smaller areas like flower/vegetable beds and front gardens.  
 With spike.  
 4-colour blister card.


**1951** 195102 6

**GARDENA Classic Spray Sprinkler Promotion**

Current seasonal offer.  
 The low cost alternative for watering smaller areas.  
 Area coverage: max. 80 m<sup>2</sup>.  
 Range of spray: max. 10 m dia.  
 Contents: 54 blister cards, each with 1 x spray sprinkler and hose connector 915.  
 In eye-catching display.


**969** 096904 **CR** 54

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 54 pieces!**

**GARDENA Classic 6 Pattern Sprinkler Boogie**

One sprinkler with six different spray patterns.  
 Sturdy sprinkler base for stable use and mobility.  
 Two metal spikes ensure stability when the sprinkler is used on slopes or uneven ground.  
 4-colour display carton.


**2073** 207300 4

The area to be watered can be selected by simply turning the rotary dial on the sprinkler:  
 Full circle: Ø max. 10 m / 80 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Half circle: r = max. 8 m / 100 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Square: max. 8 x 8 m / 64 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Rectangle: max. 16 x 2 m / 32 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Ellipse: max. 3 x 5 m / 11 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Jet: Ø max. 1.5 m


**GARDENA Classic 4 Pattern Sprinkler Twist Offer**

Current seasonal offer.  
 Just one sprinkler with four different spray patterns.  
 Simply turn rotary dial on the sprinkler to change the spray pattern:  
 Circle: Ø max. 10 m / 80 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Half circle: r = max. 8 m / 100 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Square: max. 8 x 8 m / 64 m<sup>2</sup>  
 Rectangle: max. 16 x 2 m / 32 m<sup>2</sup>  
 With spike for versatile use.  
 Contents: 60 blister cards each with 1 x 4 Pattern Sprinkler and Standard Hose Connector 915.  
 Presented in an eye-catching display.


**2068** 206808 **CR** 60

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 60 pieces!**


**GARDENA Sprinkler Tripod**

Turns all GARDENA Circular, Oscillating, Spray and Multi-Pattern Sprinklers into a High-Level Sprinkler for watering taller plants evenly from above.  
 Quick connection for easy assembly, no tools required.  
 Folding tripod legs for quick set-up and compact storage.  
 Full height: 50 cm.  
 Hose guide for 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), and 19 mm (3/4") hoses to take load off sprinkler.  
 4-colour display carton.


**2075** 207508 2

# GARDENA Wide-Range Sprinklers

## New design, perfected handling and improved function recognition

In plastic or combined metal/plastic or as whisper silent Turbo-Drive Sprinkler.



Adjusting button with soft plastic components for conveniently setting the range.



The set watering sector can be clearly identified.



Whisper silent due to multi-stage turbodrive gear system.

The operating pressure (bar) determines the watered area! The performance data given were obtained with an operating pressure of 4 bar at the sprinkler.

Article description

### GARDENA Wide-Range Sprinklers

Article No.

EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler Head

Sturdy metal/plastic design.  
Specially arranged adjustment rings for simple, fine range selection from 25° – 360°. With metal hammer and high-precision brass nozzle.  
Large turning handle with soft plastic components for convenient, infinite range adjustment from 5 – max. 12.5 m.  
Area coverage 75 – max. 490 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Simply screw onto tripod or water pipe.  
Mating thread 21 mm (G 1/2).  
4-colour blister card.

#### GARDENA Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler

Identical to Art. No. 8137, but with spike.  
With GARDENA System Connector and end cap.  
Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (Tap Connector 901).  
4-colour blister card.

#### GARDENA Premium Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler

Identical to Art. No. 8137, but with sled.  
Sturdy plastic sled with 3 metal inserts for high stability.  
Ready to connect up with GARDENA System Connector and end cap.  
Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (Tap Connector 901).  
4-colour display carton.



8137 813709

6



reddot design award  
winner 2009

8136 813600

5



reddot design award  
winner 2009

8135 813501

CR

5



reddot design award  
winner 2009

**GARDENA Premium High-Level Pulse Sprinkler**

For even, steady watering of taller plants. Identical to Art. No. 8137, but with tripod. Folding tripod legs for fast assembly. Full height approx. 100 cm. 4-colour display carton.



8138	813808		2
------	--------	--	---


**GARDENA Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler**

Sturdy plastic design. Specially arranged adjustment rings for simple, fine range selection from 25° – 360°. Large turning handle with soft plastic components for convenient, infinite range adjustment from 5 – max. 12.5 m. Area coverage 75 – max. 490 m<sup>2</sup>. With GARDENA System Connector and end cap. Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (Tap Connector 901). 4-colour blister card.



8141	814102	CR	5
------	--------	----	---



reddot design award  
winner 2009

**GARDENA Comfort Full or Part Circle Pulse Sprinkler – Offer (not ill.)**

Current seasonal offer. Contents: 30 x Pulse Sprinkler 8141. In attractive display.

8142	814201		30
------	--------	--	----

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 30 pieces!**


**GARDENA Comfort Turbo-Drive Sprinkler**

Quiet wide-range sprinkler. Even water distribution thanks to 2-zone watering and specially shaped deflector. Large turning handle with soft plastic – components for convenient, infinite range adjustment from 5 – max. 12 m. Area coverage 75 – max. 450 m<sup>2</sup>. Specially arranged adjustment rings for simple, fine range selection from 20° – 360°. Dirt-resistant, patented turbodrive gear. Fine-meshed, easily detachable filter. With GARDENA System Connector and end cap. Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (Tap Connector 901). 4-colour blister card.



8144	814409	CR	5
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA Comfort Turbo-Drive Sprinkler**

Identical to Art. No. 8144, but with sled. Sturdy plastic sled with 3 metal inserts for high stability. Ready to connect up with GARDENA System Connector and end cap. Several sprinklers can be installed in a row (Tap Connector 901). 4-colour display carton.



8143	814300	CR	5
------	--------	----	---



## The perfect washing system

An impressive range for all cleaning tasks around the house and garden.

### Original GARDENA Cleansystem

The Running Water Cleaning System with Original GARDENA System Connector.

### Simply combine

Ideal combination of different handles and heads to suit every application.



### Simply versatile

The GARDENA Window Cleaner with wiper can be used as a hand-held cleaner or fit onto a handle.



### Simply clean

All GARDENA Running Water Handles are equipped with dispenser for GARDENA Care Products and have lockable, infinitely adjustable flow control for clean water and care product additive.



### Simply ideal

Individually adapted to the surfaces to be cleaned: soft bristles for sensitive surfaces, hard bristles for robust floor surfaces.

### Simply strong

Special flat spray nozzles loosen and remove even the most stubborn dirt.

**GARDENA Running Water Handles**

Running water handle with Original GARDENA System Connector.

For individual extension of all Original GARDENA Cleansystem accessories according to requirements.

Simple, sturdy, safe connection technology with screw connection.

Unbreakable dispenser for GARDENA Care Products (Art. Nos. 1680, 1682, 1684, 5730).

Lockable, infinitely adjustable flow control.

For use with clear water and/or adding GARDENA Care Product according to requirements.

Lightweight and sturdy, made of high-grade aluminium. With easy to grip plastic coating for comfortable handling: Prevents scratch marks, anti-slip and protects hands from the cold.

4-colour information card.



<b>5552</b>	555203	2
-------------	--------	---

**Running Water Handle 90**

Length: 90 cm.

<b>5550</b>	555005	2
-------------	--------	---

**Running Water Handle 150**

Length: 150 cm.

<b>5554</b>	555401	2
-------------	--------	---

**Telescopic Running Water Handle**

Length: 155 – 260 cm.

Adjustable in steps.

**GARDENA Running Water Handle Extension with joint**

Running water handle with Original GARDENA System Connector.

To extend all Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles.

Simple, sturdy, safe connection technology with screw connection.

Finely adjustable elbow joint can be rotated 45° to either side.

For effortless cleaning of inaccessible places (e.g. roofs of motorhomes, caravans or winter gardens).

4-colour information card.



<b>5566</b>	555609	2
-------------	--------	---

Length: 53 cm.

Can be used with all Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles.

**GARDENA Window Cleaner with Wiper**

Water connected with Original GARDENA System.

Combined window cleaner and wiper.

Can be used as a hand-held cleaner or fitted to a handle.

High quality, detachable microfibre fleece for intensive cleaning.

Flexible and versatile use due to 360° swivel joint. With fixing function for comfortable, clean, streak-free cleaning.

High quality, durable rubber lip.

Can be combined with all Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles.

4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook.



<b>5564</b>	556408	2
-------------	--------	---

For thorough, effective cleaning of glass surfaces. Working width: 31 resp. 10 cm.

**GARDENA Cleaning Fleece**

High quality microfibre cleaning fleece with Velcro backing for GARDENA Window Cleaner with Scraper (Art. No. 5564).



<b>5565</b>	556507	4
-------------	--------	---



**GARDENA Wash Brush**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
High quality bristles made of horsehair mixture.  
Rotatable by 360° in 30° steps.  
For effortless and ideal adaptation to the surface to be cleaned.  
4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook.



<b>5570</b>	557009		2
-------------	--------	--	---

For gentle, effective cleaning of sensitive surfaces (e.g. cars, caravans etc.).  
Working width: 27 resp. 9 cm.

Can be used with all Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles.

**GARDENA Wash Brush with Elbow Joint**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
Flexible and versatile use due to 360° swivel joint.  
Practical triangular shape: For effortless cleaning of inaccessible places (especially in corners etc.).  
4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook.



<b>5560</b>	556002		2
-------------	--------	--	---

For gentle, effective cleaning of sensitive surfaces (e.g. roller blinds, greenhouses, winter gardens etc.).  
Working width: 27 resp. 13 cm.

Can be used with all Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles.

**GARDENA Scrubbing Brush with Elbow Joint**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
Flexible and versatile use due to 360° swivel joint.  
Practical triangular shape: For effortless cleaning of inaccessible places (especially in confined spaces, corners etc.).  
4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook.



<b>5562</b>	556200		2
-------------	--------	--	---

For thorough cleaning of robust floor surfaces (e.g. patios, steps etc.).  
Working width: 27 resp. 13 cm.

Can be used with all Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles.

**GARDENA Comfort Scrubbing Brush**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
Different bristle lengths: For an intensive cleaning effect, in particular with uneven floor surfaces, joints and recesses.  
With special flat spray nozzle and scraping edge to loosen stubborn dirt.  
4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook.



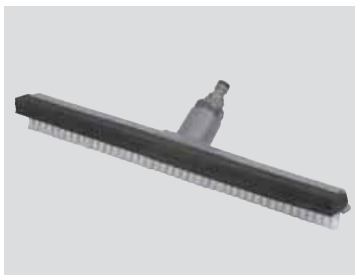
<b>5568</b>	556804		2
-------------	--------	--	---

For thorough cleaning of robust floor surfaces (e.g. patios, paths, garage driveways etc.).  
Working width: 27 cm.

Can be used with all Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles.

**GARDENA Scrubbing Brush with Wiper**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
Combined scrubbing brush and wiper.  
Extra wide working width.  
With special flat spray nozzle to loosen stubborn dirt.  
Wiper with durable rubber lip made of cellular rubber.  
4-colour information card with plastic hanging hook.



<b>5566</b>	556606		2
-------------	--------	--	---

For thorough cleaning of robust floor surfaces and removal of residual water (e.g. on patios, garage floors etc.).  
Working width: 43 cm.

Can be used with all Original GARDENA Cleansystem Running Water Handles.

**GARDENA Shampoo**

Recommended for cleaning paint and plastic surfaces.  
Biodegradable.

**GARDENA Polish**

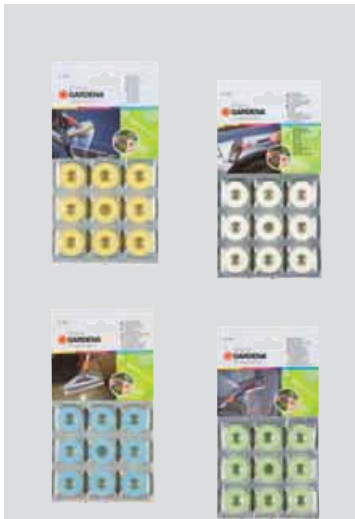
Water-repelling wax additive for effortless leathering on the car.  
Biodegradable.

**GARDENA Universal Cleaner**

Particularly suitable for cleaning stone and tiled surfaces.  
Active cleaning and grease-dissolving.  
Biodegradable.

**GARDENA Glass Cleaning Agent**

Ideal for cleaning glass surfaces (e. g. windows, greenhouses, conservatories, etc.).  
Biodegradable.



<b>1680</b>	168007	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

<b>1682</b>	168205		10
-------------	--------	--	----

<b>1684</b>	168403		10
-------------	--------	--	----

<b>5730</b>	573009		10
-------------	--------	--	----

**GARDENA Car Wash Set**

Attractive target-group and application-oriented complete set.  
With price advantage.  
Ready for use.  
Running water handle with Original GARDENA System Connector.  
Especially suitable for gentle, effective cleaning of vehicles and sensitive surfaces.  
Contents:  
1 x 5570 Wash Brush,  
1 x 5552 Running Water Handle 90,  
1 x 1680 Shampoo.  
4-colour information card.



5580 558006 4

**GARDENA Window Cleaning Set**

Attractive target-group and application-oriented complete set.  
With price advantage.  
Ready for use.  
Running water handle with Original GARDENA System Connector.  
Especially suitable for gentle, effective cleaning of windows and glass surfaces.  
Contents:  
1 x 5564 Window Cleaner with Wiper,  
1 x 5550 Running Water Handle 150,  
1 x 5730 Glass Cleaning Agent.  
4-colour information card.



5584 558402 4

**GARDENA Floor Cleaning Set**

Attractive target-group and application-oriented complete set.  
With price advantage.  
Ready for use.  
Running water handle with Original GARDENA System Connector.  
Especially suitable for thorough cleaning of robust floor surfaces.  
Contents:  
1 x 5568 Comfort Scrubbing Brush,  
1 x 5550 Running Water Handle 150,  
1 x 1684 Universal Cleaner.  
4-colour information card.



5586 558600 4

**GARDENA Hand-Held Wash Brush**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
With infinitely adjustable, lockable flow control.  
Can be used with GARDENA Shampoo Wax Sticks (Art. No. 989).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>984</b>	098403	3
------------	--------	---

Large version.

<b>987</b>	098700	5
------------	--------	---

Small version.

For gentle, effective cleaning of sensitive surfaces (e.g. garden furniture, garage doors, vehicles etc.).

**GARDENA Hand-Held Wash Brush**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
High quality bristles made of horsehair mixture.  
Comfortable, infinitely adjustable, lockable flow control.  
Convenient single-handed operation.  
All-round soft plastic strip prevents scratch marks.  
Flat, lightweight brush body for effortless cleaning of confined spaces.  
Can be used with GARDENA Shampoo Wax Sticks (Art. No. 989).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>5574</b>	557405	3
-------------	--------	---

For gentle, effective cleaning of sensitive surfaces (e.g. garden furniture, garage doors, vehicles etc.).

**GARDENA Hand-Held Scrubbing Brush**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
With infinitely adjustable, lockable flow control.  
Elastic, flat brush body facilitates cleaning of confined spaces.  
Can be used with GARDENA Shampoo Wax Sticks (Art. No. 989).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>988</b>	098809	5
------------	--------	---

For thorough cleaning of robust surfaces (e.g. gardening tools, rubber boots, rubbish bins etc.).

**GARDENA Hand-Held Scrubbing Brush**

Water-connected with Original GARDENA System.  
Comfortable, infinitely adjustable, lockable flow control.  
Convenient single-handed operation.  
All-round soft plastic strip prevents scratch marks.  
Flat, lightweight brush body for effortless cleaning of confined spaces.  
Can be used with GARDENA Shampoo Wax Sticks (Art. No. 989).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>5572</b>	557207	3
-------------	--------	---

For thorough cleaning of robust surfaces (e.g. gardening tools, garden furniture etc.).

**GARDENA Shampoo Wax Sticks**

For effective cleaning of painted and plastic surfaces.  
Biodegradable.  
10 pieces in plastic case.  
For use with Hand-Held Wash Brushes (Art. No. 984, 987, 5574) and Hand-Held Scrubbing Brushes (Art. Nos. 988, 5572).



<b>989-20</b>	098908	<b>CR</b>	10
---------------	--------	-----------	----

Loose in display carton.

<b>989-30</b>	098946		10
---------------	--------	--	----

4-colour blister card.



**A modern attractive design.  
Adapted to the needs of garden owners.**

## COMFORT

**For the demanding user**

Variable watering programming: watering times can be set between 1 min – 7 hrs 59 mins. Selection of watering cycles or individual watering days.



## CLASSIC

**For the beginner**

With standard programming possibilities: watering time can be set between 1 and 120 mins. Selection of watering cycles.



**These are the special features:**

Simplified programming

- ① On-screen instructions with language selection to explain the programming steps (Premium)
- ② Clear LCD display (Comfort and Premium)
- ③ Large easy to handle controls
- ④ Detachable control panel
- ⑤ Battery level display for safe, reliable operation
- ⑥ Connection for GARDENA Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor for water-saving watering. Possibility of automatic control via GARDENA Soil Moisture Sensor (Comfort, Premium)
- ⑦ Future-oriented: solar technology for consistently reliable energy supply (Premium)



## PREMIUM

**For the specialist**

Water control suited to the individual user: watering times can be set between 1 min – 9 hrs 59 mins. Free selection of watering days. Individually programmable watering frequency per day.



## Water-saving sensor technology

### Soil Moisture Sensor

Watering according to soil moisture.

Permanently reliable operation through innovative, electro-thermal measuring principle (electronic measurement of temperature differences in the soil).

Required soil moisture level set with control knob.

Display of current soil moisture.



### Rain Sensor

Inclusion of natural rainfall in the irrigation control.

Optical/electronic operating principle for fast reaction to onset of rain.

Article description

## GARDENA Watering Controls

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Water Computer C 1060 solar plus

Premium model with on-screen instructions in 10 selectable languages and large display for simple programming.

Rotary knob for fast data changes.

With high power solar cell and lithium-ion solar rechargeable battery (included).

No battery replacement necessary.

Solar cell charges the battery even when the weather is overcast.

With battery level display.

Individual programming settings:

Up to 6 watering cycles per day.

Watering times can be set between 1 min and 9 hrs 59 mins.

Watering days freely selectable.

Control of up to 6 accessories with Automatic Water Distributor, Art. No. 1198.

Connection for GARDENA Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor.

Automatic operation via soil moisture sensor possible.

4-colour presentation pack.

### GARDENA Water Computer C 1060 plus

Premium model with on-screen instructions in 10 selectable languages and large display for simple programming.

Rotary knob for fast data changes.

With individual programming settings:

Up to 6 watering cycles per day, watering times from 1 min. to 9 hrs 59 mins.

Watering days freely selectable.

Control of up to 6 accessories with Automatic Water Distributor, Art. No. 1198.

Connection for GARDENA Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor.

Automatic operation via soil moisture sensor possible.

Approx. 1 year operation with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included).

With battery level display.

4-colour presentation pack.

### GARDENA Water Computer C 1030 plus

Comfort model with large display for simple programming.

Rotary knob for fast data changes.

Up to 3 watering cycles per day.

Watering times can be set between 1 min and 7 hrs 59 mins.

Watering days freely selectable.

Connection for GARDENA Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor.

Automatic operation via soil moisture sensor possible.

Approx. 1 year operation with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery (not included).

With battery level display.

4-colour presentation pack.



1866 186605 CR 2

For taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

Operating pressure 0.5 – 12 bar.



reddot design award  
winner 2008

1864 186407 CR 2

For taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

Operating pressure 0.5 – 12 bar.



reddot design award  
winner 2008

1862 186209 CR 2

For taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

Operating pressure 0.5 – 12 bar.



reddot design award  
winner 2008

**GARDENA Water Timer T 1030 plus**

Classic model with large, easy to use rotary knobs for simple programming.  
 Up to 3 watering cycles per day.  
 Watering times from 1 to 120 mins.  
 Connection for GARDENA Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor.  
 Approx. 1 year operation with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery 6LR61 (not included).  
 With battery level display.  
 4-colour presentation pack.


**GARDENA Water Timer T 1030 Duo plus**

Classic model in complete set for operation of 2 accessories.  
 With large, easy to use rotary knobs for simple programming.  
 Up to 3 watering cycles per day.  
 Watering times can be set between 1 min and 120 mins.  
 Connection for GARDENA Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor.  
 Approx. 1 year operation with 2 x 9 V alkaline battery 6LR61 (not included).  
 With battery level display.  
 4-colour presentation pack.


**GARDENA Water Timer T 1030 card**

Comfort model with simple programming by card.  
 Child-proof storage compartment for card.  
 Up to 3 watering cycles per day.  
 Watering times from 1 to 180 mins.  
 Connection for GARDENA Rain or Soil Moisture Sensor.  
 Operation without water pressure.  
 Approx. 1 year operation with 4 x 1.5 V alkaline batteries LR6-AA (not included).  
 With low battery display.  
 4-colour presentation pack.


**GARDENA Water Timer T 1030**

Classic model with up to 3 watering cycles per day. Watering times from 1 to 180 mins.  
 Approx. 1 year operation with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery 6LR61 (not included).  
 With low battery display.  
 4-colour presentation pack.


**GARDENA Water Timer**

Water timer, switches off automatically.  
 Watering time can be set between 5 – 120 minutes.  
 Water flow can also be set.  
 4-colour blister card.


**1860**    186001    **CR**    2

For taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.  
 Operating pressure 0.5 – 12 bar.


 reddot design award  
 winner 2008

**1870**    187008    **CR**    2

For taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.  
 Operating pressure 0.5 – 12 bar.

Contents: 1 x Twin-Tap Connector, Art. No. 1210,  
 2 x Water Timer T 1030 plus, Art. No. 1860.


 reddot design award  
 winner 2008

**1830**    183000    **CR**    2

For taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.  
 Operating pressure 0 – 12 bar.


**1825**    182508    **CR**    2

For taps with a 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.  
 Operating pressure 0.5 – 12 bar.


**1169**    116909    **CR**    2

For taps with a 26.5 mm (G 3/4) or 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

**GARDENA Soil Moisture Sensor**

For taking soil moisture into consideration during controlled watering.  
 Suitable for GARDENA Water Computers, Water Timers (except Art. Nos. 1169, 1825), Irrigation Control System 4040 modular, Controller Art. No. 1250 and Flower Box Watering Art. No. 1407.  
 Reliable long-term operation due to electronic measurement of temperature differences in the soil.  
 Desired moisture level is set by control knob.  
 Displays the current soil moisture level.  
 With 5 m connection cable and plug.  
 Approx. 1 year running time with 2 x 1.5 V alkaline (LR 14/C/round cell) batteries (not included).  
 4-colour display carton.



1188	118804	CR	2
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA Automatic Watering Set A 1020 Sensor**

Water timer with soil moisture sensor for automatic control of sprinklers, drip irrigation and pop-up sprinkler systems.  
 Sensor opens and closes watering system according to soil moisture level.  
 Selection of irrigation time (alternatively day and night, day, night, every 12, 24, 48 h) and watering time (1 – 120 min.) possible.  
 Approx. 1 year running time with 1 x 9 V alkaline and 2 x 1.5 V alkaline (LR14/C/round cell) batteries (not included).  
 4-colour display carton.



1835	183505	CR	2
------	--------	----	---

For taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.  
 Operating pressure 0.5 – 12 bar.


**GARDENA Rain Sensor electronic**

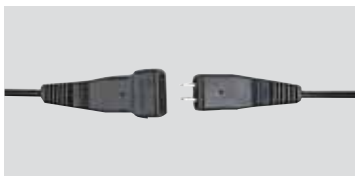
To take natural rainfall into consideration during controlled watering.  
 Suitable for GARDENA Water Computers, Water Timers (except Art. Nos. 1169, 1825), Irrigation Control System 4040 modular, Controller Art. No. 1250 and Flower Box Watering Art. No. 1407.  
 Optical/electronic operating principle, reacts quickly if it starts to rain.  
 Can be positioned in the soil or surface mounted.  
 With 5 m connection cable and plug.  
 Approx. 1 year running time with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery 6LR61 (not included).  
 4-colour presentation pack.



1189	118903	CR	2
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA Extension Cable**

For extension of up to 105 m of the Rain Sensor electronic's and Soil Moisture Sensor's power cable.  
 Length 10 m.  
 4-colour display carton.



1186	118606		2
------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA Automatic Water Distributor**

For fully automatic control of up to 6 watering channels in conjunction with GARDENA Water Computer C 1060.  
 The watering channels are activated automatically one after the other according to the programmed watering data.  
 Ideal for plants with different water consumption or if the water volume is not sufficient for operating simultaneously all watering channels.  
 Dial disc to match up channels with set programmes.  
 With 26.5 mm (G 3/4") male threads.  
 Complete with 1 x Tap Connector 2801, 4 x Tap Connector 901, 3 end caps.  
 4-colour display carton.



1198	119801	CR	2
------	--------	----	---



## Automatic Watering Systems for More Convenience

Optionally with mobile direct valve programming or modular valve control by cable.

### Irrigation Control System 4040 modular

For controlling up to 4 24 V Irrigation Valves.

System can be expanded up to 12 valves using GARDENA Expansion Modules 2040.

For indoor and outdoor use.

Cable connected to the valves.

Mains voltage 230 V.



Up to 4 independent programmes per watering valve ①

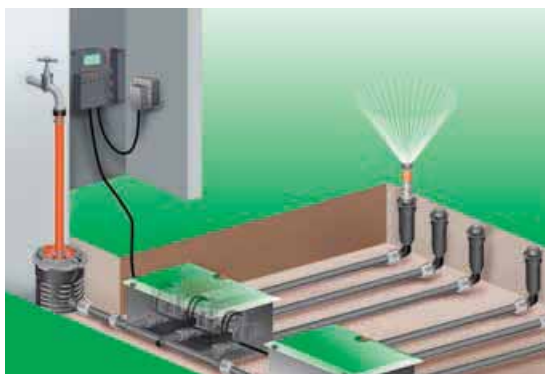
Easy programming with user guide ②

Watering time of all valves can be adjusted centrally from 0 – 200 % ③

Manual operation possible ④

Childproof button lock ⑤

With sensor connection for water-saving irrigation ⑥



Master channel for pump operation for using alternative water sources.

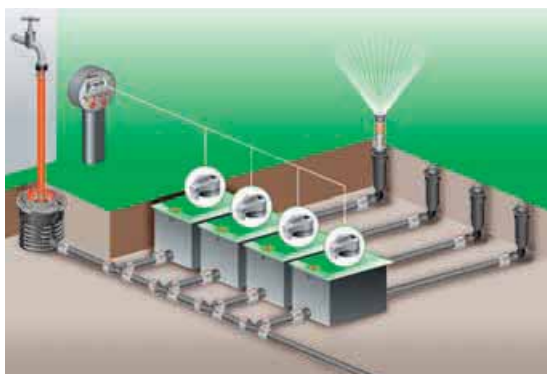
### Irrigation Valve Direct Programming

Ideal for decentralized, wireless valve installation.

For controlling any number of 9 V valves.

With sensor connection for water-saving irrigation.

Battery-operated.



Soil Moisture Sensor ① or Rain Sensor ② inhibits or interrupts watering when the soil is sufficiently moist or it starts to rain.

**GARDENA Irrigation Control System  
4040 modular**

For controlling up to 4 24 V Irrigation Valves.  
System can be expanded up to 12 valves  
using GARDENA Expansion Module 2040.  
Cable connected to the valves.  
For indoor and outdoor use.  
Up to 4 programmes per valve.  
Watering time of all valves can be adjusted  
centrally from 0 – 200 %  
Master channel for controlling a pump.  
9V alkaline battery (not included) for power  
failure protection.  
GARDENA Rain Sensor or Soil Moisture  
Sensor can be connected.  
4-colour display carton.



1276	127608	CR	2
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA Expansion Module 2040**

For GARDENA Irrigation Control System 4040  
modular.  
Connection per module of up to 2 24 V  
Irrigation Valves.  
For indoor and outdoor use.  
Easy plug-in connection to central module.  
4-colour display carton.



1277	127707	CR	4
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA 24 V Irrigation Valve**

For use in combination with Irrigation Control  
System 4040 modular and Expansion Module  
2040.  
1" connection thread.  
Manual opening/closing possible.  
Self-cleaning fine-mesh filter for fault-free  
control.  
Operating pressure from 0.5 to 12 bar.  
4-colour display carton.



1278	127806	CR	4
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA 24 V Connection Cable**

For connecting up to 6 24V Irrigation Valves to  
the Irrigation Control System 4040 modular  
and the Expansion Module 2040.  
Max. cable length 30 m.  
Max. voltage 30 V.  
4-colour wrapper.



1280	128001		4
------	--------	--	---

15 m, cable cross-section 7 x 0.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**GARDENA 24 V Cable Clip**

For connecting the connection cable to 24 V  
Irrigation Valves with a water-tight connection  
when using Valve Box V1.  
Easy to connect by pressing a button.  
Max. voltage 30 V.  
Max. cable diameter 3.9 mm.  
4-colour blister card, contents: 6 pieces.



1282	128209		4
------	--------	--	---

Cable cross-section from 0.33 to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>.

**GARDENA 24 V Pump Control System**

For operating a pump (up to 2,000 W) in  
combination with GARDENA Irrigation Control  
System 4040 modular.  
Supplied with 10 m cable for connection to  
the watering control system.  
Can be extended up to 50 m.  
Minimum cable cross-section 0.25 mm<sup>2</sup>.  
Suitable for outdoor use (IP 44).



1273	127301		2
------	--------	--	---



**GARDENA Programming Unit**

For programming the GARDENA Controller. Up to 6 watering cycles can be programmed per day and per valve. Selection of individual watering days. Watering duration adjustable from 1 minute to 9 hours 59 minutes. Data transfer by the press of a button to and from control module mounted for the automatic valve. Approx. 1 year operating life with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery 6LR61 (not included). 4-colour display carton.



1242	124201	CR	2
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA Controller**

For controlling the GARDENA Irrigation Valves 9 V. GARDENA Soil Moisture Sensor or Rain Sensor can be connected. Approx. 1 year operating life with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery 6LR61 (not included). 4-colour display carton.



1250	125000	CR	2
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA Irrigation Valve 9 V**

Energy-saving 9 V electromagnetic valve technology. For use in combination with a Programming Unit and Control Module. Manual control possible. Flow-optimised valve geometry for minimum pressure loss. With 1" female thread. 4-colour display carton.



1251	125109	CR	2
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA Valve Box V1**

For 1 Irrigation Valve 9 V or 24 V. Telescopic screwed connection for easy valve installation/removal. Cover can be locked for child safety. With 1" male thread. 4-colour wrapper.



1254	125406	CR	2
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA Valve Box V3**

For up to 3 Irrigation Valves 9 V or 24 V. Water supply possible from 3 sides. Telescopic screwed connection for easy valve installation/removal. Waterproof junction box for easy clearly-arranged 24 V cabling. Central drain cap for draining the supply line before the first frost of the season. Cover can be locked for child safety. With 1" male thread. 4-colour wrapper.



1255	125505	CR	2
------	--------	----	---



## Water-conserving garden irrigation

For versatile use on the balcony, patio or in the vegetable and flower garden. Innovative, intelligent system solutions enhance the ease of use.

For example:

### Patented "Quick & Easy" Pipe Connection Technology

Simplifies setting up and modifying the system.



### Adjustable, pressure equalizing drip heads

Accurate watering of plants requiring different amounts of water.

With volume scale (1 – 8 l/h).

Pressure equalizing for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure.



### Fertilizing and watering in one go

Universal liquid fertilizer for healthy growth, for promoting the development of flowers and fruit, and for increasing disease and pest resistance.

Concentrated nutrient mix, so it goes a very long way.

Fully water soluble for easy application and even distribution.

Fertilizer dispenser with level indicator for supplying plants with nutrients as needed.



### Installation Tool

Easy to use universal tool for conveniently fitting the drip heads and spray nozzles in various fitting situations.



**GARDENA Adjustable Inline Drip Head, pressure equalizing**

With volume scale. Adjustable from 1 – 8 l/h. Pressure equalizing (1 – 4 bar) for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure. Self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology. For watering rows of plants needing different amounts of water. 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Adjustable Inline Drip Head**

Adjustable from 0 to approx. 20 l/h. Ideal for rows of plants requiring different amounts of water. Detachable, fully adjustable drip head with integrated cleaning needle. 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Inline Drip Head, pressure equalizing**

Constant water distribution of 2 l/h independent of the water pressure (0.5 – 4 bar). For rows of plants with similar water requirements. Membrane/labyrinth technology for reliable, long-term operation. Self-sealing when system switched off. 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Inline Drip Head**

For watering rows of plants with similar water requirements, e.g. in patio planters. With "Quick & Easy" connection technology. 4-colour blister card.


**GARDENA Adjustable Endline Drip Head, pressure equalizing**

With volume scale. Adjustable from 1 – 8 l/h. Pressure equalizing (1 – 4 bar) for uniform water distribution independent of the water pressure. Self-cleaning membrane/labyrinth technology. Ideal for accurate spot watering of single standing plants or longer rows of plants requiring different amounts of water. 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Adjustable Endline Drip Head**

Adjustable from 0 to approx. 20 l/h. Ideal for accurate spot watering of single standing plants or longer rows of plants requiring different amounts of water. Detachable, fully adjustable drip head with integrated cleaning needle. 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Endline Drip Head, pressure equalizing**

Constant water distribution of 2 l/h independent of the water pressure (0.5 – 4 bar). Ideal for systems installed on inclines or for longer drip-system lines. For watering plants with similar water requirements. Membrane/labyrinth technology for reliable, long-term operation. Self-sealing when system switched off. 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Endline Drip Head**

For accurate spot watering of single plants or longer rows of plants with similar water consumption. 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Drip Head Set**

For 3 metres of flower boxes. 4-colour blister card.


**GARDENA Small Area Spray Nozzles**

For accurate metering of water over small areas. Ideal for shrubs and bushes. Irrigation diameter can be adjusted from 10 – 40 cm. Detachable, fully adjustable spray head with integrated cleaning needle. 4-colour blister card.



<b>8317</b>	831703	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 5 Inline Drip Heads, 1 End Cap. With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

<b>8392</b>	839204	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 10 Inline Drip Heads, 1 cap. With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

<b>8311</b>	831109	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 10 pieces, 1 cap. With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.



<b>8343</b>	834308	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Inline Drip Head 2 l/h  
Contents: 10 drip heads, 1 cleaning needle, 1 cap.

<b>8344</b>	834407	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Inline Drip Head 4 l/h  
Contents: 10 drip heads, 1 cleaning needle, 1 cap.

<b>8316</b>	831604	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 5 Endline Drip Heads.

<b>1391</b>	139106	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 10 Endline Drip Heads.

<b>8310</b>	831000	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 10 pieces.



<b>1340</b>	134002	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Endline Drip Head 2 l/h – Contents: 25 drip heads, 1 cleaning needle.

<b>1341</b>	134101	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Endline Drip Head 4 l/h – Contents: 25 drip heads, 1 cleaning needle.

<b>8349</b>	834902		6
-------------	--------	--	---

Contents: 12 pipe sections each 20 cm long, 14 Inline Drip Heads 2 l/h, 1 Endline Drip Head 2 l/h, 1 cleaning needle. With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

<b>8320</b>	832007	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 10 pieces.

<b>8321</b>	832106	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 10 pieces, 1 cap. With "Quick & Easy" connection technology for installation in 4.6 mm (3/16") Supply Pipe.

**GARDENA Oscillating Sprinkler Vario 50**

For watering square and rectangular areas.  
 Watered area 5 – 50 m<sup>2</sup>.  
 Adjustable width of spray from 2 – 5 m.  
 Variable range from 2.5 – 10 m.  
 Height-adjustable with Extension Pipe (8362)  
 Fix in the ground using Pipe Guide,  
 Art. No. 8328.  
 Can be secured to a fixed surface.  
 Supplied with end cap.  
 4-colour blister card.


**GARDENA Extension Pipe**

For Oscillating Sprinkler Vario 50.  
 For watering over the top of taller plants.  
 Mounted between sprinkler head and  
 sprinkler base.  
 Length: 20 cm  
 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA 6-Pattern Spray Nozzle**

Ideally suitable for flexible watering needs.  
 Control knob for adjusting the spray pattern  
 (90°, 180°, 270°, 360°, strips, end strips).  
 Fully adjustable range.  
 Can be extended by adding Extension Pipe,  
 Art. No. 1377. 4-colour blister card.


**GARDENA Micro Rotor Sprinkler 360°**

For covering areas with fine spray.  
 Range approx. Ø 3.5 m.  
 Extendable with Extension Pipe,  
 Art. No. 1377.  
 Adjustable via Shut-Off-Valve, Art. No. 8357.  
 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Spray Nozzle**

For covering flower and vegetable beds with a  
 fine spray.  
 Range approx. Ø 3 m.  
 Extendable with Extension Pipe,  
 Art. No. 1377.  
 Adjustable with Control Valve, Art. No. 1374.  
 4-colour blister card.


**GARDENA Micro Strip Sprinkler**

For long narrow areas. Irrigated area  
 approx. 0.6 m x 5.5 m.  
 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Endline Micro Strip Sprinkler**

For long narrow areas when used together  
 with the Micro Strip Sprinkler.  
 Irrigated area approx. 0.6 m x 2.75 m.  
 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Micro Mist Nozzle**

For newly planted beds, greenhouses.  
 Irrigated area approx. 1 m Ø.  
 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Control Valve**

For adjusting the flow rate and range of Spray  
 Nozzles.  
 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Extension Pipe**

For spray nozzles.  
 Several Extension Pipes can be screwed  
 together.  
 Length 24 cm.  
 4-colour blister card.



<b>8360</b>	836005	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.



<b>8362</b>	836203	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 2 pieces.

<b>1396</b>	139601		6
-------------	--------	--	---

Contents: 2 pieces.

<b>1369</b>	136907	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 2 pieces.



<b>1365</b>	136501	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Spray Nozzle 360°**  
 Contents: 5 pieces.

<b>1367</b>	136709	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Spray Nozzle 180°**  
 Contents: 5 pieces.

<b>1368</b>	136808	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Spray Nozzle 90°**  
 Contents: 5 pieces.

<b>1370</b>	137003	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 5 pieces.

<b>1372</b>	137201	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 5 pieces.

<b>1371</b>	137102	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 5 pieces.

<b>1374</b>	137409	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 5 pieces.

<b>1377</b>	137706	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 5 pieces.

**GARDENA T-Joint for Spray Nozzles**

For fixing spray nozzles in Connecting Pipe and Supply Pipe together with Pipe Guides, Art. Nos. 8327/8328 or Pipe Clips, Art. Nos. 8379/8380.

Ideal for extending Spray Nozzles together with the Extension Pipe, Art. No. 1377.  
4-colour blister card.


**8331** 833103 **CR** 10

13 mm (1/2") – Contents: 5 pieces, 1 x end cap.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**8332** 833202 **CR** 10

4.6 mm (3/16") – Contents: 5 pieces, 5 x end caps.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA 4-Way Coupling 13 mm (1/2")**

For branching off the Connecting Pipe.  
4-colour blister card.


**8339** 833905 **CR** 10

Contents: 2 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA 4-Way Coupling 4.6 mm (3/16")**

For branching off the Supply Pipe.  
4-colour blister card.


**8334** 833400 **CR** 10

Contents: 10 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA T-Joint 13 mm (1/2")**

For branching off the Connecting Pipe.  
4-colour blister card.


**8329** 832908 **CR** 10

Contents: 2 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA T-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")**

For branching off the Supply Pipe.  
4-colour blister card.


**8330** 833004 **CR** 10

Contents: 10 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA L-Joint 13 mm (1/2")**

For changing the direction of the Connecting Pipe at a right angle.  
4-colour blister card.


**8382** 838207 **CR** 10

Contents: 2 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16")**

For changing the direction of the Supply Pipe at a right angle.  
4-colour blister card.


**8381** 838108 **CR** 10

Contents: 10 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Reducing T-Joint  
13 mm (1/2") – 4.6 mm (3/16")**

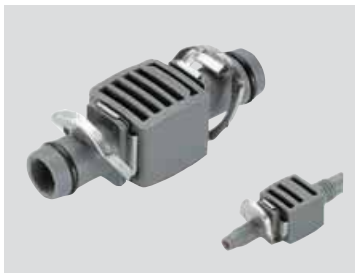
For transition from Connecting Pipe to Supply Pipe.  
4-colour blister card.


**8333** 833301 **CR** 10

Contents: 5 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Connector 13 mm (1/2")**

For extension of the Connecting Pipe.  
4-colour blister card.


**8356** 835602 **CR** 10

Contents: 3 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Connector 4.6 mm (3/16")**

For extension of the Supply Pipe and branching off Supply Pipe from Connecting Pipe.  
4-colour blister card.


**8337** 833707 **CR** 10

Contents: 10 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Plug 13 mm (1/2")**

For the Connecting Pipe.  
4-colour blister card.


**8324** 832403 **CR** 6

Contents: 5 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Plug 4.6 mm (3/16")**

For sealing a hole in the Connecting Pipe.  
For sealing off the Supply Pipe.


**1323** 132305 **CR** 6

Contents: 10 pieces.  
4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Installation Tool**

Easy to use universal tool for fitting the endline drip heads, spray nozzles, spray nozzle extension pipe and connector 4.6 mm (3/16").  
Sturdy metal tip for accurately piercing the connecting pipe.  
With holder for the cleaning needles of the drip heads (1340, 1341, 8343, 8344).  
4-colour blister card.



<b>8322</b>	832205	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**GARDENA Shut-Off Valve 13 mm (1/2")**

For shutting off individual pipelines.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>8358</b>	835800	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Shut-Off Valve 4.6 mm (3/16")**

For shutting off individual pipelines and for infinite adjustment of the throw of the Micro Spray Sprinkler 360°.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>8357</b>	835701	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 2 pieces.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Pipe Clip**

For securing pipes to a fixed surface and securing Spray Nozzles in the Connecting Pipe and Supply Pipe. For adjusting the height of Spray Nozzles together with the T-Joint for Spray Nozzles, Art. Nos. 8331, 8332 and Extension Pipe, Art. No. 1377.



<b>8380</b>	838009	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

13 mm (1/2") – Contents: 2 pieces.  
4-colour blister card.

<b>8379</b>	837903	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4.6 mm (3/16") – Contents: 5 pieces.  
4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Pipe Pegs**

For guiding and fixing Supply Pipe in the ground.  
Ideal for fixing Drip Heads for watering potted plants.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>1327</b>	132701	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4.6 mm (3/16") – Contents: 10 pieces.

**GARDENA Pipe Guide**

For securing pipes in the ground and securing Spray Nozzles in the Connecting Pipe and Supply Pipe.  
For adjusting the height of Spray Nozzles together with the T-Joint for Spray Nozzles, Art. Nos. 8331, 8332 and Extension Pipe, Art. No. 1377.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>8328</b>	832809	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

13 mm (1/2") – Contents: 3 pieces.

<b>8327</b>	832700	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

4.6 mm (3/16") – Contents: 3 pieces.

**GARDENA Fertilizer Dispenser**

For admixing GARDENA Universal Liquid Fertilizer (8303). Large filler opening.  
With level indicator. Valve for emptying before frost and before filling with liquid fertilizer.



<b>8313</b>	831307	<b>CR</b>	3
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Connector for connecting pipe and supply pipe.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Universal Liquid Fertilizer**

Fast-action mineral fertilizer for balcony/patio and garden plants.  
Concentrated nutrient mix (NPK fertilizer solution = 10+4+7) for healthy plant growth, luscious flower and fruit development and for increasing disease and pest resistance.  
Goes a very long way.  
With important trace nutrients (e.g. magnesium).  
Fully water soluble for easy admixture (with Art. No. 8313) and even distribution of the fertilizer.



<b>8303</b>	830300	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 1,000 ml.

**GARDENA Connecting Pipe 13 mm (1/2")**

The central supply line in the Micro-Drip-System.  
Resistant to ultra-violet rays and impervious to light.  
For above and below ground installation.  
Reel wrapped with 4-colour tag.



<b>1347</b>	134705	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

50 m reel.

<b>1346</b>	134606	<b>CR</b>	3
-------------	--------	-----------	---

15 m reel.

**GARDENA Supply Pipe 4.6 mm (3/16")**

The supply pipe for Drip Heads and Spray Nozzles.  
Resistant to ultra-violet rays and impervious to light.  
For above and below ground installation.  
Reel with 4-colour display carton.



<b>1348</b>	134804	<b>CR</b>	<b>3</b>
50 m reel.			

<b>1350</b>	135009	<b>CR</b>	<b>5</b>
15 m reel.			

**GARDENA Master Unit 1000**

Starter component of the Micro-Drip-System.  
Filters the water and reduces the initial pressure to an operating pressure of approx. 1.5 bar.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1355</b>	135504	<b>CR</b>	<b>5</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

Water flow rate up to approx. 1,000 l/h.  
Supplied ready for connection with accessory and connecting pieces for Connecting Pipe and Supply Pipe.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Master Unit 2000**

Starter component of the Micro-Drip-System.  
With high-capacity filter, reduces the initial pressure to an operating pressure of approx. 1.5 bar.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1354</b>	135405	<b>CR</b>	<b>5</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

Water flow rate up to 2,000 l/h.  
Filter can be easily removed for cleaning.  
Fully equipped, ready for connection with Tap Connector, Art. No. 901, and connectors for the Connecting Pipe and the Supply Pipe.  
With "Quick & Easy" connection technology.

**GARDENA Starter Set**

Universal starter set: for watering either 5 m balcony boxes, 10 terrace plants, 10 shrubs/bushes, or 20 vegetable plants.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1399</b>	139908		<b>3</b>
-------------	--------	--	----------

**Contents:** 1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe, 15 m Supply Pipe, 20 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 10 Adjustable Endline Drip Heads, 10 Reducing T-Joints, 5 End Caps 13 mm (1/2"), 2 End Caps 4.6 mm (3/16"), 10 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 cleaning needle.

**GARDENA Starter Set with Water Computer C 14e**

Complete with Water Computer for fully automatic regulation.  
Contents otherwise as Art. No. 1399.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1398</b>	139809		<b>3</b>
-------------	--------	--	----------

**GARDENA Starter Set for Terraces**

For watering up to 30 plants on terraces.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1401</b>	140102		<b>1</b>
-------------	--------	--	----------

**Contents:** 1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe, 15 m Supply Pipe, 20 Endline Drip Heads 2 l, 10 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 1 T-Joint, 8 Reducing T-Joints, 8 Four-Way Couplings 4.6 mm (3/16"), 3 L-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 2 End Caps 13 mm (1/2"), 10 End Caps 4.6 mm (3/16"), 25 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 8 Pipe Clips 13 mm (1/2"), 1 Installation Tool, 1 cleaning needle.

**GARDENA Starter Set for Flower Boxes**

For watering up to 5 m of flower boxes.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1402</b>	140201		<b>4</b>
-------------	--------	--	----------

**Contents:** 1 Master Unit 1000, 10 m Supply Pipe, 20 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 12 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 End Cap 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 L-Joint 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 cleaning needle.

**GARDENA Starter Set for Greenhouses**

For watering areas of up to 10 m<sup>2</sup> in greenhouses.  
With micro mist nozzles for watering seedlings and delicate plants as well as inline drip heads for watering individual plants such as tomatoes and cucumbers.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1403</b>	140300		<b>1</b>
-------------	--------	--	----------

**Contents:** 1 Master Unit 1000, 15 m Connecting Pipe, 10 m Supply Pipe, 6 Micro Mist Nozzles, 15 Inline Drip Heads 2 l, 3 T-Joints, 2 Reducing T-Joints, 2 L-Joints 13 mm (1/2"), 2 Shut-off-Valves of each 4.6 mm (3/16") and 13 mm (1/2"), 2 Plugs of each 4.6 mm (3/16") and 13 mm (1/2"), 2 End Caps 4.6 mm (3/16"), 2 End Caps 13 mm (1/2"), 10 Pipe Pegs 4.6 mm (3/16"), 1 Installation Tool, 1 cleaning needle.

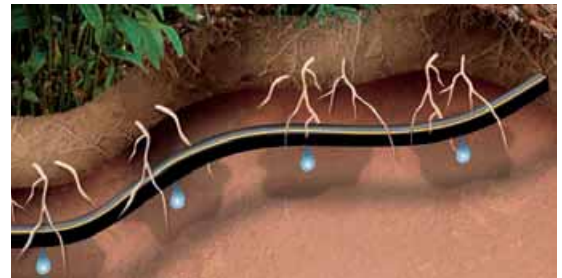
## The innovative, easy-to-lay range with integrated drip heads. Water conservation by targeted, drip-feed watering

### Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16")

Particularly suited for watering smaller areas of vegetation in the flower and vegetable garden as well as rows of plants.

Highly flexible due to small pipe diameter.

Self-cleaning thanks to labyrinth technology.



### Below and Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13.7 mm

Can be installed out of sight below ground in beds, borders and lawns.

Self-sealing drip head preventing fouling when system is switched off.

Pressure equalizing for even watering of up to 200 m.

Root blocker to prevent ingress of roots.

Article description

## GARDENA Micro-Drip-System

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 4.6 mm (3/16")

Drip head spacing 30 cm.  
Water release per head 1.5 l/h.  
Pipe internal diameter 4.6 mm (3/16").  
Max. Drip Irrigation Pipe length 30 m  
(when Master Unit fitted in the middle).  
4-colour display disc.



<b>1361</b>	136105	<b>CR</b>	4
Complete and ready to connect up with Master Unit 1000 and plugs. Length 15 m.			

<b>1362</b>	136204	<b>CR</b>	4
Without fittings. Length 15 m.			

### GARDENA Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13 mm (1/2")

Drip Head spacing 30 cm.  
Water release per head 4 l/h.  
Pipe internal diameter 13 mm.  
Max. Drip Irrigation Pipe length 100 m  
(when Master Unit fitted in the middle).  
4-colour display disc.



<b>1385</b>	138505	<b>CR</b>	1
Complete and ready to connect, with Master Unit 1000 and plugs. Length 50 m.			

<b>1386</b>	138604		1
Without fittings. Length 50 m.			

### GARDENA Below and Above Ground Drip Irrigation Line 13.7 mm

Drip Head spacing 30 cm.  
Water release per head 1.6 l/h.  
Pipe internal diameter 13.7 mm.  
Max. Drip Irrigation Pipe length 200 m  
(when Master Unit fitted in the middle).  
4-colour display disc.



<b>1389</b>	138901	<b>CR</b>	1
Supplied completely ready for connection with Master Unit 1000, End-piece and T-piece. Length 50 m.			

<b>1395</b>	139502		1
Extension Set for Art. No. 1389. With Connector and End-piece. Length 50 m.			

## Watering Without the Tap

### Holiday Watering

Automatic drip-irrigation for up to 36 potted plants.

Ideal for watering your garden while you are away on holiday.

Water supplied from a water container with a pump.

3 drip-distributors with different flow rates and 12 outlets for individually dosed irrigation.



### Flower Box Watering

Automatic watering of up to 5 – 6 m of flower boxes.

Water supplied independently of a tap from a water container with pump.

With sensor connection for water-saving irrigation.



Article description

### GARDENA Holiday/Flower Box Watering

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Holiday Watering Set

Up to 36 pot plants can be watered. Watering is activated for 1 minute per day via the transformer with built-in timer.

Water flow per outlet:

light-grey distributor 15 ml/min.  
medium-grey distributor 30 ml/min  
dark-grey distributor 60 ml/min.

Fully sealed low-voltage transformer (14 V) for indoor and outdoor use, **CE**.  
Pipe pegs for fixing of up to 3 drip pipes per pot.

4-colour display carton.

**Additional parts available at the GARDENA customer service centre.**



1265 126502

4

**Contents:** Transformer with timer, pump with dirt filter, 3 drip distributors with 12 outlets each, 9 m distribution pipe, 30 m drip pipe, 36 pipe pegs, 20 end caps.

#### GARDENA Holiday Watering Set

Identical to Art. No. 1265, but with 9 l water container.

4-colour wrapper.

1266 126601

4

#### GARDENA Fully Automatic Flower Box Watering

Fully automatic, computer-regulated flower box watering.

Independent of the tap.

For flower boxes up to 5 – 6 m in length.

Add-on and extendable system.

Straightforward selection of the watering information from 13 permanent programmes.

Connecting option for GARDENA Rain Sensor electronic, Art. No. 1189, and Soil Moisture Sensor, Art. No. 1188.

4-colour display carton.



1407 140706

3

**Set includes:** Transformer with rotary switch for selection of the watering programme, **CE**, 14 V low-voltage pump with dirt filter, 25 inline drip heads approx. 2 l/h with end cap and cleaning needle, 10 m distribution pipe 4.6 mm (3/16"), 15 pipe pegs.

## Convenient pop-up lawn irrigation

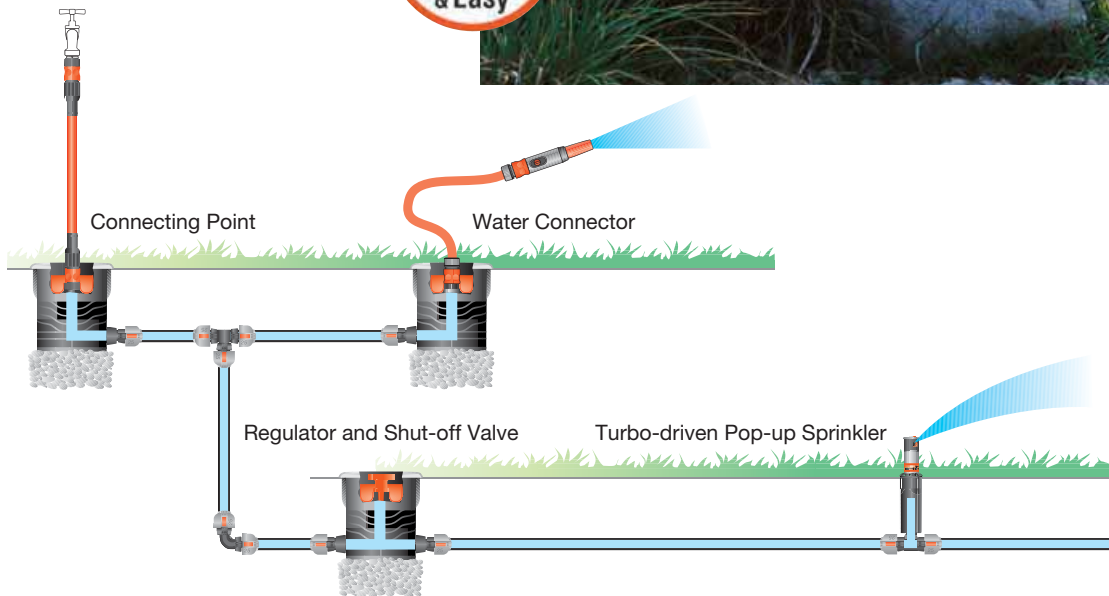
Convenient thanks to permanent installation.

Intelligent, innovative product solutions increase convenience of use.

### Innovative "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology

Unique on the market.

Pipe assembly/disassembly by simply turning the screwed fitting through 140°.



#### New: Connecting Point

Pop-up spherical cover for high operational safety.

Removable filter prevents contamination of the socket when the cover is open.

Wide all-round edge prevents grass growing into the cover.



#### New: Regulator and Shut-off Valve

For manual regulation and shut-off of individual Pop-up Sprinklers or Pop-up Sprinkler groups.

With the advantages of the Connecting Point.



#### New: Angle Pieces

For easier connection of the Pop-up Sprinklers in corner areas of the garden.







## New: Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler

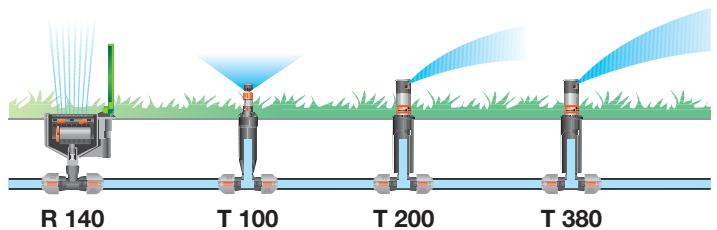
### Model T 100:

Stepless selection of the watering sector from 40 – 360° for exact garden irrigation.  
Rotation damper for defined sector demarcation.  
Individually adjustable range.

### Models T 200 and T 380:

Simple tool-free adjustment of the watering sector.  
Convenient nozzle selection without nozzle disassembly.  
V-deflector for optimised water distribution with reduced range.  
Encapsulated, sand-proof sprinkler drive gear.  
Vandal-proof thanks to sector memory function.

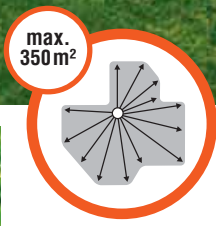
Combinability of the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100, T 200 and T 380 as well as of the Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler R 140 on a watering channel via adapted rain quantities.  
Simplifies system planning and installation.



## Large-Area Irrigation AquaContour automatic

The revolution in the Pop-up Sprinkler market.  
Customised irrigation of individual areas up to 350 m<sup>2</sup>.

Specific area irrigation thanks to variable range and up to 50 programmable key contour points.  
High performance solar panel with lithium-ion battery for long-term reliable power supply.



## Drain Valves

The system is frost-proof thanks to automatic drainage.



The calculated coverage is dependent on the operating pressure (bar)!  
The data for the Large-Area Pop-up Irrigation AquaContour automatic were obtained with 4 bar, for all other pop-up sprinklers with 2 bar operating pressure at the sprinkler.

**GARDENA Large-Area Pop-Up Irrigation AquaContour automatic**

Simple convenient irrigation of individual lawn areas using Pop-up Irrigation.  
Flexible area coverage due to option of storing up to 50 key contour points.  
Adjustable range from 2.5 – 9 m (2 bar)/ 4 – 10.5 m (4 bar).  
Water area up to 350 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Adjustable watering sector from 25 – 360°.  
Frost-proof thanks to automatic drainage.  
Connecting thread 3/4".  
4-colour display carton.



1559-29 155991 CR 1


**GARDENA Complete Set with Large-Area Pop-Up Irrigation AquaContour automatic**

Supplied complete, ready for connection.  
Simple convenient irrigation of individual lawn areas using Pop-Up Sprinklers.  
Flexible area coverage due to option of storing up to 50 key contour points.  
Adjustable range from 2.5 – 9 m (2 bar)/ 4 – 10.5 m (4 bar).  
Water area up to 350 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Adjustable watering sector from 25 – 360°.  
4-colour display carton.



2708 270809 1

Contents:  
1 x "Profi" System Connection Set,  
2 m Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"),  
1 x Connecting Point,  
20 m Connecting Pipe 25 mm,  
1 x Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread,  
1 x L-piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread,  
1 x Large-Area-Pop-Up Irrigation AquaContour automatic.

**GARDENA Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler R 140**

For watering square and rectangular areas with the greatest of ease.  
Can be combined with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinklers T 100, T 200 and T 380.  
Watered area adjustable from 12 – 140 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Spray width 3.5 – 8.5 m.  
Range 3.5 – 16.5 m.  
Integrated dirt filter.  
3/4" female thread.  
4-colour display carton.



1537-29 153799 CR 4


**GARDENA Complete Set with Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler R 140**

Supplied complete, ready for connection.  
For watering square and rectangular areas with the greatest of ease.  
Additional components can be added to the set if necessary.  
Watered area adjustable from 12 – 140 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Spray width 3.5 – 8.5 m.  
Range 3.5 – 16.5 m.  
Automatic drain valve ensures frost protection.  
4-colour display carton.



2707 270700 1

Contents:  
1 x "Profi" System Connector Set,  
2 m Classic Hose 19 mm (3/4"),  
1 x Connecting Point, 20 m Connecting Pipe 25 mm,  
1 x Connector 25 mm x 3/4" female thread,  
1 x T-piece 25 mm x 3/4" female thread,  
1 x Drain Valve,  
1 x L-piece 25 mm x 3/4" male thread,  
1 x Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler R 140.

**GARDENA Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100**

For watering smaller lawn areas.  
Can be combined with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200 and T 380 as well as Pop-up Sprinkler R 140.  
Watered area up to 100 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Range adjustable from 3 to 6 m.  
Infinitely variable sector adjustment from 40 – 360°.  
Integral dirt filter.  
Connection: 1/2" female thread.  
Supplied loose in display box.  
4-colour product sticker.



8201-29 820196 CR 10

new

**GARDENA Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 200**

For watering medium-sized lawn areas.  
Can be combined with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100 and T 380 as well as Pop-up Sprinkler R 140.

Watered area up to 200 m<sup>2</sup>.

Range adjustable from 5 to 8 m.

Infinitely variable sector adjustment from 25 – 360°.

Anti-vandal protection by memory function: Sprinkler automatically returns to the pre-set sector.

Supplied with 4 nozzles that can be exchanged for different rates of flow.

For even watering with combined use of Sprinklers with differently set watering sectors: nozzle 1: 25 – 90°, nozzle 2: 91 – 180°, nozzle 3: 181 – 270°, nozzle 4: 271 – 360°, Integral dirt filter.

Reliable, sand-proof turbo-drive gear.

Connection: 1/2" female thread.

Supplied loose in display box.

4-colour product sticker.


**8203-29** 820394 **CR** 6

**new**
**GARDENA Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380**

For watering larger lawn areas.

Can be combined with Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100 and T 200 as well as Pop-up Sprinkler R 140.

Watered area up to 380 m<sup>2</sup>.

Range adjustable from 6 to 11 m.

Infinitely variable sector adjustment from 25 – 360°.

Anti-vandal protection by memory function: Sprinkler automatically returns to the pre-set sector.

Supplied with 4 nozzles that can be exchanged for different rates of flow.

For even watering with combined use of Sprinklers with differently set watering sectors: nozzle 1: 25 – 90°, nozzle 2: 91 – 180°, nozzle 3: 181 – 270°, nozzle 4: 271 – 360°, Integral dirt filter.

Reliable, sand-proof turbo-drive gear.

Connection: 3/4" female thread.

Supplied loose in display box.

4-colour product sticker.


**8205-29** 820592 **CR** 6

**new**
**GARDENA Pop-up Sprinkler S 80**

For watering smaller lawn areas.

Watered area up to 80 m<sup>2</sup>.

Adjustable throw of 2.5 – 5 m.

Adjustable sprinkling sector of 5 – 360°.

Water flow on/off control.

Integral dirt filter.

Connection: 1/2" female thread.

Supplied loose in display box.

4-colour product sticker.


**1569-29** 156998 **CR** 12

**GARDENA Pop-up Sprinkler S 80/300**

For watering over higher plants.

Pop-up Sprinkler shaft length 300 mm.

Connection: 3/4" male thread.

Same technical data as Pop-up Sprinkler S 80.

4-colour blister card.


**1566-29** 156691 **CR** 4

**GARDENA L-piece**  
**25 mm x 1/2" male thread**

For connecting the Pop-up Sprinkler S 80 and the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100 and T 200 to the end of the pipe.  
Supplied loose.


**2780** 278003 **CR** 10

With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.  
Self-sealing screwed connection.

**GARDENA L-piece**  
**25 mm x 3/4" male thread**

For connecting the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380, the Pop-up Oscillating Sprinkler R 140 as well as the Large-Area Pop-up Irrigation AquaContour automatic to the end of the pipe.  
Supplied loose.


**2781** 278102 **CR** 10

With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.  
Self-sealing screwed connection.

**GARDENA Angle Piece**  
**25 mm x 1/2" male thread**

For connection of the Pop-up Sprinkler S 80 and the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100 and T 200 in corner areas.  
Supplied loose.


**2782** 278201 **CR** 10

**new** With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.  
Self-sealing screwed connection.

**GARDENA Angle Piece**  
**25 mm x 3/4" male thread**

For connection of the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 380 in corner areas.  
Supplied loose.


**2783** 278300 **CR** 10

**new** With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.  
Self-sealing screwed connection.

**GARDENA T-piece**  
**25 mm x 1/2" male thread**

For connecting the Pop-up Sprinkler S 80 and the Turbo-driven Pop-up Sprinkler T 100 and T 200 within the run of the pipe.  
Supplied loose.


**2786** 278607 **CR** 10

With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.  
Self-sealing screwed connection.

**GARDENA T-piece**  
**25 mm x 3/4" male thread**

For connecting the Pop-up Sprinkler T 380 and the Pop-up Sprinkler R 140 within the run of the pipe.  
Supplied loose.


**2787** 278706 **CR** 10

With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.  
Self-sealing screwed connection.

**GARDENA T-piece**  
**25 mm x 3/4" female thread**

For inserting the Drain Valve within the run of the pipe.  
Supplied loose.


**2790** 279000 **CR** 10

With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.  
Self-sealing screwed connection.

**GARDENA Drain Valve**

For draining water automatically when shutting down the system.  
Install at the lowest point of the system.  
With 3/4" thread.  
4-colour blister card.


**2760** 276009 **CR** 10

**GARDENA T-piece 25 mm**

For pipe branching.  
Supplied loose.


**2771** 277105 **CR** 10

With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.

**GARDENA L-piece 25 mm**

To change the direction of the connecting pipe.  
Supplied loose.



<b>2773</b>	277303	<b>CR</b>	10
With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.			

**GARDENA Connector 25 mm**

To extend the pipe.  
Supplied loose.



<b>2775</b>	277501	<b>CR</b>	10
With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.			

**GARDENA End-piece 25 mm**

For terminating the connecting pipe.  
Supplied loose.



<b>2778</b>	277808	<b>CR</b>	10
With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology.			

**GARDENA Connector  
25 mm x 3/4" female thread**

For pipe connection to the Connecting Point, the Water Connector, the Central Filter and the Pop-up Sprinkler S 80/300. Also for directly connecting the sprinkler system to the domestic water supply. Supplied loose.



<b>2761</b>	276108	<b>CR</b>	10
With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology. Self-sealing screwed connection.			

**GARDENA Connector  
25 mm x 1" female thread**

For pipe connection to the Valve Boxes V1 and V3. Also for directly connecting the sprinkler system to the domestic water supply. Supplied loose.



<b>2762</b>	276207	<b>CR</b>	10
With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology. Self-sealing screwed connection.			

**GARDENA Connector  
25 mm x 1" male thread**

For pipe connection to the irrigation valves. Also for directly connecting the sprinkler system to the domestic water supply. Supplied loose.



<b>2763</b>	276306	<b>CR</b>	10
With "Quick & Easy" Simple Connection Technology. Self-sealing screwed connection.			

**GARDENA Connecting Point**

For underground connection of Pipeline and Sprinklersystem. Complete with "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Threaded Tap Connector. Pop-up spherical cover. Removable filter prevents contamination of the socket when the cover is open. With 3/4" male thread. 4-colour display carton.



<b>2722</b>	272209	<b>CR</b>	3
<b>new</b>			

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System  
Connector Set**

For Pipeline and Sprinklersystem.  
For connecting the below-ground pipework to the tap, using "Profi" System Fittings.

**Contents:** Tap Connector with Adapter for taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) threads.

2 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Hose Connectors for 19 mm (G 3/4) hoses.  
4-colour blister card.



1505-23	150545	CR	3
---------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System  
Connection Set**

Complete set for connection of Pipeline and Sprinklersystem to the water supply.

**Contents:** 1 Threaded Tap Connector with Adapter for 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33,3 mm (G1") thread.

2 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Hose Connectors and 2 m 19 mm GARDENA Classic Hose.  
4-colour display disc.



2713	271301	CR	3
------	--------	----	---

**new**

**GARDENA Adapter Piece**

For creating a permanently pressure-resistant hose connection between tap and Connecting Point for feeding a downstream Irrigation Valve or Water Connector.

For taps with 26.5 mm (G 3/4") and 33.3 mm (G 1") threads.

With Hose Clip for securing the hose.

For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

Also for connection from 19 mm (3/4") to 25 mm Connecting Pipe in connection with Art. No. 2763.

4-colour blister card.



1513	151306	CR	4
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA Central Filter**

Fitted in the main feed to the system.

Can be fitted above or below ground.

Filter removable for easy cleaning.

Can also be used in connection with pumps and other watering equipment.

With 3/4" thread.

4-colour display carton.



1510	151009	CR	2
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA Regulator and Shut-off Valve**

For stepless regulation and shut-off of individual sprinklers or sprinkler groups.

Pop-up spherical cover.

Removable filter prevents contamination of the socket when the cover is open.

With 3/4" male thread.

4-colour display carton.



2724	272407	CR	2
------	--------	----	---

**new**

**GARDENA Connecting Pipe**

Can be laid above or below ground.

UV stabilized and impervious to light, non-ageing and weatherproof.

25 mm external diameter.

Operating pressure up to 6 bar.

4-colour product card.



2700	270007	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

25 m roll.

2701	270106	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

50 m roll.

2718	271806		1
------	--------	--	---

10 m roll.

## Water like Electricity from the Mains

Convenient tapping of water at any point in the garden.

Permanently installed.

Built-in stop valves only release the water when the hose has been connected.

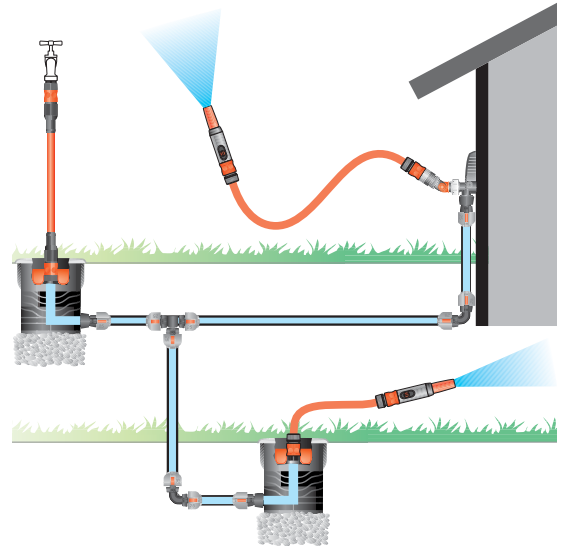
### New: Water Connector

With innovative valve technology for up to 70 % energy saving compared with past technology.

Pop-up spherical cover for high operational safety.

Removable filter prevents contamination of the socket when the cover is open.

Wide all-round edge prevents grass growing into the cover.



### New: Water Plug

For convenient, above-ground tapping of water. Angled, rotatable connection prevents kinking of the hose.

Article description

## GARDENA Pipeline

Article No.

EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Water Connector

Underground built-in water tapping point. Water connection with automatic stop valve. Pop-up spherical cover. Removable filter prevents contamination of the socket when the cover is open. With 3/4" male thread. 4-colour display carton.



8250 825009

CR

3

new

### GARDENA Water Plug

Above-ground installed water tapping point. Water connection with automatic stop valve. Angled, rotatable connection prevents kinking of the hose. Can be attached to the wall or also in loose subsoil with spike. With 3/4" male thread. 4-colour blister card.



8254 825405

CR

2

new

### GARDENA Starter Set for Garden Pipeline

Starter Set with 2 water tapping points. Contents: 1 "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Connector Set, 1 Connecting Point, 2 Water Connectors, 1 T-piece, 3 Connectors 25 mm x 3/4" female thread, 1 T-piece 25 mm x 3/4" female thread and 1 Drain Valve. Also required for installation: GARDENA Connecting Pipe 25 mm and Garden Hose 19 mm (3/4"). 4-colour display carton.



8255 825504

CR

3

new

## Complete Assortment of Innovative Pumps

GARDENA pumps are the heart of a water circuit in the home and garden. Powerful and easy to operate, they score high points due to their application-oriented and innovative extra features. They are ideal for all kinds of watering and draining jobs as well as for supplying water for domestic use.



### PREMIUM

Top model made of high-quality materials to meet the highest expectations. High performance.

### COMFORT

User-friendly product with innovative accessories. Ideal ease of use.

### CLASSIC

Classic starter pumps with all the quality characteristics of a good pump. Ideal price/performance ratio.





## The Right Pump for the Garden

### Irrigation

Wells, natural springs, or water collected in rainwater tanks – GARDENA Garden Pumps, Rain Water Tank Pumps and Submersible Pressure Pumps allow optimum use of alternative water sources.



Technical Data	3000/3 Jet	3000/4 Jet	3500/4 Jet	4000/4 Jet	4000/5 Jet	4000/4 inox Multi 3	7000/5 inox Multi 4	9000/3
Art. No.	1704 1710	1706 1712	1708 1714	1429	1432	1434	1438	1436
Rated power	600 W	650 W	700 W	800 W	1,000 W	800 W	1,400 W	0.9 kW (1.2 hp)
Max. delivery capacity	3,000 l/h	3,100 l/h	3,300 l/h	3,600 l/h	4,000 l/h	4,000 l/h	6,000 l/h	9,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	32 m/3.2 bar	35 m/3.5 bar	40 m/4.0 bar	42 m/4.2 bar	49 m/4.9 bar	36 m/3.6 bar	45 m/4.5 bar	25 m/2.5 bar
Max. self-priming suction height	7 m	7 m	7 m	9 m	9 m	8 m	8 m	5 m
Feed impeller	Jet	Jet	Jet	Jet	Jet	3 stages	4 stages	–
Weight approx.	6.1 kg	6.2 kg	6.5 kg	9.5 kg	10.3 kg	10.5 kg	14 kg	6.4 kg
Power cable	1.5 m H05 RNF	1.5 m H05 RNF	1.5 m H05 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	–

Article description	GARDENA Garden Pumps	Article No.	EAN	Quan. in pack
			4 078500	

#### GARDENA Garden Pumps

The starter models with high suction and pressure performance. Lightweight and robust. Versatile in use: for watering, for increasing pressure, for pumping rainwater and chlorinated swimming pool water. Salt water, aggressive and easily combustible substances as well as food must not be pumped. High reliability due to double seal system between motor and pump mechanism. Automatic protection of the maintenance-free capacitor motor from overload by thermal cut-out. Water drain plug for draining the garden pumps in case of risk of frost. Connecting thread 33.3 mm (G 1). 4-colour display carton.



1704	170406	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

#### Classic Garden Pump 3000/3 Jet

CE IP X4

1706	170604		1
------	--------	--	---

#### Classic Garden Pump 3000/4 Jet

CE IP X4

1708	170802	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

#### Classic Garden Pump 3500/4 Jet

Complete with:  
2 x Tap Connector, Art. No. 902,  
2 x Hose Connector, Art. No. 915.

CE IP X4

**GARDENA Combined Offer Garden Pump**

Complete set incl. 20 m 13 mm (1/2") hose with fittings and 3.5 m suction set. 4-colour display carton.


**GARDENA Garden Pumps**

Versatile in use: for watering, for increasing pressure, for pumping rainwater and chlorinated swimming pool water.

Salt water, aggressive and easily combustible substances as well as food must not be pumped.

High reliability due to double seal system between motor and pump mechanism.

Automatic protection of the maintenance-free capacitor motor from overload by thermal cut-out.

Water drain plug for draining the garden pumps in case of risk of frost.

Connecting thread 33.3 mm (G 1).

4-colour display carton.


**GARDENA Petrol-driven Motor Pump**

Versatile in use: For irrigation, for pressure boosting, for recirculating and pumping out tap water, ground water and rain water as well as chlorinated swimming pool water.

Salt water, aggressive and easily combustible substances as well as food must not be pumped.

Especially suitable for mobile use in places without a power supply.

Backflow preventer for reduced resuction time.

Possibility of stepless power control.

Mating thread 33.3 mm (G 1).

4-colour display carton.



1710	171007	CR	12
------	--------	----	----

**Classic Garden Pump 3000/3 Jet**

Sold only on a pallet of 12 pieces!

1712	171205		6
------	--------	--	---

**Classic Garden Pump 3000/4 Jet**

1714	171403	CR	6
------	--------	----	---

**Classic Garden Pump 3500/4 Jet**

Complete with:

2 x Tap Connector, Art. No. 902,

2 x Hose Connector, Art. No. 915.

CE IP X4

1429	142908	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**Comfort Garden Pump 4000/4 Jet**

Low noise garden pump.

With application-orientated features for house and garden.

CE IP X4

1432	143202		1
------	--------	--	---

**Comfort Garden Pump 4000/5 Jet**

Powerful, low noise garden pump.

With application-orientated features for house and garden.

CE IP X4

1434	143400		1
------	--------	--	---

**Premium Garden Pump 4000/4 inox Multi 3**

High-grade garden pump.

Powerful and low noise due to three-stage pump mechanism with inox pump impellers.

CE IP X4

1438	143806		1
------	--------	--	---

**Premium Garden Pump 7000/5 inox Multi 4**

High-grade garden pump.

Powerful and low noise due to four-stage pump mechanism with inox pump impellers.

CE IP X4

1436	143608	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**new Classic Petrol-driven Motor Pump 9000/3**

Light, compact 2-stroke petrol-driven Motor Pump.

Complete with suction hose, suction filter and fittings.

CE

## Powerful Specialist Pumps for Rainwater Tanks, Natural Springs and Wells

Extremely quiet pump.

Long service life and reliability thanks to double motor sealing, ceramic-protected drive shaft and use of top quality materials, such as fibre glass reinforced plastic and stainless steel.



### Rain Water Tank Pump 2000/1

Angled, telescopic fitting pipe to hang the pump in the rain water tank.

With regulating and shut-off valve.



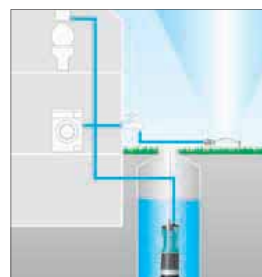
### Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/5 automatic

Is suitable both for irrigation and for domestic water supply.

Switches on automatically as water is required and switch off after.

Dry run protection switches the pump off as soon as no water will be pumped.

Thermal protection switch protects the motor against overload.



### New: Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/4

Powerful Submersible Pressure Pump in entry area with large, ergonomic handle.

Variable float switch attachment for precise adjustment of the cut-in and cut-out heights.

Rust-proof stainless filter with enlarged filter area.



### New: Deep Well Pumps 5500/5 inox and 6000/5 inox

Powerful, robust Deep Well Pumps inox for pumping clean water from great depths.

Ideal for use in drilled wells with a diameter of 100 mm (4").

Technical data Art. No.	2000/1 1466	5500/3 1461	6000/4 1468	6000/5 automatic 1476	5500/5 inox 1489	6000/5 inox 1492
Rated power	300 W	900 W	1,000 W	1,050 W	850 W	950 W
Max. delivery capacity	2,200 l/h	5,500 l/h	6,000 l/h	6,000 l/h	5,500 l/h	6,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	11 m/1.1 bar	30 m/3.0 bar	40 m/4.0 bar	45 m/4.5 bar	45 m/4.5 bar	50 m/5.0 bar
Max. submersion depth	7 m	13 m	13 m	13 m	20 m	20 m
Feed impeller	1 stage	3 stages	4 stages	4 stages	6 stages	7 stages
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Approx. weight	4.5 kg	9.6 kg	10 kg	8 kg	7.5 kg	8.25 kg
Power cable	10 m H05 RNF	15 m H07 RNF	15 m H07 RNF	15 m H07 RNF	22 m H07 RNF	22 m H07 RNF
Pump diameter	17 cm	14.9 cm	14.9 cm	15,1 cm	9,8 cm	9.8 cm
Fastening rope	-	15 m	15 m	15 m	22 m	22 m

**GARDENA Classic Rain Water Tank Pump 2000/1**

For running a sprayer, Micro-Drip-System equipment as well as for convenience in filling watering cans.

Angled, telescopic fitting pipe to hang the pump in the rain water tank.

With regulating and shut-off valve and cable attachment clip.

Quiet, maintenance-free capacitor motor with thermal overload protection.

Integrated dirt filter.

4-colour display carton.



1466	146609	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

CE IP X8

**GARDENA Submersible Pressure Pumps**

For operating sprinklers and watering systems as well as for taking water from great depth. Pump can stay permanently submerged in water.

With multi-stage, powerful feed impeller. Backflow preventer for reduced resuction time.

Mating thread 33.3 mm (G 1), appropriate to the GARDENA hose connection system.

Deep Well Pumps inox with 40 mm (1 1/4") female thread with pump fitting provided also convertible to 33.3 mm (1") male thread.

With fastening rope for submerging the pump in the liquid.

Liquid handled: clear freshwater.

Salt water, aggressive and easily combustible substances as well as food must not be pumped.

Silent, maintenance-free capacitor motor with thermal overload switch.

4-colour display carton.



1461	146104		1
------	--------	--	---

**new** Classic Submersible Pressure Pump 5500/3  
With float switch and variable float switch attachment.

CE IP X8

1468	146807	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**new** Classic Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/4  
With float switch and variable float switch attachment.

CE IP X8

1489	148900	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**new** Premium Deep Well Pump 5500/5 inox  
Rustproof, robust stainless steel casing. Ideal for drilled wells from a diameter of 100 mm. Stand for mounting the pump: prevents dirt and sand being sucked in.

CE IP X8

1492	149204	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**new** Premium Deep Well Pump 6000/5 inox  
Rustproof, robust stainless steel casing. Ideal for drilled wells from a diameter of 100 mm. Stand for mounting the pump: prevents dirt and sand being sucked in.

CE IP X8

1476	147606	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**Comfort Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/5 automatic**  
With integrated electronics.

CE IP X8

**GARDENA Comfort Submersible Pressure Pump 6000/5 automatic**

For automatic water supply in house and garden direct from fountain or cistern.

Electronic manometric switch and flow detection sensor switch the pump on

automatically according to water requirements and off again after.

Dry-running safety prevents damage to the pump when the pumping medium fails to flow.

Backflow preventer for reduced re-suction time.

In the case of permanent installation we recommend use of a pressure-resistant hose.

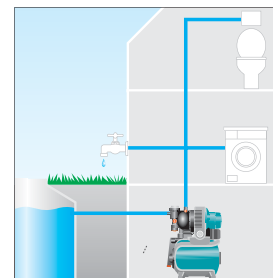
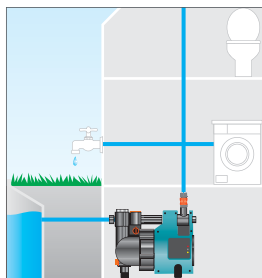
4-colour display carton.

## The Innovative Pump Generation for Fully Automatic Water Supply

### Supplying Water for Domestic Use

Why use valuable drinking water to irrigate your garden, wash your clothes or to flush the toilet when there are other water sources available?

GARDENA Pressure Tank Units and Electronic Pressure Pumps distribute valuable domestic water automatically in the house and garden.



### Pressure Tank Units

With integrated pre-filter and backflow preventer.

Simply unpack and connect, thanks to the features fitted as standard.

The large filler opening and bleed valve together ensure quick and easy commissioning.

Especially compact and space-saving design with integral manometer and pressure switch brings advantages in handling and transport.



### Electronic Pressure Pumps with Info Display

Full control of important pump functions such as flow rate and pressure, and display of faults in the system (e.g. water reservoir empty).

Especially compact, so also ideal for mobile use in the garden.

Technical data	4000/4 electronic plus 1481	4000/5 electronic plus 1483	4000/5 LCD 1765	5000/5 LCD 1767	6000/5 inox LCD 1769
Art. No.					
Rated power	800 W	1,000 W	1,000 W	1,300 W	1,000 W
Max. delivery capacity	3,600 l/h	3,600 l/h	3,600 l/h	4,500 l/h	5,500 l/h
Max. delivery head	44 m	50 m	50 m	52 m	46 m
Max. pressure = cut-out pressure	4.4 bar	5.0 bar	5.0 bar	5.2 bar	4.6 bar
Cut-in pressure	2.0 ± 0.2 bar	2.0 ± 0.2 bar	2.0 ± 0.2 bar	2.0 ± 0.2 bar	2.0 ± 0.2 bar
Max. self-priming suction height	9 m	9 m	9 m	9 m	8 m
LCD display	–	–	●	●	●
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Feed impeller	Jet	Jet	Jet	Jet	4 stages
Weight approx.	10.5 kg	11.0 kg	11.0 kg	11.0 kg	13.0 kg
Power cable	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF

## GARDENA Electronic Pressure Pumps

Automatic utilisation of non-potable water – for garden irrigation or domestic use.  
Integrated high-volume, fine-mesh filter.  
Transparent cap, removable for filling the pump.  
Rotating switch for optimised self-priming.  
Electronic manometric switch automatically switches the pump on if water is required and then off again.  
Dry-running safety feature prevents damage to the pump if the liquid fails to flow.  
Automatic switch off when reaching the max. pump pressure.  
Pump cut-in pressure set at factory.  
Can be changed by GARDENA Service (not Art. No. 1481/1483).  
Backflow preventer ensures reduced re-suction time.  
LCD display with function and fault indicator (not Art. No. 1481/1483).  
2 outputs, one with swivel.  
Maintenance-free capacitor motor with thermal overload switch.  
Drain screw for draining pump before first frost sets in.  
Rubber feet for low-vibration, noise-dampening pump operation.  
Liquids handled: clear fresh water.  
Salt water, aggressive and easily combustible substances as well as food must not be pumped.  
Mating thread: 33.3 mm (G 1).  
4-colour display carton.



1481	148108	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**Classic Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/4 electronic plus**

CE IP X4



1483	148306		1
------	--------	--	---

**Classic Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/5 electronic plus**

CE IP X4



1765	176507		1
------	--------	--	---

**Comfort Electronic Pressure Pump 4000/5 LCD**

CE IP X4



1767	176705	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**Comfort Electronic Pressure Pump 5000/5 LCD**

CE IP X4



1769	176903		1
------	--------	--	---

**Premium Electronic Pressure Pump 6000/5 inox LCD**  
Stainless steel casing.  
Whisper silent.

CE IP X4

Technical data Art. No.	3000/4 1770	4000/5 1772	5000/5 1774	5000/5 inox 1775
Rated power	650 W	850 W	1,100 W	1,200 W
Max. delivery capacity	2,800 l/h	3,500 l/h	4,500 l/h	4,500 l/h
Max. delivery head	40 m	45 m	50 m	50 m
Max. pressure	4.0 bar	4.5 bar	5.0 bar	5.0 bar
Cut-in pressure	1.5 bar ± 0.1 bar	2.0 bar ± 0.1 bar	2.0 bar ± 0.1 bar	2.0 bar ± 0.1 bar
Max. self-priming height	8 m	8 m	8 m	8 m
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Pump mechanism	Jet	Jet	Jet	Jet
Weight approx.	12.8 kg	13.7 kg	15.5 kg	15.5 kg
Connection cable	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF	1.5 m H07 RNF

### GARDENA Pressure Tank Units

For fully-automatic water supply to house and garden.

Simple installation, as pre-filter and backflow preventer are already fitted as necessary special features.

Ensure quick and easy operation due to large filler opening, rotary selector switch for functions and bleed valve for optimized self-priming suction.

Compact and space-saving design, with integral manometer and pressure switch within the casing.

Reliable and trouble-free operation due to maintenance-free capacitor motor with thermal overload protection and large volume water tank (24 l).

Pump input and output pressures are factory-set.

Can be modified by GARDENA Service.

Water drain plug for easy draining the pump.

Pump medium: Clear fresh water.

Salt water, aggressive or easily flammable substances must not be pumped, nor must foodstuffs.

Connection thread 33.3 mm (G 1).

4-colour display carton.



1770 177023 CR 1

Classic Pressure Tank Unit 3000/4

CE IP X4



1772 177221 1

Classic Pressure Tank Unit 4000/5

CE IP X4



1774 177429 CR 1

Comfort Pressure Tank Unit 5000/5

CE IP X4



1775 177504 1

Premium Pressure Tank Unit 5000/5 inox  
Stainless steel water tank.

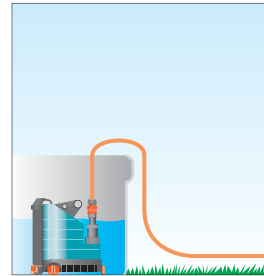
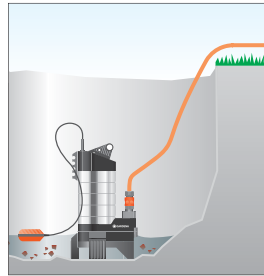
CE IP X4

## Powerful Helpers for Pumping Water between and from Containers

### Draining

Faced with a flooded cellar or building foundations?

GARDENA Submersible and Dirty Water Pumps are ideal for quickly draining and pumping out clean to very dirty water.



### Submersible and Dirty Water Pumps with innovative aqasensor technology

Automatic draining starts from a minimum water level of only 5 mm.

Freely adjustable sensor cut-in and cut-out levels, independent from each other.

Compact, as there is no float switch: ideally suited to confined spaces.

### Submersible Pumps

Flat suction up to 1 mm (wipe dry).



### Submersible and Dirty Water Pumps with float switch

Cut-in and cut-out: infinitely variable via panel of cable holder.

Plug-in device for simple switching to manual operation.





## Drain Containers Leaving them Ready to Wipe Dry

A powerful, innovative range of pumps for pumping clean and slightly dirty water.



### Comfort Submersible Pump 9000/13000 aqaasensor

Powerful submersible pump starts thanks to aqaasensor technology already from a low water level of 5 mm.

Technical data Art. No.	6000 1777	7000 1780	9000 aqaasensor 1783	13000 aqaasensor 1785	21000 inox 1787
Rated power	220 W	250 W	320 W	650 W	1,000 W
Max. delivery capacity	6,000 l/h	7,000 l/h	9,000 l/h	13,000 l/h	21,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	5 m/0.5 bar	6 m/0.6 bar	7 m/0.7 bar	8 m/0.8 bar	11 m/1.1 bar
Max. submersion depth	8 m	8 m	8 m	8 m	8 m
Flat suction down to	5 mm	1 mm	1 mm	1 mm	3 mm
Max. particle size	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm	5 mm
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Approx. weight	3.8 kg	4.3 kg	3.8 kg	5.4 kg	8.3 kg
Power cable	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H07 RNF	10 m H07 RNF

Article description	<b>GARDENA Submersible Pumps</b>	Article No.	EAN 4 078500	Quan. in pack
---------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------------

### GARDENA Submersible Pumps

Easy to handle, robust submersible pumps for draining, drawing water as well as pumping water between and from containers.

For clean to slightly dirty water up to 5 mm particle diameter.

Switching base (except Art. No. 1777) for flat suction down to 1 mm (wipe dry), minimal amount of residual water.

#### Article No. 1777, 1780, 1787:

**with float switch** for automatic cut-in and cut-out.

Infinitely variable via panel of cable holder (except Art. No. 1777).

Plug-in device for simple switching to permanent manual operation (except Art. No. 1777).

#### Article No. 1783, 1785:

**aqaasensor** starts the pump automatically from a low water level of only 5 mm.

Infinitely adjustable sensor cut-in and cut-out level, independent from each other.

Low-wear pump impeller for longer service life.

Thermal protection switch protects the motor against overload.

Universal connection for 13 mm (1/2"), 16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 38 mm (1 1/2") hoses (all models) and additional 50 mm (2") hoses (for Art. No. 1787). Connection thread 41.9 mm (G 1 1/4), for model 21000 inox: 47.8 mm (G1 1/2).

10 m special connection cable for versatile use, also for draining swimming pools and garden ponds.

Salt water, aggressive and easily combustible substances and food must not be pumped.

Quiet, maintenance-free capacitor motor.

4-colour display carton.



1777	177702	CR	12
------	--------	----	----

### Classic Submersible Pump 6000

CE IP X8

1780	178006	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

### Classic Submersible Pump 7000

CE IP X8

1783	178303		1
------	--------	--	---

### Comfort Submersible Pump 9000 aqaasensor

With aqaasensor: starts automatically from a low water level of 5 mm.

CE IP X8

1785	178501	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

### Comfort Submersible Pump 13000 aqaasensor

With aqaasensor: starts automatically from a low water level of 5 mm.

CE IP X8

1787	178709		1
------	--------	--	---

### Premium Submersible Pump 21000 inox

Pump housing made of stainless steel.

CE IP X8

## Robust and Powerful Use

For versatile use for pumping dirty water with up to 38 mm particle diameter between and from containers.



**Premium Dirty Water Pump 20000 inox**  
Top of the range model with stainless steel housing.

Technical data Art. No.	6000 1790	7500 1795	8500 aqasensor 1797	13000 aqasensor 1799	20000 inox 1802
Rated power	220 W	340 W	380 W	680 W	1,050 W
Max. delivery capacity	6,000 l/h	7,500 l/h	8,300 l/h	13,000 l/h	20,000 l/h
Max. delivery head/pressure	5 m/0.5 bar	6 m/0.6 bar	6 m/0.6 bar	9 m/0.9 bar	11 m/1.1 bar
Max. submersion depth	8 m	8 m	8 m	8 m	8 m
Max. particle size	25 mm	25 mm	30 mm	30 mm	38 mm
Max. liquid temperature	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C	35° C
Approx. weight	3.8 kg	4.3 kg	4 kg	5.6 kg	8.3 kg
Power cable	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H05 RNF	10 m H07 RNF	10 m H07 RNF

Article description	<b>GARDENA Dirty Water Pumps</b>		Article No.	EAN 4 078500	Quan. in pack
---------------------	----------------------------------	--	-------------	-----------------	---------------------

### GARDENA Dirty Water Pumps

Easy to handle, robust dirty water pumps for drawing water as well as pumping dirty water between and from containers.

**Article No. 1790, 1795, 1802:**  
**with float switch** for cut-in and cut-out.  
Infinitely variable via panel of cable holder  
(except Art. No. 1790).

Plug-in device for simple switching to  
permanent manual operation (except  
Art No. 1790).

**Article No. 1797, 1799:**  
**aqasensor** starts the pump automatically  
from a low water level of only 65 mm.  
Infinitely variable sensor cut-in and cut-out  
level, independent from each other.

Low-wear pump impeller for longer service  
life.

Thermal protection switch protects the motor  
against overload.

Universal connection for 13 mm (1/2"),  
16 mm (5/8"), 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"),  
38 mm (1 1/2") hoses (all models) and  
additional 50 mm (2") hoses (for Art. No. 1802).  
Connection thread 41.9 mm (G 1 1/4), for  
model 20000 inox: 47.8 mm (G1 1/2).

10 m special connection cable for versatile  
use, also for draining building pits and garden  
ponds.

Salt water, aggressive and easily combustible  
substances and food must not be pumped.

Quiet, maintenance-free capacitor motor.  
4-colour display carton.



1790	179003	CR	12
------	--------	----	----

**Classic Dirty Water Pump 6000**

CE IP X8

1795	179508		1
------	--------	--	---

**Classic Dirty Water Pump 7500**

CE IP X8

1797	179706	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**Comfort Dirty Water Pump 8500 aqasensor**

With aqasensor: starts automatically from a low water  
level of 65 mm.

CE IP X8

1799	179904	CR	1
------	--------	----	---

**Comfort Dirty Water Pump 13000 aqasensor**

With aqasensor: starts automatically from a low water  
level of 70 mm.

CE IP X8

1802	180207		1
------	--------	--	---

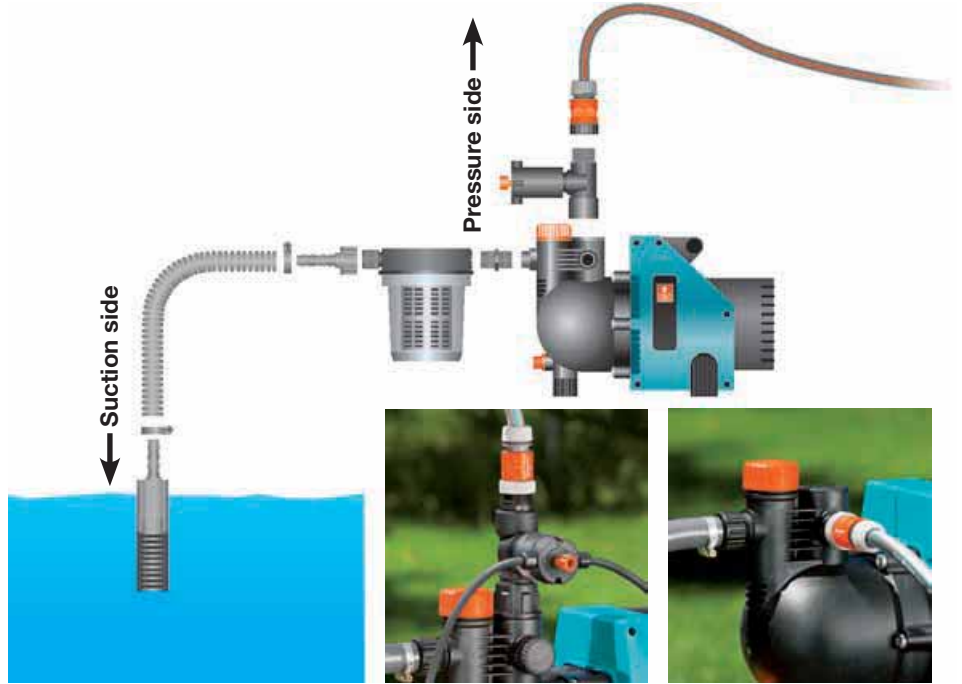
**Premium Dirty Water Pump 20000 inox**

Pump housing made of stainless steel.

CE IP X8

## Everything a Pump Needs

There is a full range of add-on accessories to fit all GARDENA pumps.



Article description

### GARDENA Pump Accessories

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Suction Unit

Vacuum-resistant reinforced spiral hose. Ready for connection. With suction filter and backflow preventer. Ø 25 mm (1"). For pumps with 33.3 mm (G 1) male thread. 4-colour display carton.



<b>1411</b>	141109	<b>CR</b>	2
3.5 m long.			

<b>1418</b>	141802	<b>CR</b>	2
7 m long.			

#### GARDENA Suction Hose

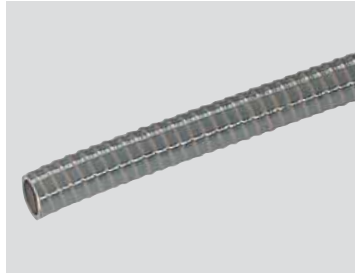
Vacuum-resistant spiral hose. Ready for connection. For extending the Suction Unit or for use in conjunction with the Suction Filter. 3.5 m long. Ø 25 mm (1"). Mating thread 33.3 mm (G 1). 4-colour display carton.



<b>1412</b>	141208	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

#### GARDENA Suction Hose

Vacuum-resistant spiral suction hose. Supplied in reels without fittings.



<b>1720-22</b>	172028	50 m
19 mm (3/4") – 50 m.		

<b>1721-22</b>	172127	45 m
25 mm (1") – 45 m.		

<b>1722-22</b>	172226	25 m
32 mm (5/4") – 25 m.		

**Sold only in complete rolls.**

#### GARDENA Suction Hose Fitting

For vacuum-resistant connection of the Suction Hose, sold by the metre (Art. No. 1720/1721), to pumps. Complete with hose clamp. With 33.3 mm (G 1) female thread. 4-colour display carton.



<b>1723</b>	172301	6
19 mm (3/4").		

<b>1724</b>	172400	6
25 mm (1").		

**GARDENA Suction Filter with Backflow Preventer**

For Suction Hose sold by the metre (Art. No. 1720/1721).  
Backflow Preventer for reduced re-suction time.  
Complete with hose clamp.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1726</b>	172608	4
19 mm (3/4").		

<b>1727</b>	172707	4
25 mm (1").		

**GARDENA Suction Filter with Backflow Preventer**

Made of high-quality metal/plastic.  
Other details, see Art. Nos. 1726, 1727.



<b>1728</b>	172806	4
19 mm (3/4")/25 mm (1").		

**GARDENA Bore Hole Suction Hose**

For vacuum-resistant connection of the pump to boreholes or pipeworks.  
0.5 m long, Ø 25 mm (1").  
With 33.3 mm (G 1) female thread at both hose ends.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1729</b>	172905	4
-------------	--------	---

**GARDENA Pump Preliminary Filter**

Protects the pump (Garden Pumps, Electronic Pressure Pumps) from dirt.  
With washable filter.  
Recommended in particular for pumping sandy media.  
With 33.3 mm (G 1) mating thread.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1731</b>	173100	2
Flow rate up to 3,000 l/h.		

<b>1730</b>	173001	2
Flow rate up to 6,000 l/h.		

**GARDENA Float Switch**

For use in conjunction with Submersible Pressure Pumps, Garden Pumps and Electronic Pressure Pumps.  
Switches the pump on and off automatically according to the current water level.  
Supplied with special power cable H07 RNF.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1735</b>	173506	2
-------------	--------	---

**GARDENA Electronic Manometric Switch with Dry-Running Safety**

Ideal for converting garden pumps into pressure tank units.  
Provides 3 functions:  
– The Manometric Switch activates automatically when pressure drops, and de-activates it when max. pressure has been reached.  
– Dry-running safety prevents damage of the pump when medium fails to flow.  
– Self-regulation of the pump's cut-out pressure.  
Cut-in pressure (approx. 2.0 bar) is pre-adjusted in our factory.  
Cable is simply plugged onto the pump.  
With 33.3 mm (G 1) mating thread.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>1739</b>	173902	2
-------------	--------	---

**CE IP X4**

**GARDENA Dry-running Safety**

Switches the pump off automatically when medium fails to flow.  
Ideal for use in conjunction with Garden Pumps and Submersible Pressure Pumps.  
With 33.3 mm (G 1) mating thread.  
4-colour display carton.



1741 174107

2

**CE IP X4**
**GARDENA Submersible Pump Fitting**

For connecting Submersible Pumps with female thread to the GARDENA hose connection system.  
4-colour display carton.



1743 174305

6

33.3 mm (G 1)/33.3 mm (G 1).

1744 174404

6

42 mm (G 5/4)/33.3 mm (G 1).

**GARDENA Pump Fitting**

With 33.3 mm (G 1)/33.3 mm (G 1) thread.  
For connecting pumps (Garden Pumps, Electronic Pressure Pumps, Submersible Pressure Pumps) with female thread to the GARDENA hose connection system.  
4-colour display carton.



1745 174503

6

**GARDENA Pump Connection Set**

For connecting 13 mm (1/2") hoses to pumps with 33.3 mm (G 1) male thread.

Contents:

1 x Tap Connector, Art. No. 902,

1 x Hose Connector, Art. No. 915.

4-colour display carton.



1750 175005

6

**GARDENA Pump Connection Set**

For connecting 19 mm (3/4") hoses to pumps with 33.3 mm (G 1) male thread.

"Profi" Maxi-Flow System fittings ensure increased flow rate.

Contents:

1 x Tap Connector, Art. No. 2802,

1 x Hose Connector, Art. No. 2817.

4-colour display carton.



1752 175203

6

**GARDENA Electric Drill Pump**

Fits any electric drill.

Max. capacity 2,400 l/h.

Max. delivery height 30 m,

max. suction height 3 m.

Max. pressure 3 bar.

Max. speed of electric drill 3,400 r.p.m.

4-colour blister card.



1490 149006

CR

5

**CE**

## Water on Tap

Innovative products providing a complete solution.

Conserves valuable drinking water and utilises natural water resources.



Article description	<b>GARDENA Rain Water Use</b>	Article No. EAN 4 078500	Quan. in pack
---------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

### GARDENA Rain Water Collection Filter

Simple removal of the fine-mesh filter for cleaning by lifting the fold-back cover.  
Rocker switch for changeover from collect to non-collect of the rain water.  
Rain water tank overflow.  
90 mm throughput conforming to DIN.  
Option for direct connection of installation pipes (Ø 50 mm)  
Matches all rain downpipes Ø 96 – 110 mm.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>3820</b>	382007	2
Male thread 33.3 (G 1), matches GARDENA Connecting Set, Art. No. 3815.		

### GARDENA Connecting Set

For linking two tanks, to link the Rain Water Tank with the rain water downpipe or as tank overflow.  
Suitable for 25 mm (1") hoses (not supplied).  
Informative self-service packaging.



<b>3815</b>	381505	4
-------------	--------	---

### GARDENA Cover for Rain Water Tank

For protecting the rain water from dirt and alga growth.  
Can be fold back for easily taking water.  
Pump compartment with opening for hose connection allows easy pump operation.  
Equipped with lock-up.  
Informative self-service packaging.



<b>3801</b>	380102	1
Fits Rain Water Tank 400 l.		

<b>3805</b>	380508	1
Fits Rain Water Tank 800 l.		

### GARDENA Rain Water Tank

Decorative, sturdy, wood style container.  
Boiler pressure impregnation ensures long life.  
Can be coloured, as individually desired.  
The container is lined with shaped, robust pond lining. Sophisticated wood connection technique for easy and quick assembly.  
Frostproof. Allows space-saving storage.  
Several Rain Water Tanks can be combined via Connecting Set, Art. No. 3815.  
Informative self-service packaging.

<b>3800</b>	380003	1
Capacity 400 l, Ø 80 cm.		

<b>3804</b>	380409	1
Capacity 800 l, Ø 110 cm.		

### GARDENA Classic Rain Water Tank Pump 2000/1

Pump for irrigation, for operating a sprayer, for example, or for filling watering cans.  
Angled, telescopic fitting pipe to hang the pump in the rain water tank.  
See page 67/68 for product data.



1466	146609	CR	1
------	--------	----	---





CE IP X8

## The Use-oriented Range of Brand-name Quality Products

For versatile use in industry, workshops and gardens.

Excellent and clearly presented in the GARDENA Hose Centre for Technical Hoses or the product dispensers for Technical Fittings.



Article description	<b>GARDENA Brass Quick Thread Couplings</b>	Article No.	EAN 4 078500	Quan. in pack
<b>GARDENA Quick Coupling Hose Connector</b> The robust hose connection for either end of the hose. Ideal for use in agriculture, industry or trade. Supplied loose.		<b>7100</b>	710008	5
			For 13 mm (1/2") and 16 mm (5/8") hoses.	
		<b>7102</b>	710206	5
			For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.	
		<b>7103</b>	710305	5
			For 25 mm (1") hoses.	
		<b>7104</b>	710404	5
			For 32 mm (1 1/4") hoses.	
<b>GARDENA Quick Thread Coupling with female thread</b> Suitable for products with male threads. Connection e.g. for the tap. Supplied loose.		<b>7106</b>	710602	10
			21 mm (G 1/2) hoses.	
		<b>7108</b>	710800	10
			26.5 mm (G 3/4) hoses.	
		<b>7109</b>	710909	5
			33.3 mm (G 1) hoses.	
		<b>7110</b>	711005	5
			42 mm (G 1 1/4) hoses.	
<b>GARDENA Quick Thread Coupling with male thread</b> Suitable for products with female threads, e.g. pumps. Supplied loose.		<b>7112</b>	711203	10
			21 mm (G 1/2) hoses.	
		<b>7114</b>	711401	10
			26.5 mm (G 3/4) hoses.	
		<b>7115</b>	711500	5
			33.3 mm (G 1) hoses.	
		<b>7116</b>	711609	5
			42 mm (G 1 1/4) hoses.	
<b>GARDENA Cap Hose Coupling</b> Cap hose coupling to close the GARDENA Quick 3-way Coupling, Art. No. 7119. Supplied loose.		<b>7118</b>	711807	5

**GARDENA Quick 3-way Coupling**

For branching hoses and connecting from e.g. 19 mm (3/4") hose to a 13 mm (1/2") hose.

Supplied loose.



<b>7119</b>	711906	2
-------------	--------	---

**GARDENA Suction and High Pressure Coupling**

For use in pressurised lines up to 40 bar working pressure.

Particularly suitable for suction and high-pressure hoses.

Safeguarded from loosening.

Supplied loose.



<b>7120</b>	712002	5
-------------	--------	---

For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

<b>7121</b>	712101	5
-------------	--------	---

For 25 mm (1") hoses.

<b>7122</b>	712200	5
-------------	--------	---

For 32 mm (1 1/4") hoses.

**GARDENA Spare Washer**

Suitable for all GARDENA Brass Quick Thread Couplings.

Supplied: 4-colour blister card.



<b>5320</b>	532006	20
-------------	--------	----

**GARDENA Brass Quick Coupling Nozzle**

Nozzle made from solid brass.

With quick coupling connection, suitable for all hose sizes.

Infinitely variable water jet, through to shut-off.

Supplied loose.



<b>7130</b>	713009	3
-------------	--------	---

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses.

<b>7131</b>	713108	3
-------------	--------	---

For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

<b>7132</b>	713207	3
-------------	--------	---

For 25 mm (1") hoses.

**GARDENA Threaded Hose Coupling, 2-piece**

The connection to the tap.

Two-piece threaded hose coupling, flat washer seal with socket and sleeve nut.

Not suitable for pumps.

Supplied loose.



<b>7140</b>	714006	10
-------------	--------	----

26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread / 13 mm (1/2") hoses.

<b>7141</b>	714105	10
-------------	--------	----

33.3 mm (G 1) thread / 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

<b>7142</b>	714204	5
-------------	--------	---

33.3 mm (G 1) thread / 25 mm (1") hoses.

<b>7143</b>	714303	10
-------------	--------	----

33.3 mm (G 1) thread / 13 mm (1/2") hoses.

<b>7144</b>	714402	10
-------------	--------	----

26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread / 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

**GARDENA Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece**

For products with female threads, e.g. for the GARDENA Brass Twin Tap Connector 19 mm (3/4"), Art. No. 7155.

Supplied loose.



<b>7146</b>	714600	10
-------------	--------	----

26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread / 13 mm (1/2") hoses.

<b>7147</b>	714709	10
-------------	--------	----

26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread / 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

<b>7148</b>	714808	10
-------------	--------	----

33.3 mm (G 1) thread / 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

**GARDENA Threaded Hose Coupling, 1-piece, with collar and O-ring**

Brass hose socket with O-ring for sealing.

Supplied loose.



<b>7149</b>	714907	10
-------------	--------	----

47.9 mm (G 1 1/2) thread / 32 mm (1 1/4") hoses.



### GARDENA Threaded Hose Coupling, 3-piece

3-piece brass threaded hose coupling, flat washer seal with 2 hose sockets and sleeve nut.  
For straightforward hose extensions.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7151</b>	715102	5
-------------	--------	---

26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread/13 mm (1/2") hoses.

<b>7152</b>	715201	5
-------------	--------	---

33.3 mm (G 1) thread/19 mm (3/4") hoses.

### GARDENA Twin Tap Connector 19 mm (3/4")

For supplying 2 connected watering accessories.  
For branching the hose.  
For connecting from e.g. 19 mm (3/4") hose to a 13 mm (1/2") hose.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7155</b>	715508	5
-------------	--------	---

26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

### GARDENA Flat Washers for Threaded Hose Coupling

For threaded coupling with female thread  
Supplied: 4-colour blister card.



<b>5321</b>	532105	10
-------------	--------	----

1/2" – contents: 5 pieces.

### GARDENA Standard Brass Nozzle

Infinitely variable water jet to a complete shut-off.  
Fixed hose socket.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7160</b>	716000	5
-------------	--------	---

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses.

### GARDENA Deluxe Brass Nozzle

Infinitely variable water jet from a hard jet, through fine spray to shut-off.  
With socket.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7165</b>	716505	5
-------------	--------	---

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses.

<b>7166</b>	716604	5
-------------	--------	---

For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

### GARDENA Hose Repairer

Made from solid brass.  
For straightforward hose extensions.  
For quick hose repairs: cut out the damaged section of the hose – insert the GARDENA repair tube – finished.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7180</b>	718004	10
-------------	--------	----

For 13 mm (1/2") hoses.

<b>7181</b>	718103	10
-------------	--------	----

For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

<b>7182</b>	718202	5
-------------	--------	---

For 25 mm (1") hoses.

<b>7183</b>	718301	5
-------------	--------	---

For 32 mm (1 1/4") hoses.

**GARDENA Hose Clamps**

Worm-drive clamps, DIN 3017, made of steel, bright galvanised, hexagonal with head slit. Clamp width 9 mm.  
Supplied: bundles of 2 pieces each.



<b>7190</b>	719001	20
Clamping range 10 – 16 mm (1/2").		
<b>7191</b>	719100	20
Clamping range 12 – 20 mm (1/2").		
<b>7192</b>	719209	20
Clamping range 20 – 32 mm (3/4").		
<b>7193</b>	719308	10
Clamping range 25 – 40 mm (1").		
<b>7194</b>	719407	10
Clamping range 32 – 50 mm (1 1/4").		
<b>7195</b>	719506	5
Clamping range 40 – 60 mm (1 1/2").		
<b>7196</b>	719605	5
Clamping range 70 – 90 mm (3").		
<b>7197</b>	719704	20
Clamping range 7 – 11 mm / clamp width 5 mm.		

**GARDENA Clamp Shells**

Made of hot-pressed brass for secure attachment of suction or high-pressure hoses, with galvanised hexagonal head bolts and nuts.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7210</b>	721004	10
For 19 mm (3/4") hoses.		
<b>7211</b>	721103	10
For 25 mm (1") hoses.		
<b>7212</b>	721202	10
For 32 mm (1 1/4") hoses.		

**GARDENA Teflon Thread Tape**

For sealing all threads without rubber seal or O-ring.  
12 m long, 12 mm wide, 0.1 mm thick.  
Supplied: 4-colour blister card.



<b>7219</b>	721905	10
-------------	--------	----

**GARDENA Brass Suction Valves**

Complete with strainer, valve ball and gasket. Valve body in brass, strainer of fine-mesh stainless steel braiding.  
For use in both upright and horizontal positions.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7220</b>	722001	5
26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.		
<b>7221</b>	722100	5
33.3 mm (G 1) thread.		
<b>7222</b>	722209	3
42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread.		

**GARDENA Brass Intermediate Valves**

(Backflow preventer).  
Housing made from solid brass.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7230</b>	723008	5
26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.		
<b>7231</b>	723107	5
33.3 mm (G 1) thread.		
<b>7232</b>	723206	3
42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread.		

**GARDENA Strainer**

Made of fine-mesh stainless steel.  
Strainer for intermediate valves.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7240</b>	724005	5
26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.		
<b>7241</b>	724104	5
33.3 mm (G 1) thread.		
<b>7242</b>	724203	5
42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread.		

**GARDENA Brass Sockets**

For suction valves and intermediate valves.  
Supplied loose.



**7250** 725002 5  
26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread / 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

**7251** 725101 5  
33.3 mm (G 1) thread / 25 mm (1") hoses.

**7252** 725200 3  
42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread / 32 mm (1 1/4") hoses.

**GARDENA Brass Threaded Nipple**

With pipe thread on both sides.  
For use with e.g. pumps.  
Supplied loose.



**7260** 726009 5  
26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

**7261** 726108 5  
33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

**GARDENA Brass Threaded Nipple,  
reduced**

With pipe thread on both sides.  
For use e.g. with pumps.  
Supplied loose.



**7262** 726207 5  
26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread/  
21 mm (G 1/2) male thread.

**7263** 726306 5  
33.3 mm (G 1) male thread/  
26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread.

**GARDENA Brass Threaded Nipple,  
reduced**

With male/female thread.  
For reducing the thread, e.g. for pumps.  
Supplied loose.



**7264** 726405 5  
26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread/  
33.3 mm (G 1) female thread.

**7265** 726504 5  
33.3 mm (G 1) male thread/  
26.5 mm (G 3/4) female thread.

**7266** 726603 5  
33.3 mm (G 1) male thread/  
42 mm (G 1 1/4) female thread.

**GARDENA Brass Reducing Coupling**

With male/female thread.  
For connecting e.g. a pipe to a quick  
coupling.  
Supplied loose.



**7270** 727006 5  
With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread/  
21 mm (G 1/2) female thread.

**7271** 727105 5  
With 33.3 mm (G 1) male thread/  
26.5 mm (G 3/4) female thread.

**7272** 727204 5  
With 42 mm (G 1 1/4) male thread/  
33.3 mm (G 1) female thread.

**7273** 727303 5  
With 47.9 mm (G 1 1/2) male thread/  
42 mm (G 1 1/4) female thread.

**GARDENA Brass Elbow Coupling with  
female thread**

To alter the direction of e.g. a pipe or a hose.  
Supplied loose.



**7280** 728003 5  
With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

**7281** 728102 5  
With 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

**7282** 728201 5  
With 42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread.

**GARDENA Brass Elbow Coupling with  
female and male thread**

To alter the direction of e.g. a pipe or a hose.  
Supplied loose.



**7283** 728300 5  
With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

**7284** 728409 5  
With 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

**7285** 728508 5  
With 42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread.

**GARDENA Threaded Elbow Joint**

To alter the direction of e.g. the supply hose to a washing machine.  
Supplied loose.



<b>7286</b>	728607	5
With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread/13 mm (1/2") hose.		

**GARDENA Hose Connector**

For straightforward hose extension and quick hose repairs.  
Supplied: 4-colour blister card.



<b>7290</b>	729000	20
For 4 mm hoses – contents: 3 pieces.		

<b>7291</b>	729109	20
For 6 mm hoses – contents: 3 pieces.		

<b>7292</b>	729208	10
For 8 mm hoses – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7293</b>	729307	10
For 10 mm hoses – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7294</b>	729406	10
For 12 mm hoses – contents: 2 pieces.		

**GARDENA T-Joint**

For branching hoses.  
Supplied: 4-colour blister card.



<b>7300</b>	730006	10
For 4 mm hoses – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7301</b>	730105	10
For 6 mm hoses – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7302</b>	730204	10
For 8 mm hoses – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7303</b>	730303	10
For 10 mm hoses – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7304</b>	730402	10
For 12 mm hoses – contents: 2 pieces.		

**GARDENA Reducing T-Joint**

For straightforward branching of hoses.  
Supplied: 4-colour blister card.



<b>7310</b>	731003	10
Ø 4-6-4 mm – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7311</b>	731102	10
Ø 6-4-6 mm – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7312</b>	731201	10
Ø 8-6-8 mm – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7313</b>	731300	10
Ø 8-12-8 mm – contents: 2 pieces.		

<b>7314</b>	731409	10
Ø 12-6-12 mm – contents: 2 pieces.		

**GARDENA Straight Reducing Joint**

For straightforward connection of hoses.  
Supplied: 4-colour blister card.



<b>7320</b>	732000	10
Ø 6-4 mm.		

<b>7321</b>	732109	10
Ø 8-6 mm.		

<b>7322</b>	732208	10
Ø 12-8 mm.		

**GARDENA Tap with Threaded Hose Coupling**

Matt chrome plate.  
For indoor use.  
Supplied loose.


**7330** 733007 5

With 21 mm (G 1/2) thread/for 13 mm (1/2") hoses.

**7331** 733106 5

With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread/for 19 mm (3/4") hoses.

**GARDENA Ball Valve Tap**

Matt chrome plate.  
For rapid release of the full water supply.  
Female thread on both sides.  
Supplied loose.


**7335** 733502 5

With 21 mm (G 1/2) thread.

**7336** 733601 5

With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

**7337** 733700 3

With 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

**GARDENA Sleeve Stop Valve with female thread**

Working pressure: up to 12 bar.  
Only suitable for water.  
Female thread on both sides.  
Supplied loose.


**7340** 734004 5

With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

**7341** 734103 3

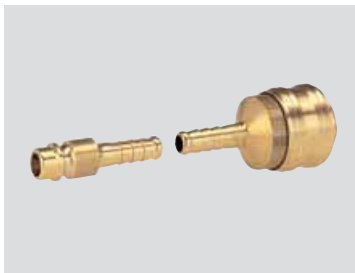
With 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.

**7342** 734202 3

With 42 mm (G 1 1/4) thread.

**GARDENA Couplings for Compression Hose**

With brass insertion nipple and quick coupling connection.  
Supplied: 4-colour blister card.


**7350** 735001 10

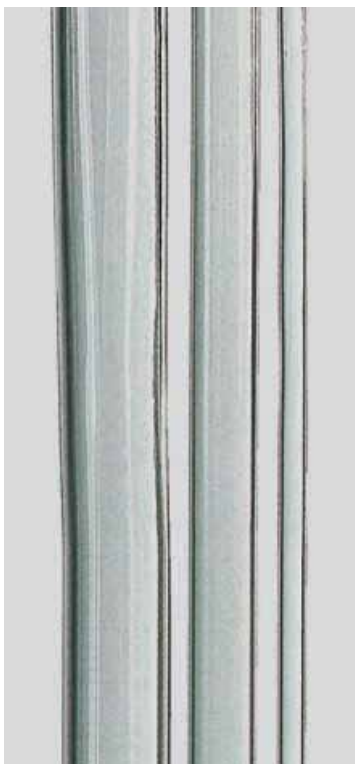
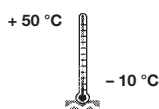
For 6 mm GARDENA transparent hose with textile reinforcement.

**7352** 735209 10

For 9 mm GARDENA transparent hose with textile reinforcement.

**GARDENA Transparent Hose**

Transparent hose without reinforcement.  
Ideal for e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments, submersible pumps, etc.  
Temperature resistant from - 10 °C to + 50 °C.  
Free of cadmium, lead and barium.  
Free of recycled impurities.


**4951** 495103 200 m

3 x 1 mm, on plastic reel.

**4953** 495301 100 m

6 x 1.5 mm, on plastic reel.

**4955** 495509 80 m

8 x 1.5 mm, on plastic reel.

**4956** 495608 50 m

10 x 2 mm.

**4958** 495806 50 m

12 x 2 mm.

**4960** 496001 50 m

13 x 3 mm.

**4962** 496209 50 m

16 x 2.5 mm.

**4964** 496407 40 m

19 x 3 mm.

**4966** 496605 25 m

25 x 3.5 mm.

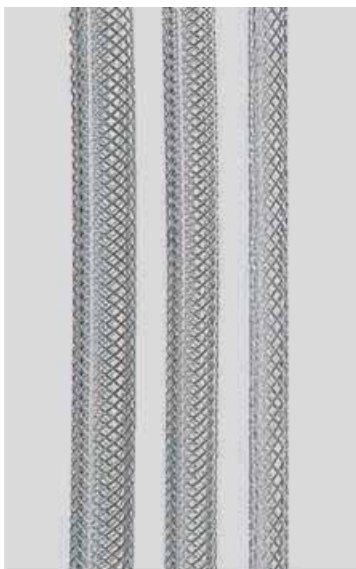
**4968** 496803 25 m

32 x 4 mm.

**Sold only as complete reels.**

**GARDENA Transparent Hose with textile reinforcement**

Transparent hose with sturdy textile reinforcement.  
Specially suited for compressed air.  
Temperature-resistant from  $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ .  
Free of cadmium, lead and barium.  
Free of recycled impurities.

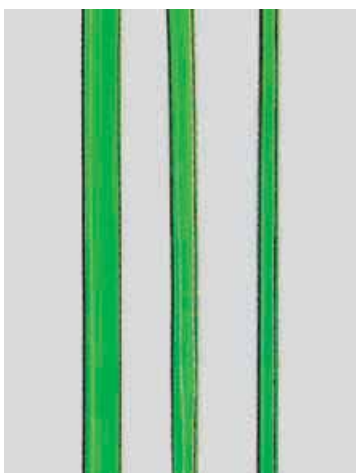
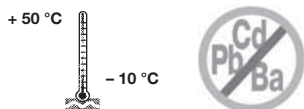


<b>4971</b>	497107	50 m
6 x 3 mm, on plastic reel, max. pressure 60 bar.		
<b>4973</b>	497305	50 m
8 x 3 mm, on plastic reel, max. pressure 60 bar.		
<b>4975</b>	497503	40 m
9 x 3 mm, on plastic reel, max. pressure 60 bar.		
<b>4976</b>	497602	50 m
10 x 3 mm, max. pressure 60 bar.		
<b>4978</b>	497800	50 m
13 x 3.5 mm, max. pressure 36 bar.		

**Sold only as complete reels.**

**GARDENA Green Transparent Hose**

Green transparent hose without reinforcement.  
Ideal for e.g. indoor fountains, pond pumps, fountain ornaments and esp. for aquariums.  
Temperature resistant from  $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ .  
Free of cadmium, lead and barium.  
Free of recycled impurities.

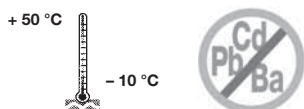


<b>4982</b>	498203	200 m
4 x 1 mm, on plastic reel.		
<b>4985</b>	498500	100 m
6 x 1.5 mm, on plastic reel.		
<b>4986</b>	498609	80 m
8 x 1.5 mm, on plastic reel.		
<b>4988</b>	498807	50 m
10 x 2 mm, on plastic reel.		

**Sold only as complete reels.**

**GARDENA Supply Hose for Washing Machines**

PVC hose with polyester reinforcement.  
Suitable for washing machines and dishwashers.  
Temperature resistant from  $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ .  
Free of cadmium, lead and barium.  
Free of recycled impurities.

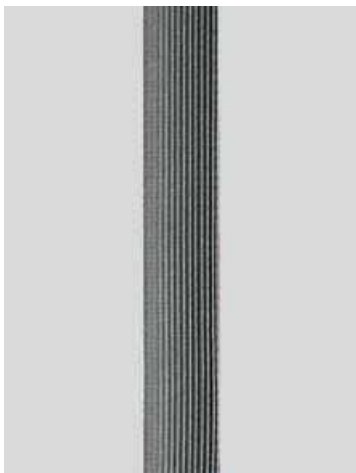


<b>4990</b>	499002	40 m
13 x 3.5 mm, max. pressure 90 bar.		

**Sold only as complete reels.**

**GARDENA Discharge Hose for Washing Machines**

PVC hose.  
Suitable for washing machines and dishwashers.  
Free of cadmium, lead and barium.  
Free of recycled impurities.



<b>4992</b>	499200	40 m
19 x 3.5 mm.		

**Sold only as complete reels.**

**Dream ponds made easy!  
A consistent assortment generates new sales potential**

**Pond Construction**

**High-grade products for pond construction are the basis for constructing a long-lasting beautiful water feature.**

The wide assortment of pond construction materials enables gardeners to create their own natural-looking ponds and streams.



**Pond Pumps**

**Innovative solutions, easy, convenient and reliable to use.**

Sophisticated technology – wide range. These pumps impress by their exceptional continuous operation capabilities, power and energy-saving motor technology.

**Pond Care**

**Effective filter technology with a comprehensive range of fittings and highly efficient pond care products form the basis for trouble-free pond enjoyment.**

Complete offers for problem-free pond care from day one.

High filter performance and handling benefits ensure exceptional convenience.



**Pond Decoration**

**A wide spectrum of decoration elements opens up a myriad of possibilities for garden and pond design.**

Products of sophisticated quality for versatile use.

Article description

**GARDENA aquamation  
Pond Construction**

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

**GARDENA Stream Shells**

Natural surface coating made of real sandstone. For designing unique, natural streams. Different shells can be combined. Made of high-grade, fibre-glass reinforced plastic, fracture-proof and UV-resistant.



<b>7775</b>	777506	1
<b>Sandstone Stream Shell – left curve –</b> approx. dimensions (L x W x H): 78 x 58 x 12 cm.		
<b>7776</b>	777605	1
<b>Sandstone Stream Shell – right curve –</b> approx. dimensions (L x W x H): 78 x 50 x 12 cm.		
<b>7777</b>	777704	1
<b>Sandstone Stream Shell – straight –</b> approx. dimensions (L x W x H): 84 x 44 x 12 cm.		

**GARDENA Stream Liner**

For creating a natural-looking, decorative edge around ponds and streams.  
Tear-resistant, water-resistant PVC material with fine-pebble coating.  
UV-resistant.



<b>7732</b>	773201		25 m
4 mm, 25 m x 0.4 m.			
<b>7733</b>	773300		20 m
4 mm, 20 m x 0.6 m.			
<b>7734</b>	773409		12 m
4 mm, 12 m x 1.0 m.			

**Sold only in complete rolls.**

**GARDENA PVC Flexible Pond Liner**

Individual pond design with this flexible, high-grade PVC lining.  
In various widths and thicknesses for different applications.  
Easy to use.  
UV, frost and rot-resistant (DIN 53387/DIN 53361).  
Even thickness over the entire lining.  
Cadmium, lead and barium-free.  
Kind to fauna and flora.



<b>7700</b>	770002		100 m <sup>2</sup>
0.5 mm, 50 m x 2 m.			
<b>7701</b>	770101	<b>CR</b>	100 m <sup>2</sup>
0.5 mm, 25 m x 4 m.			
<b>7702</b>	770200	<b>CR</b>	150 m <sup>2</sup>
0.5 mm, 25 m x 6 m.			
<b>7709</b>	770903		160 m <sup>2</sup>
0.5 mm, 20 m x 8 m.			
<b>7703</b>	770309		100 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 50 m x 2 m.			
<b>7704</b>	770408	<b>CR</b>	100 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 25 m x 4 m.			
<b>7705</b>	770507	<b>CR</b>	120 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 20 m x 6 m.			
<b>7706</b>	770606	<b>CR</b>	160 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 20 m x 8 m.			

**Sold only in complete rolls.**

**GARDENA PVC Pond Liner, soil-colour**

For designing ponds with flexible, high-grade PVC flexible pond liner.  
Available in different widths and thicknesses.  
Easy to install. UV, frost and rot-resistant (DIN 53387/DIN 53361).  
Even thickness over the entire liner.  
Cadmium, lead and barium-free.  
Kind to fauna and flora.

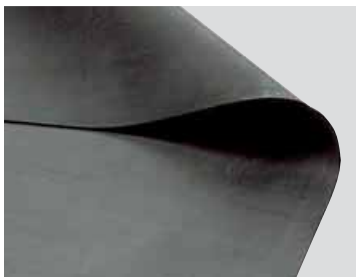


<b>7725</b>	772501		100 m <sup>2</sup>
0.5 mm, 25 m x 4 m.			
<b>7726</b>	772600		150 m <sup>2</sup>
0.5 mm, 25 m x 6 m.			
<b>7727</b>	772709		100 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 25 m x 4 m.			
<b>7728</b>	772808		120 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 20 m x 6 m.			
<b>7729</b>	772907		160 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 20 m x 8 m.			

**Sold only in complete rolls.**

**GARDENA Rubber Flexible Pond Liner**

High-grade, hard-wearing EPDM liner (synthetic rubber).  
Especially suitable for larger ponds.  
Very flexible and tear-proof.  
Extremely UV-resistant.  
Easy to use at any time of the year.  
Cadmium, lead, barium-free.  
Kind to flora and fauna.



<b>7721</b>	772105		149 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 30.4 m x 4.9 m.			
<b>7722</b>	772204		231 m <sup>2</sup>
1 mm, 30.4 m x 7.6 m.			

**Sold only in complete rolls.**

**GARDENA Pond Fleece**

To protect the pond liner against stones or roots.  
Protective fleece laid under the pond liner as an ideal addition to the sand foundation.  
Sturdy, rot-free synthetic material.  
Free of recycled impurities.  
Cadmium, lead and barium-free.  
Two fleece thicknesses depending on the smoothness of the ground underneath the pond.



<b>7730</b>	773003	<b>CR</b>	100 m <sup>2</sup>
250 g/m <sup>2</sup> , 50 m x 2 m.			
<b>7731</b>	773102		100 m <sup>2</sup>
400 g/m <sup>2</sup> , 50 m x 2 m.			

**Sold only in complete rolls.**





## GARDENA Adhesive for Flexible Pond Liners

PVC adhesive especially for GARDENA Flexible Pond Liners.  
For joining pond liners and repairing holes and tears.



<b>7736</b>	773607		4
250 ml.			

## GARDENA Rigid Pond Liner

Rigid liner, particularly suitable for smaller ponds.  
Natural, bank design suitable for ponds due to generous planting levels and wide mud area.  
UV and frost-resistant.  
Robust, impact-resistant PE plastic, kind to fauna and flora.



<b>7753</b>	775304	<b>CR</b>	1
Contents: 170 l. Dimensions (L x W x D): 135 x 90 x 40 cm.			

<b>7755</b>	775502	<b>CR</b>	1
Contents: 260 l. Dimensions (L x W x D): 135 x 115 x 50 cm.			

<b>7757</b>	775700	<b>CR</b>	1
Contents: 450 l. Dimensions (L x W x D): 180 x 125 x 50 cm.			



## GARDENA Plant Baskets

For easy setting and moving of pond plants.  
Prevents uncontrolled growth.  
Made of rot-resistant, high-grade plastic.  
Free of recycled impurities.  
Cadmium, lead, barium-free.  
In various shapes and sizes for different applications.



<b>7796</b>	779609	<b>CR</b>	25
Dimensions: 27 x 27 x 19 cm.			

<b>7795</b>	779500		25
Dimensions: 23 x 23 x 13 cm.			

<b>7794</b>	779401		25
Dimensions: 19 x 19 x 9 cm.			

<b>7799</b>	779906		5
Waterlily basket. Dimensions: Ø 42 cm, High 30 cm.			

<b>7798</b>	779807	<b>CR</b>	25
Dimensions: Ø 22 cm, High 12 cm.			

<b>7797</b>	779708		25
Dimensions: Ø 13 cm, High 10 cm.			

<b>7800</b>	780001	<b>CR</b>	25
Oval. Dimensions: 46 x 20 x 15 cm.			

## GARDENA Planting Container

For planting on steep pond banks.  
Made of natural coconut material.  
Plants are set in containers and no longer slide down the sides of the pond.  
4-colour wrapper.



<b>7804</b>	780407		5
Size: 80 cm x 100 cm with 4 pockets.			

## GARDENA Planting Container Liner

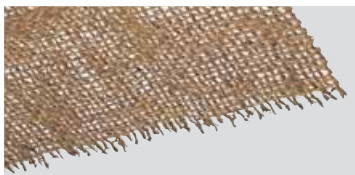
For use in plant baskets and planting containers.  
Prevents soil washing out therefore protecting the nutrients in the pond.  
4-colour wrapper.



<b>7805</b>	780506		10
Size: 80 cm x 400 cm.			

## GARDENA Pond Edge Mat

Natural coconut fibres for concealing the edge of the pond and for supporting the plants around the pond.



<b>7806</b>	780605		20 m <sup>2</sup>
20 m x 1 m.			

**Sold only in complete rolls.**

## Pond Pumps

### The Standard Class

Attractively priced starter models with powerful pumps.

Providing maximum operating convenience and 4 different fountains.

Filter trays are removable for use as a stream pump.



3  
JAHRE GARANTIE  
YEAR WARRANTY  
ANS DE GARANTIE

## GARDENA Fountain Pump Sets: High quality equipment, easy to use



### The Deluxe Class

Maximum user-friendliness, high quality finish, powerful pump capacity.

The enlarged filter area ensures long-lasting, attractive fountains.

With pond edge control for convenient regulation of the fountains and easy filter cleaning at the edge of the pond.



### Remote Control Set

Complete offer with remote control and remote control socket. For convenient, cable-free switching on and off of electrical appliances.

Splash water protected: Suitable for indoor and outdoor use.



**GARDENA Fountain Pump Sets**

The Standard Class.

Complete with pump, telescopic tube and 4 water features.

Infinitely height adjustable telescopic tube (47 – 60 cm) with lockable ball joint for simple adjustment to pond depth and unevenness of pond floor.

2nd output can be controlled separately. Infinitely adjustable flow control for individual adjustment of water feature, gargoyle and stream.

Removable filter trays enable use as a stream pump.

Simple maintenance and care.

Cable length 10 m.

21 mm (G 1/2) thread.

3 year warranty.

4-colour packaging.

Recommended accessories:

Underwater light, Art. Nos. 7952, 4351.

Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680.



<b>7600</b>	760003	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Fountain Pump Set FP 1000**

Cascade: H = max. 80 cm, Ø = max. 80 cm.

Water bell: Ø = max. 20 cm.

Fleur-de-Lis: Ø = max. 20 cm.

Water jets: H = 40 cm, Ø = max. 55 cm.

Rated power: 11 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 1,000 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 1.3 m.

For streams up to: max. H = 50 cm / 30 cm,  
max. B = 5 cm / 10 cm.



<b>7601</b>	760102		4
-------------	--------	--	---

**Fountain Pump Set FP 1500**

Cascade: H = max. 140 cm, Ø = max. 140 cm.

Water bell: Ø = max. 35 cm.

Fleur-de-Lis: Ø = max. 30 cm.

Water jets: H = 70 cm, Ø = max. 100 cm.

Rated power: 25 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 1,500 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 1.9 m.

For streams up to: max. H = 50 cm / 30 cm,  
max. B = 10 cm / 15 cm.



<b>7602</b>	760201	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Fountain Pump Set FP 2500**

Cascade: H = max. 180 cm, Ø = max. 180 cm.

Water bell: Ø = max. 50 cm.

Fleur-de-Lis: Ø = max. 45 cm.

Water jets: H = 100 cm, Ø = max. 150 cm.

Rated power: 40 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 2,500 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 2.2 m.

For streams up to: max. H = 50 cm / 30 cm,  
max. B = 20 cm / 25 cm.


**GARDENA Fountain Pump Sets**

The Deluxe Class.

Supplied with pond-edge control, pump, telescopic tube and 3 water features, 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.

Pond-edge control<sup>1)</sup>:

a) Water feature can be adjusted from the edge of the pond.

b) Easy filter cleaning from the edge of the pond. Large filter surface:

a) Corrugated for long intervals between maintenance.

b) Pond-edge filter can be adapted on the housing (+ 100 % more filter surface) for prolonged water feature patterns.

Height of telescopic tube is infinitely adjustable (14 – 24 cm) with ball joint for adapting the water feature to the depth and unevenness of the pond.

Infinitely adjustable flow rate for adjusting the water features.

2<sup>nd</sup> output can be controlled separately, 21 mm (G 1/2) thread. Cable length: 10 m.

3 year warranty. 4-colour packaging.

<sup>1)</sup> Recommended hose:

Ribbed Pond Hose 25 mm (1"), Art. No. 7831.

Recommended accessories:

Underwater Light, Art. Nos. 7952, 4351.

Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680.



<b>7650</b>	765008	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Fountain Pump Set FP 750 E**

Cascade: H = max. 60 cm, dia. = max. 40 cm.

Water Bell: dia. = max. 20 cm.

Water jets: r = 100 cm, H = 50 cm.

Rated power: 8 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 750 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 1.3 m.



<b>7652</b>	765206	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Fountain Pump Set FP 1400 E**

Cascade: H = max. 120 cm, dia. = max. 140 cm.

Water Bell: dia. = max. 40 cm.

Water jets: r = 200 cm, H = 100 cm.

Rated power: 18 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 1,400 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 2.0 m.



<b>7654</b>	765404	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Fountain Pump Set FP 2500 E**

Cascade: H = max. 160 cm, dia. = max. 200 cm.

Water Bell: dia. = max. 50 cm.

Water jets: r = 250 cm, H = 125 cm.

Rated power: 30 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 2,300 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 2.4 m.



<b>7655</b>	765503		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**Fountain Pump Set FP 4000 E**

Cascade: H = max. 250 cm, dia. = max. 150 cm.

Foaming Jet Spray: H = max. 60 cm.

Rated power: 60 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 4,200 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 3.2 m.



<b>7657</b>	765701		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**Fountain Pump Set FP 7500 E**

Cascade: H = max. 350 cm, dia. = max. 200 cm.

Foaming Jet Spray: H = max. 120 cm.

Rated power: 120 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 7,500 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 4.5 m.



**Max. Fountain Performance Data 26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread**

Fountain Pumps	Water Bell Ø (cm)	Foaming Jet H (cm)	Fleur-de-Lis H (cm) / Ø	Cascade, rot. H (cm) / Ø
FP 750 E	20	10	–	40 / 70
FP 1400 E	40	30	20 / 30	100 / 150
FP 2500 E	50	50	30 / 45	130 / 170

**Max. Fountain Performance Data 33.3 mm (G 1) thread**

Fountain Pumps	Cascade, rot. H (cm) / Ø
FP 4000 E	140 / 220
FP 7500 E	240 / 280

**GARDENA Water Bell**

Infinitely variable.  
Recommended for GARDENA Fountain Pumps (see performance data table).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>7816</b>	781602	2
26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.		

**GARDENA Foaming Jet Spray**

Recommended for GARDENA Fountain Pumps (see performance data table).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>7818</b>	781800	2
26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.		

**GARDENA Fleur-de-Lis**

Infinitely variable.  
Recommended for GARDENA Fountain Pumps (see performance data table).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>7820</b>	782005	2
26.5 mm (G 3/4) thread.		

**GARDENA Cascade, Rotating**

2 possible spray patterns.  
Adjustable range.  
Recommended for GARDENA Fountain Pumps (see performance data table).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>7823</b>	782302	1
With 26.5 mm (G 3/4) and 33.3 mm (G 1) thread.		


**GARDENA Remote Control Set**

Complete offer with radio remote control and one remote control socket.  
For easy, cable-free remote control of 230 V electric devices.  
For indoor and outdoor use.  
4 radio circuits can be controlled for any number of remote control sockets per channel.  
Range up to 50 m, works through walls and doors.  
Incl. 3 V button battery (useful life approx. 3 years / 20,000 switching operations).  
Child-safe remote control socket.  
Switching capacity: max. 3,500 W.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>7680</b>	768009	<b>CR</b>	2
Recommended accessories: Remote Control Socket, Art. No. 7681.			


**GARDENA Remote Control Socket**

For easy, cable-free remote control of 230 V electric devices.  
For indoor and outdoor use.  
With child-safe feature.  
Switching capacity: max. 3,500 W.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>7681</b>	768108	<b>CR</b>	2
Accessories required: Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680.			



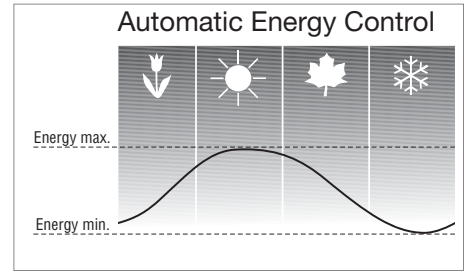
## Innovative energy-saving and exceptional continuous operation capabilities

### Pond Pumps

**Economic technology for cutting power consumption by up to 40 %.**

For particles of dirt up to 8 mm in diameter.

Universal connections.



### FSP 12000 / FSP 16000 Economic models

Thanks to Automatic Energy Control, the pump automatically optimises the water volume allowing the power consumption to be cut by a further 20 %.

Frost-protected: pumps can be left in the pond over the winter.

Technical data Art. No.	FSP 3500 7862	FSP 5500 Economic 7863	FSP 8500 Economic 7864	FSP 12000 Economic 7865	FSP 16000 Economic 7866
Rated power	70 W	60 W	80 W	130 W	170 W
Max. delivery capacity	3,300 l/h	5,300 l/h	8,300 l/h	12,000 l/h	15,500 l/h
Max. delivery head	2.7 m	2.8 m	3.2 m	5 m	5.6 m
Economic feature		●	●	●	●
Automatic Energy Control				●	●

Article description	GARDENA aquamotion Pond Pumps	Article No.	EAN 4 078500	Quan. in pack
---------------------	----------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------------

#### GARDENA Filter/Stream Pump

Reliable pump for continuous operation. Suitable for dirty water containing particles up to 4 mm in diameter. Universal hose connection 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"), 32 mm (1 1/4"), 39 mm (1 1/2"). Cable length 10 m. 3 year warranty. Informative 4-colour packaging.



7862	786201	1
<b>GARDENA Filter/Stream Pump FSP 3500</b>		
Recommended accessories: Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680, 2-way Regulator Valve, Art. No. 7867.		

#### GARDENA Filter/Stream Pumps Economic

Energy-efficient, reliable pumps for powerful, continuous operation. Up to 40 % power saving compared with past technology. Wear-resistant motor technology for a long product life. Flow-optimised impeller for maximum pumping capacity and delivery of coarse dirt. With motor overload protection. Suitable for dirty water containing particles up to 8 mm in diameter. Universal hose connection 25 mm (1"), 32 mm (1 1/4"), 39 mm (1 1/2"). Simple maintenance and care. Cable length 10 m. 3 year warranty. Informative 4-colour packaging.



7863	786300	1
<b>GARDENA Filter/Stream Pump FSP 5500 Economic</b>		

7864	786409	1
<b>GARDENA Filter/Stream Pump FSP 8500 Economic</b>		

7865	786508	1
<b>GARDENA Filter/Stream Pump FSP 12000 Economic</b>		

7866	786607	1
<b>GARDENA Filter/Stream Pump FSP 16000 Economic</b>		

#### Automatic Energy Control

(FSP 12000 / FSP 16000 Economic models only).

A further 20 % energy saving by year-round, water temperature-dependent water circulation.

Can be switched on/off separately.

#### Fully winter-proof

(FSP 12000 / FSP 16000 Economic models only).

The pump can be left in the pond during the winter thanks to innovative frost protection technology.

#### GARDENA 2-Way Regulator Valve CV 300

For operating 2 connecting points, e.g. filter and stream, at the same time.

Individual flow control, can be infinitely adjusted and shut off.

Universal hose connection 25 mm (1"), 32 mm (1 1/4"), 39 mm (1 1/2").



7867	786706	2
------	--------	---

**GARDENA Garden Fountain Pumps**

For running outdoor fountains with their own water reservoir.

Infinitely variable flow rate

Flat suction for operation at the lowest water level.

Can be set up inside and outside the water reservoir.

Mounted on resilient feet for quiet operation.

Easy care and maintenance.

Can also be used to supply gargoyles.

Hose connection:

13 mm (1/2"), 19 mm (3/4").

Cable length: 10 m.

3 year warranty.

Informative 4-colour packaging.

Recommended accessories:

Radio Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680.

Underwater Light, Art. Nos. 7952, 4351.



<b>7630</b>	763004	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Garden Fountain Pump WP 600**

Rated power: 8 W.

Max. delivery head: 1.2 m.

Max. delivery capacity: 600 l/h.

Product dimensions (L x W x H):

95 x 60 x 45 mm.



<b>7631</b>	763103		2
-------------	--------	--	---

**Garden Fountain Pump WP 1200**

Rated power: 16 W.

Max. delivery head: 1.6 m.

Max. delivery capacity: 1,200 l/h.

Product dimensions (L x W x H):

120 x 80 x 60 mm.



<b>7632</b>	763202	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Garden Fountain Pump WP 1800**

Rated power: 30 W.

Max. delivery head: 2.0 m.

Max. delivery capacity: 1,800 l/h.

Product dimensions (L x W x H):

120 x 80 x 60 mm.


**GARDENA Fountain Set**

Complete set for creating a fountain with its own water circuit.

Includes water tank, pump and 3 water features.

Infinitely variable flow rate.

Cable length: 3 m.

High-grade PE shell (dia.: 70 cm, H = 23 cm),

for creating your own pond.

Informative 4-colour packaging.



<b>7767</b>	776707		1
-------------	--------	--	---

Cascade: H = max. 45 cm, diameter = max. 30 cm

Bubbling spring: H = max. 20 cm

8-jet star nozzle: Diameter = max. 40 cm

Pump: Rated power: 5 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 420 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 0.7 m.

**GARDENA Ribbed Pond Hose**

Specially designed for use in and out of the pond.

Black, opaque PE hose.

Flexible yet holds its shape due to special ribbed design.

With flat connecting points for water-tight connections.

Free of cadmium, lead and barium.

Free of recycled impurities.



<b>7829</b>	782906		25 m
-------------	--------	--	------

13 mm (1/2"), 25 m.

Specially for pond figures and source stone.

<b>7830</b>	783002	<b>CR</b>	25 m
-------------	--------	-----------	------

19 mm (3/4"), 25 m.

Specially for source stone and streams.

<b>7831</b>	783101	<b>CR</b>	25 m
-------------	--------	-----------	------

25 mm (1"), 25 m.

Specially for streams, fountain pumps and pond filters.

<b>7832</b>	783200	<b>CR</b>	25 m
-------------	--------	-----------	------

32 mm (1 1/4"), 25 m.

Specially for streams and pond filters.

<b>7833</b>	783309	<b>CR</b>	20 m
-------------	--------	-----------	------

38 mm (1 1/2"), 20 m.

Specially for streams, pond filters and fountain pumps.

**Sold only in complete rolls.**

**GARDENA Indoor Fountain Pump RP 300**

Quiet operation.

Infinitely variable flow adjustment.

Cable length 1.5 m.

Connection for 13 mm (1/2") hose.

3 year warranty.

4-colour display carton.



<b>7835</b>	783507		10
-------------	--------	--	----

Rated power: 4.5 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 300 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 0.7 m.

Product dimensions (L x W x H):

52 x 46 x 56 mm.


**GARDENA Indoor Fountain Pump Set RP 600**

With extension pipe (135 mm) and cascade water feature.

For energy-saving, long-term operation.

Quiet operation.

Infinitely variable flow adjustment.

High-volume filter.

Cable length 1.5 m.

3 year warranty.

4-colour display carton.



<b>7838</b>	783804		4
-------------	--------	--	---

Rated power: 8 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 600 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 1.2 m.

Fountain = Ø max. 80 cm. H = max. 80 cm.

Product dimensions (L x W x H): 95 x 60 x 250 mm.



## Pond Care

## Compact solutions with highly effective performance create increases in turnover

### Ideally co-ordinated

Underwater Filters, Straight-through Filters, Pressure Filters or Multi-Chamber Filters – in the GARDENA Pond Filter range, clear filter expertise and individual filter capacities are combined to form an ideally co-ordinated range of filters.



### Effective and inconspicuous

Practical functions and user-friendly pond water cleaning with minimum space requirements.

### Highly effective

Pond Care products quickly and safely ensure clean, stable pond water of outstanding quality.



### Reliable and convenient

Co-ordinated complete offers, high quality UV equipment and an efficient biological and mechanical pond water cleaning system ensure long-term clean pond water.



Article description

## GARDENA aquamation Pond Care

Article No.

EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Underwater Filter with Fountain Pump Set

Pond filtering, water features or stream all in one.

Compact underwater filter for multi-stage biomechanical water purification.

With integrated fountain pump, telescopic tube and 4 water features.

Height of telescopic tube is infinitely variable (48 – 60 cm) with ball joint for simple adjustment to pond depth and unevenness of pond base.

Infinitely adjustable flow rate.

2nd output can be controlled separately.

21 mm (G 1/2) thread. Cable length 10 m.

3-year warranty.

4-colour packaging.

Recommended accessories:

Underwater Light, Art. Nos. 7952, 4351.

Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680.

For use inside the pond.



7887 788700

2

**Underwater Filter with Fountain Pump Set FFP 3000**

7888 788809

2

**Underwater Filter with Fountain Pump Set FFP 5000**

Technical data	FFP 3000	FFP 5000
For ponds up to	3,000 l	5,000 l
Pump:		
Rated power	25 W	40 W
Max. delivery capacity	1,500 l/h	2,500 l/h
Max. delivery head	1.9 m	2.2 m
Cascade: max. H/Ø	140/140 cm	180/180 cm
Water bell: max. Ø	35 cm	50 cm
Fleur-de-Lis: max. H/Ø	20/30 cm	25/45 cm
Water jets: max. H/Ø	70/100 cm	100/150 cm
For streams: max. H	30/50 cm	30/50 cm
max. W	15/10 cm	25/20 cm
Dimensions: (LxWxH)	36x27x14 cm	36x27x14 cm

7883 788304

1

Technical data	FFP 5000 UVC
For ponds up to	5,000 l
Pump: Rated power	35 W
max. delivery capacity	Q <sub>max.</sub> 1,100 l/h (Pump 2,500 l/h)
max. delivery head	2.2 m
Cascade: max. H/Ø	160/180 cm
Water bell: max. Ø	50 cm
Fleur-de-Lis: max. H/Ø	25/45 cm
Water jets: max. H/Ø	70/80 cm
For streams: max. H	30/50 cm
max. W	10/5 cm
Dimensions: (LxWxH)	38x29x15 cm

### GARDENA UV Underwater Filter with Fountain Pump Set

See FFP 5000 model for data, but with 11-watt UV technology.

Reduces algae growth and combats germs.

Connection for pond aerator pumps.

For use inside the pond.



**GARDENA UV Pond Filter Set**

Attractive complete offer for effortless pond care.

With filter pump, connection fittings, pond filter and UV light.

With innovative filter sponge mesh for highly effective pond water purification.

Integrated contamination display and overflow protection.

Incl. 3 m Connecting Hose 3/4".

4-colour packaging.



7842 784207 1

**UV Pond Filter Set F 4000 S**

For pond sizes up to 4,000 l.

With UV light: 7 W.

Pump: rated power: 30 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 1,300 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 1.6 m.

Measurements: 38 x 28 x 39 cm (W x D x H).



For use outside the pond.

7844 784405 1

**UV Pond Filter Set F 7000 S**

For pond sizes up to 7,000 l.

With UV light: 11 W.

Pump: rated power: 40 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 2,200 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 1.9 m.

Measurements: 38 x 28 x 49 cm (W x D x H).



For use outside the pond.

7889 788908 1

**UV Multi-Chamber Filter Set CF 5000 S**

For pond sizes up to 5,000 l.

With UV light: 7 W.

Pump: rated power: 25 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 1,500 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 1.9 m.

Measurements: 38 x 28 x 37 cm (W x D x H).



For use outside the pond.

7890 789004 1

**UV Multi-Chamber Filter Set CF 8000 S**

For pond sizes up to 8,000 l.

With UV light: 11 W.

Pump: rated power: 40 W.

Max. delivery capacity: 2,500 l/h.

Max. delivery head: 2.2 m.

Measurements: 38 x 28 x 45 cm (W x D x H).



For use outside the pond.

7900 790000 CR 1

**UV Pond Filter F 12000**

For pond sizes up to 12,000 l.

With UV light: 11 W.

Measurements: 38 x 56 x 41 cm (W x D x H).



For use outside the pond.

7912 791205 CR 1

**UV Pond Filter F 16000**

For pond sizes up to 16,000 l.

With UV light: 11 W.

Measurements: 38 x 56 x 41 cm (W x D x H).



For use outside the pond.

**GARDENA UV Multi-Chamber Filter Set**

Complete with pond filter, UV light, filter pump and all connection fittings.

With efficient 6-phase cleaning for clear water without effort.

Comprehensive range of filter material and special water control for intensive biological and mechanical pond water purification.

Incl. 3 m connecting hose 3/4".

4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA UV Pond Filter**

Very compact pond filter.

Filter sponges remove coarse dirt and floating particles.

UV light reduces algae growth and fights germs.

With dirt indicator and cleaning device for filter sponges.

Thermometer enables easy checking of water temperature in the filter.

With separate water outlet.

Hose connection 19 mm (3/4"), 25 mm (1"),

32 mm (1 1/4"), 38 mm (1 1/2").

4-colour packaging.

Recommended accessories:

Filter/Stream Pumps, Art. Nos. 7863 – 7866.

Ribbed Pond Hoses, Art. Nos. 7831, 7832, 7833.





**GARDENA UV Pressure Filter Set**

Complete offer:  
Closed pressure filter system with filter,  
UV light, powerful filter pump and all  
connection parts.  
For a stable biological balance and improved  
water quality.  
Compact design.  
Display indicates dirt level.  
Mechanical cleaning system for filter sponges.  
Made of robust plastic.  
1" connecting hose, 5 m.  
4-colour packaging.



<b>7872</b>	787208	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**UV Pressure Filter Set PF 10000 S**

For ponds up to 10,000 l.  
With UV light: 7 W.  
Pump: Rated power: 25 W.  
Max. delivery capacity: 1,500 l/h.  
Max. delivery head: 1.9 m.  
Dimensions: H = 45 cm, Ø = 34 cm.



For use outside the pond.

<b>7873</b>	787307		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**UV Pressure Filter Set PF 15000 S**

For ponds up to 15,000 l.  
With UV light: 11 W.  
Pump: Rated power: 40 W.  
Max. delivery capacity: 2,500 l/h.  
Max. delivery head: 2.2 m.  
Dimensions: H = 56 cm, Ø = 34 cm.



For use outside the pond.

**GARDENA UV Lamps**

Replacement bulb for UV pond filter and  
UV pond water purifier.  
Suitable for all conventional models.  
Socket: G 23.



<b>5388</b>	538800		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**UV lamp 7 W**

Output: 7 W.

<b>5389</b>	538909		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**UV lamp 9 W**

Output: 9 W.

<b>5390</b>	539005	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**UV lamp 11 W**

Output: 11 W.

**GARDENA Floating Skimmer Set PS 2500 S**

Fast and effective cleaning of the pond water  
surface.  
With high performance circulating pump for  
powerful dirt extraction.  
Incl. pond aerator function for improving the  
oxygen content of the pond.  
Automatic adjustment to the water level.  
Removable collecting basket (0.9 l) for simple  
removal of the particles of dirt.  
Easy to position in the pond using fastening  
eyes.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>7948</b>	794800		1
-------------	--------	--	---

For pond water surfaces up to 25 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Pump: Rated power: 40 W.  
Max. delivery capacity: 2,500 l/h.  
Cable length 10 m.


**GARDENA Pond Aerator**

Improves the oxygen content in garden  
ponds.  
Pond aerator pump protects against water  
splashes, suitable for outdoor use.  
Quiet operation.  
Wear-resistant air diffuser stones.  
2 x 10 m hose.  
With check valves for safe operation.  
Cable length: 1.5 m.  
2 year warranty.  
4-colour display carton.

Recommended accessories:  
Radio Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680.



<b>7942</b>	794206	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Pond Aerator AP 180**

For ponds up to 5,000 l.  
Max. air flow rate: 180 l/h.  
Rated power: 4 W.



<b>7943</b>	794305		2
-------------	--------	--	---

**Pond Aerator AP 400**

For ponds up to 12,000 l.  
Max. air flow rate: 400 l/h (infinitely variable).  
Rated power: 6 W.



**GARDENA Pond Water Test**

Indicator testing rods for testing the most important water parameters:  
pH value – carbonate hardness (KH) – nitrates (NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>) – nitrites (NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>).  
4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Algae Destroyer**

Mixture of active substances which slows down and eliminates the growth of algae.  
Use algaecide safely.  
Always read the label and product information before use.

**GARDENA Thread Algae Destroyer**

Eliminates even the most stubborn thread algae immediately.  
Special bacteria decompose remaining algae residues.  
Use algaecide safely.  
Always read the label and product information before use.

**GARDENA Oxygen plus**

Immediate aid for acute oxygen deficiency.  
Regulates oxygen content immediately.  
Counteracts the formation of toxic waste gases.  
Improves the biological self-cleaning ability of the pond water on a lasting basis.

**GARDENA Pond Clear**

Intensive pond water purification.  
Increases the self-cleaning ability of the pond.  
Frees the water of unpleasant smells.  
Improves the reduction of nitrite.

**GARDENA Phosphate minus**

Combats pond silt and algae growth.  
Binds the nutrient essential for algae (phosphates) depriving them of their nutrient basis.  
Improves silt removal and prevents regrowth at an excessive rate.

**GARDENA Pond-Fit**

The base product for healthy pond water.  
Creates optimum living conditions for flora and fauna.  
Controls and stabilises the pH-value.  
Increases carbonate hardness, reduces fluctuations in pH value.  
Supports the biological balance.

**GARDENA Bio Pond-Fit**

Biological base product for healthy pond water.  
Positively influences all important pond water parameters.  
Creates optimum living conditions for flora and fauna.  
Binds harmful substances and excessive nutrients.

**GARDENA Filter Starter Bacteria**

For use in pond filters.  
Guarantees a fast filter effect and optimises performance of pond filters during initial use and following the cleaning of the filter in a purely biological manner.

**GARDENA Zeolith**

Ensures clear pond water on a preventative basis and supports long-term natural water purification.  
Harmful substances and excessive nutrients are bound and bacteria are reduced.



<b>7500</b>	750004	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 20 multi-purpose testing sticks.

<b>7502</b>	750202	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 500 ml.  
Coverage: for 10,000 l pond water.

<b>7501</b>	750103		60
-------------	--------	--	----

Contents: 1,000 ml.  
Coverage: for 10,000 l pond water.

<b>7503</b>	750301	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 300 g.  
Coverage: for 10,000 l pond water.

**EP-Patent**

0 968 136

<b>7504</b>	750400	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 250 g.  
Coverage: for 2,500 l pond water.

**EP-Patent**

0 968 136

<b>7505</b>	750509		6
-------------	--------	--	---

Contents: 250 g.  
Coverage: for 2,500 l pond water.

**EP-Patent**

0 737 169

<b>7508</b>	750806	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 250 g.  
Coverage: for 5,000 l pond water.

**EP-Patent**

1 080 042

<b>7510</b>	751001	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 250 g.  
Coverage: for 2,500 l pond water.

**EP-Patent**

0 737 169

<b>7506</b>	750608	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 1 l.  
Coverage: for 4,000 l pond water.

<b>7507</b>	750707	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 3 l.  
Coverage: for 12,000 l pond water.

<b>7511</b>	751100	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 10 tablets.  
Coverage: for 10,000 l pond water.

<b>7514</b>	751407	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

Contents: 1 l.  
Coverage: for 1,000 l pond water.

<b>7515</b>	751506	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Contents: 5 l.  
Coverage: for 5,000 l pond water.

## High suction power for a perfect result

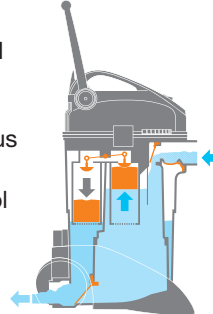
### Pond Care

#### The practical Comfort model SR 1600

With fully automatic interval switch.  
Suction pump for wet and dry applications.

#### The powerful Premium model SR 2000

With patented 2-chamber system for automatic continuous operation without interruption.  
Also suitable for swimming pool cleaning.



Article description

### GARDENA aquamotion Pond Care

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Pond Silt Remover SR 2000

For effortless removal of coarse particles of dirt, thread algae, silt, leaves and decaying plant residues.  
Can also be used as a suction pump for wet applications indoors (e.g. for cleaning swimming pools, patios, garages, and inside the house etc.).  
Specially developed two-chamber system for continuous operation.  
Powerful suction, can be reduced by using a valve in the handle.  
With 5 adapter nozzles:  
– Bottom nozzle for sucking pond silt from the bottom of the pond  
– Joints nozzle for narrow cracks  
– Thread algae nozzle  
– Wide nozzle for sucking up pools of water  
– Brush attachment for obstinate dirt  
Sockets for all extension pipes and adapter nozzles.  
Clear-view suction pipe for easy monitoring of operation, functions and dirt throughput.  
Fine filter bag for collecting silt and large particles of dirt.  
Bow-type handle and wheels for effortless transportation.  
3 year warranty.  
Informative 4-colour display packaging.



7947 794701 CR 1

Rated power: 1,600 W.  
Max. self-priming suction height: 2.0 m.  
5 m suction hose.  
2.5 m discharge hose.

CE IP 44

#### GARDENA Pond Silt Remover SR 1600

For easy removal of coarse particles of dirt, thread algae, silt, leaves and decaying plant residues from garden ponds.  
Can also be used for wet and dry cleaning applications indoors and outdoors (e.g. for cleaning swimming pools, patios, garages, and inside the house etc.).  
Fully automatic interval switch ensures effortless work.  
Optional manual on / off switched operation also available.  
With 4 adapter nozzles:  
– Bottom nozzle for sucking pond silt from the bottom of the pond  
– Joints nozzle for narrow cracks  
– Thread algae nozzle  
– Wide nozzle with rubber lip for sucking up pools of water  
Clear-view suction pipe for easy monitoring of operation, functions and dirt throughput.  
Fine filter bag for collecting silt and large particles of dirt.  
2 year warranty.  
Informative 4-colour display packaging.



7946 794602 1

Rated power: 1,400 W.  
Max. self-priming suction height: 1.6 m.  
4 m suction hose.  
2 m discharge hose.

CE IP 44

**GARDENA combisystem Pond Secateurs**

For cutting large areas of plants in and around the pond.

Comfort pull handle for comfortable working.

Hardened blade with wave-grinding.

Blade tip protection.

Effort-saving block and tackle mechanism.

Adjustable cutting angle.

All parts are rustproof.

Complete with 4.7 m cord, comfort pull handle and cord guiding ring.

25 year warranty.

4-colour information card.


**7934** 793407 **5**

Recommended for combisystem telescopic handles for working on areas up to 4 m away.

**GARDENA combisystem Pond and Garden Secateurs Vario**

For cutting plants, shoots and branches in and around the pond and garden.

Effort-saving block and tackle mechanism.

Adjustable working angle.

Precision-ground blades.

All parts are rustproof.

Complete with 4.7 m cord, height-adjustable comfort pull handle and 1 rope guiding ring.

Max. branch thickness: approx. 24 mm in dia.

25 year warranty.

4-colour information card.


**3232** 323208 **5**

Recommended for combisystem telescopic handles for working on areas up to 4 m away.

**GARDENA combisystem Pond Cleaner**

For skimming off algae, leaves, etc. from around the pond.

High-grade plastic, fine-meshed net.

Rust and corrosion-resistant materials.

Fully swivelling net holder.

Easy to clean.

25 year warranty.

4-colour display carton.


**7933** 793308 **5**

Recommended for combisystem aluminium and telescopic handles.

**GARDENA combisystem Pond Net Vario 2**

2 functions: wide-meshed net and fine-meshed net for fishing off leaves, insects etc. from the surface of the pond.

Nets are easily exchangeable and machine washable.

Rust and corrosion-resistant materials.

Fully swivelling net holder.

25 year warranty.

4-colour information card.


**3230** 323000 **5**

Recommended for combisystem aluminium and telescopic handles.

**GARDENA combisystem Pond Gripper Vario 6**

For gripping large, small and slippery parts, pushing and pulling plant baskets etc., and shovelling stones, soil etc. in ponds.

Effort-saving block and tackle mechanism.

Complete with 4.7 m cord, height-adjustable comfort pull handle.

25 year warranty.

4-colour information card.


**3234** 323406 **5**

Recommended for combisystem telescopic handles for working on areas up to 4 m away.

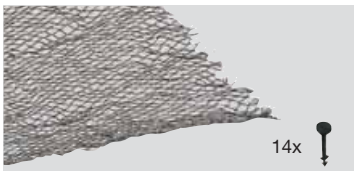
**GARDENA Leaf Net**

Rot-proof, sturdy leaf net.

14 mounting spikes for easy stretching and securing.

Protects the pond against falling leaves as well as herons.

4-colour display carton.


**7935** 793506 **4**

4 m x 5 m.

**GARDENA Fish Landing Net**

Net, large mesh, diameter 19 cm.  
Lightweight and stable, made of high quality aluminium.


**7994** 799409 **CR** 10

Total length 100 cm.

**GARDENA Fish Landing Net**

Net, large mesh, 43 x 38 cm (W x H), folding.  
Lightweight and stable, made of high quality aluminium.  
Ergonomically designed Telescopic handle.


**7996** 799607 **CR** 8

Total length 110 – 180 cm.

**GARDENA Pond Landing Net**

Net, fine mesh, 43 x 38 cm (W x H), folding.  
Lightweight and stable, made of high quality aluminium.  
Ergonomically designed Telescopic handle.


**7997** 799706 **CR** 8

Total length 110 – 180 cm.

**GARDENA Pond Landing Net**

Net, fine mesh, 36 x 36 cm (W x H).  
Lightweight and stable, made of high quality aluminium.  
Ergonomically designed Telescopic handle.


**7999** 799904 **CR** 8

Total length 145 – 240 cm.

**GARDENA Ice Preventer**

Improves the living conditions for pond plants and fish in frozen ponds.  
Water overflow channels for long life and increased reliability of operation.  
Air ducts ensure oxygen exchange and enable waste gases to escape.  
Filled chambers prevent the device rising if ice forms.  
Material: Polystyrene.  
With decorative polar bear.  
Diameter: 38 cm.


**7975** 797504 **CR** 24

**Sold only as display of 24 pieces!**

## Pond Decoration

A wide variety of products with high-quality features

### Underwater Light Sets

GARDENA Underwater Light Sets create atmospheric highlights and special light effects in and around the garden pond.

They are especially energy-saving, durable and powerful in terms of light yield.

Comprehensive range of accessories supplied with the product makes them especially flexible and versatile.



### LED Source Stone Lighting

Weather-resistant, nickel-plated and highly polished, they offer innovative induction technology for simple replacement of the light rings.



### Mist Generator Sets

Fascinating light and mist effects are created by GARDENA Mist Generator Sets, complete with radio remote control.

With high performance mist membrane and LED light, they are an eye-catcher in every water landscape.

### Floating Lights

They can be used in and around the pond for versatile, atmospheric pond illumination.

Article description

**GARDENA aquamation  
Pond Decoration**

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Underwater LED Spotlight Set UL 3 S

For the striking illumination of ponds, garden fountains, garden or patio.

Complete set with efficient, long-lasting and energy-saving 3 x 3 W power LED spotlights, stands (3 x), earth spikes (3 x), wall brackets (3 x) and nozzle tube attachment (1 x) for fountain pumps.

With 12 V safety plug-in transformer.

Beam direction is infinitely variable, horizontally and vertically.  
Bright output.

3 x 5 m light connection cable.

High-quality materials.  
4-colour display carton.

Recommended accessories:  
Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680.



4351 435109

1

Transformer power: 20 W.



Suitable for use inside and outside the water.

**GARDENA Underwater Light**

For the optimum lighting effect of garden ponds, fountains, objets d'art and for illumination and emphasis of individual shrubs and trees.

Supplied complete with 12 V safety transformer, earth spike, standing foot, wall / ground brackets and nozzle tube attachment for fountain pumps.

High light output.  
Beam direction is infinitely variable horizontally and vertically.

Casing of glass fibre reinforced high-impact plastic.

Transformer: suitable for installation indoors or outdoors. 4 coloured glass inserts.

With 2 m mains cable and holes for securing to a wall. 5 m Light connection cable.

Incl. coloured glass inserts.

2 year warranty. 4-colour display carton.

Recommended accessories:

Radio Remote Control Set, Art. No. 7680.



<b>7952</b>	795203	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Underwater Light UL 20**  
With 20 W halogen bulb.  
Transformer power: 20 W.


**GARDENA Underwater Light Set  
UL 20 S**

Complete set with 3 Underwater Lights UL 20 and accessories.

4-colour display carton.



<b>7958</b>	795807	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

With 20 W halogen bulbs.  
Transformer power: 60 W.  
Contents: 3 x Underwater Light,  
3 x Foot,  
3 x Spike,  
3 x Nozzle Tube Bracket,  
12 x Real Glass Colour Inserts,  
3 x 5 m lights connection cable.



Can be used underwater and out of the water.

**GARDENA Mist Generator Set**

High performance Mist Generator for fascinating atmospheric light and mist effects. Complete with radio remote control (battery included) and safety transformer. High-quality 4-colour LED lighting (green, red, blue, white).

Intensive mist output due to long-life mist generator membrane made of speciallycoated ceramic.

With dusk sensor and protection against dry running.

10 m Mist Generator connection cable.

Transformer: suitable for installation indoors or outdoors.

With 2 m mains cable.

4-colour packaging.



<b>7976</b>	797603	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Mist Generator Set Ambiente 24 S**  
With 24 LEDs.  
Transformer power: 105 W.  
Mist Generator dimensions: Ø = 185 mm, H = 150 mm.  
Transformer dimensions: 140 x 80 x 80 mm (L x W x H).



<b>7977</b>	797702		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**Mist Generator Set Ambiente 48 S**  
With 48 LEDs.  
Transformer power: 200 W.  
Mist Generator dimensions: Ø = 250 mm, H = 140 mm.  
Transformer dimensions: 160 x 100 x 110 mm (L x W x H).


**GARDENA Floating Lights**

For versatile atmospheric pond illumination. Impact, weather and temperature-resistant plastic.

Supplied ready for connection: with 5 W halogen light, 5 m connection cable and 12 V safety transformer.



<b>7960</b>	796002	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Model FL 160**  
Light diameter: 160 mm.  
Transformer power: 20 W.



<b>7962</b>	796200		2
-------------	--------	--	---

**Model FL 200**  
Light diameter: 200 mm.  
Transformer power: 20 W.


**GARDENA LED Source Stone Lighting**

Luminous ring for atmospheric lighting of fountains in source stones.

Long-lasting, energy-saving LED technology (6 x 0.1 W LEDs).

Lighting unit nickel-plated, glossy finish, weatherproof. LED lighting units simple to replace through induction technology.

Ø hose connection 3/4".

Complete with 12 V safety plug-in transformer. Cable length 10 m.

Informative 4-colour packaging.



<b>4355</b>	435505		2
-------------	--------	--	---

**SL 32 model white**  
6 LEDs, white.  
Luminous ring: Ø 30 mm.  
Transformer power: 10 W.



<b>4356</b>	435604		2
-------------	--------	--	---

**SL 32 model blue**  
6 LEDs, ice blue.  
Luminous ring: Ø 30 mm.  
Transformer power: 10 W.



**GARDENA Lamps / Spotlights**

Attractive decorative accents in the garden. Complete and ready to connect up: With 10 W halogen lamp. Power cable and coupling for instant connection. Completely assembled in 4-colour display.

Accessories required:  
Transformers, Art. Nos. 4273, 4274, 4275.

**GARDENA Light Sets (not ill.)**

Complete Sets ready to connect up. The system can be extended within the performance of the transformer. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Transformers**

High performance, fully sealed units. For indoor and outdoor installation. With protection against overload and short-circuit. Transform 230 V mains voltage into safe 12 V low voltage. Fully equipped with coupling for quick connection. With 2 m power cord and holes for wall fastening. To select the correct transformer, simply add up the wattage of the lights you wish to connect. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Motion Indicator with Dusk Sensor**

The infra-red sensor switches the lamps on, as soon as it detects motion in the detection area. For controlling an individual lamp, several lamps or the whole installation. Equipped ready for connection with coupling. 3 years guarantee. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Installation Cable**

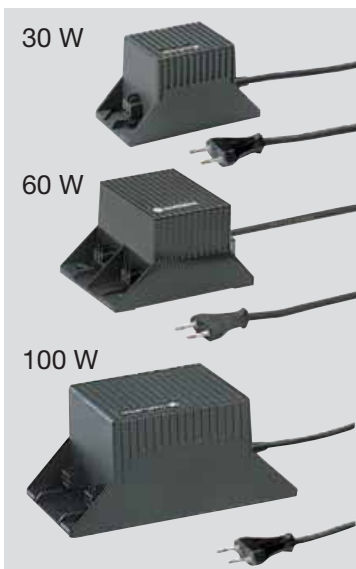
Ready for connection. Can be extended by connecting other cables. Robust, weather-resistant plastic sheath. For installation above or below ground. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Spike**

For fixing the lamps directly into the ground. Stable, high-quality plastic spike. Easy installation. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Coupling**

For extending or branching off the installation and the connection cable. Consists of plug and socket. 4-colour display carton.



<b>4202</b>	420204	4	
<b>Globelight</b>			
<b>4204</b>	420402	4	
<b>Mushroomlight</b>			
<b>4206</b>	420600	4	
<b>Spotlights</b>			
<b>4331</b>	433105	2	
<b>Globelight Set</b>			
Contents: 3 x Globelight, Art. No. 4202, 1 x Transformer ST 60/2, Art. No. 4274, 1 x Installation Cable 15 m, Art. No. 4302, 3 x Spike, Art. No. 4317.			
			<b>CE</b>
<b>4333</b>	433303	2	
<b>Mushroomlight Set</b>			
Contents: 3 x Mushroomlight, Art. No. 4204, 1 x Transformer ST 60/2, Art. No. 4274, 1 x Installation Cable 15 m, Art. No. 4302, 3 x Spike, Art. No. 4317.			
			<b>CE</b>
<b>4273</b>	427302	2	
<b>Transformer ST 30/1</b>			
30 W, 1 output for one cable line. Connection capacity: up to 30 m cable.			
			<b>CE</b>
<b>4274</b>	427401	2	
<b>Transformer ST 60/2</b>			
60 W, 2 outputs for two cable lines. Connection capacity: up to 50 m cable.			
			<b>CE</b>
<b>4275</b>	427500	2	
<b>Transformer ST 100/2</b>			
100 W, 2 outputs for two cable lines. Connection capacity: up to 100 m cable (either on one or two lines).			
			<b>CE</b>
<b>4235</b>	423502	2	
With timer function 1 – 30 min. Brightness level and detection area are infinitely adjustable. Choice of permanent lighting function.			
			<b>CE</b>
<b>4302</b>	430203	3	
Length 15 m. Cable cross-sectional area 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> .			
<b>4317</b>	431705	4	
<b>Contents: 2 pieces.</b>			
<b>4315</b>	431507	4	
<b>Contents: 2 pieces.</b>			



**GARDENA Gargoyles**

Imitation bronze decorations for the edge of the pond.  
Made of polyester resin.  
UV-resistant.  
With connection for 13 mm (1/2") hose.


**7965** 796507 2

**Amphora Gargoyle**

Recommended pump capacity: at least 500 l/h.  
Dimensions (H / Ø): 44 / 25 cm.

**7967** 796705 2

**Frog Gargoyle**

Recommended pump capacity: at least 500 l/h.  
Dimensions (H x W x L): 16 x 15 x 20 cm.

**7968** 796804 2

**Fish Gargoyle**

Recommended pump capacity: at least 500 l/h.  
Dimensions (H x W x L): 12 x 10 x 19 cm.

**7970** 797009 2

**Swan Gargoyle**

Recommended pump capacity: at least 500 l/h.  
Dimensions (H x W x L): 25 x 15 x 30 cm.

**7971** 797108 2

**Duck Gargoyle**

Recommended pump capacity: at least 500 l/h.  
Dimensions (H x W x L): 26 x 13 x 23 cm.

**GARDENA Pond Figures**

Life-like pond figures.  
Made of plastic.  
Natural colours.  
UV-resistant.


**7983** 798303 **CR** 4

**Mallard Pond Figure, Drake**

Dimensions (H x W x L): 17 x 15 x 40 cm.

**7984** 798402 4

**Mallard Pond Figure, Female**

Dimensions (H x W x L): 17 x 15 x 40 cm.

**7982** 798204 **CR** 24

**Duckling Pond Figure**

Dimensions (H x W x L): 7,5 x 7 x 13 cm.

**7987** 798709 2

**Heron Pond Figure**

Dimensions (H x W x L): 76 x 17 x 50 cm.

**GARDENA Water-Lilies**

Life-like imitation water-lilies.  
Made of either plastic or silk.  
UV-resistant.  
Ø 15 cm.


**7990** 799003 **CR** 12

**Water-Lily, white**

Water-lily blossom made of plastic.

**7992** 799201 **CR** 12

**Water-Lily, red**

Water-lily blossom made of plastic.

**7993** 799300 **CR** 12

**Water-Lily, white**

Water-lily blossom made of silk.

**7995** 799508 **CR** 12

**Water-Lily, pink**

Water-lily blossom made of silk.

## GARDENA Lawn Care Products: The Convenient Way to Take Care of Your Lawn

**GARDENA is an innovative expert in lawn care and continuously brings smart new products and system solutions onto the market.**

GARDENA products

- are exceptionally easy to handle
- are extremely user-friendly
- are mobile and manoeuvrable
- are very powerful
- feature cutting-edge technology
- deliver perfect results

### **Petrol-Driven Lawnmower**

Strong in grass, reliable and easy to use.



### **Electric Lawnmower PowerMax™**

Strong power and convenience.



### **Flexible Steerable Lawnmowers**

The multi-award winning lawnmower with the unique steering system.

### **New: Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax™**

A powerfully mown lawn, very easy to use, without cables and petrol.



### **Hand Cylinder Lawnmowers**

Easy mowing for a perfectly manicured, lush green lawn.



### **Turbotrimmers**

The right trimmer for every kind of garden.



### **Electric Lawn Aerator and Lawn Rake**

Maximum power in one compact tool.



### **Grass Shears**

Lie perfectly in the hand and cut very easily.



### **Accu Grass Shears**

With lithium-ion technology, lightweight yet powerful.



### **Spreaders**

Top-class lawn thanks to patented dosage system.

## Pure Power for Cutting Every Lawn

### Lawnmower PowerMax™

Offering well thought-out, convenient features, tailored to meet consumers' requirements.

Modern, powerful and dynamic design.

### The PowerPlus of Electric Lawnmowers PowerMax™

High-power motor with high-torque gear drive delivering excellent, precision cutting results in all conditions.

Effortlessly deals with tall or damp grass.

The new technology makes the mower noticeably lighter.



New, modern cockpit for intuitive and convenient operation.

Central and effortless cutting-height adjustment.



Large rear wheels for greater manoeuvrability and turning capability.



The grass catcher is very simply removed between the handles.



3 in 1: can be set to mow and catch or to mulch.



Can be put away effortlessly, in the twinkling of an eye.

# GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax

## Cable-free with battery power

A powerfully mown lawn, very easy to use, without cables and petrol.

And so effortless and time-saving!

Equipped with all product advantages of the PowerMax family.

3 in 1



With easy-care, powerful lithium-ion rechargeable batteries.

- No memory effect.
- Always ready for use – can be recharged at any time.
- Short charging time.
- Longer service life of the rechargeable batteries.
- Low weight.

**Li-Ion**  
POWER

36 V

Article description

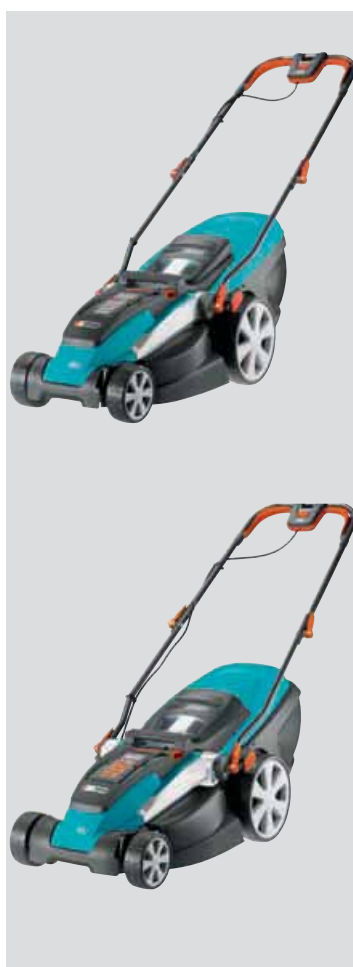
### GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan. in pack

#### GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax™ 36 A Li

For powerful, easy mowing without cables. Equipped with powerful and easy-care lithium-ion Replacement Battery 36 V / 3.0 Ah with swivelling comfort carrying handle. Very quickly and easily removed for recharging away from the mower. In operation with LED display of battery charging level. Special blade technology ensures excellent mowing results. With mulch unit: either mow and collect or mulch. Optimised handling of the grass catcher thanks to simple removal between the handle bars and large opening for easy emptying. A large inspection window shows when the grass catcher has to be emptied. Extra-large rear wheels for greater turning capability and manoeuvrability. Wheels made of soft plastic with a special tread to give a perfect grip and run smoothly. With slide bearings. Central, easy cutting height adjustment with 5-position cutting height scale. Folding handle with quick-lock lever for easy transport and space-saving storage. Ergonomically shaped switches, which are soft and pleasant to touch. With start button. Low total weight. Central carrying handle for easy transportation of the mower. 4-colour display carton.



4035	403504	1
<b>new</b>	<b>Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax 36 A Li</b>	
	Housing: Highly impact-proof plastic.	
	Lithium-ion battery: 36 V / 3.0 Ah.	
	Cutting width: 36 cm.	
	Central cutting height adjustment: 5 positions 27 – 65 mm.	
	Grass catcher: 40 l.	
	Weight: 15.4 kg.	

Available from March 2010!



#### GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax™ 42 A Li

With all the advantages of the GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax 36 A Li. Equipped with powerful and easy-care lithium-ion Replacement Battery 36 V / 4.5 Ah, greater cutting width and higher grass collecting volume. Otherwise technical equipment as with Art. No. 4035.

4041	404105	1
<b>new</b>	<b>Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax 42 A Li</b>	
	Housing: Highly impact-proof plastic.	
	Lithium-ion battery: 36 V / 4.5 Ah.	
	Cutting width: 42 cm.	
	Central cutting height adjustment: 5 positions 27 – 65 mm.	
	Grass catcher: 50 l.	
	Weight: 16.8 kg.	

Available from March 2010!



#### GARDENA Replacement Batteries Li-Ion 36 V

The strong, reliable and easy-care power sources for the GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax 36 A Li and 42 A Li. Both with swivelling comfort carrying handle. 4-colour display carton.



8836	883603	1
<b>new</b>	<b>Replacement Battery</b>	
	Output: 36 V / 3.0 Ah. Weight: 1.7 kg.	

Available from March 2010!

8837	883702	1
<b>new</b>	<b>Replacement Battery</b>	
	Output: 36 V / 4.5 Ah. Weight: 2.2 kg.	

Available from March 2010!

#### GARDENA Spare Blades

For GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax. Special hardened steel. Special blade technology for optimum lawn mowing results. Informative individual packaging.



4083	408301	3
<b>new</b>	For Art. No. 4035.	

4084	408400	3
<b>new</b>	For Art. No. 4041.	

Available from March 2010!

**GARDENA Electric Lawnmower  
PowerMax™ 32 E**

Powerful and convenient electric lawnmower. PowerPlus: high-power motor with high-torque gear drive delivering excellent, precision cutting results and optimised grass collection.

For effortlessly dealing with every type of lawn, even tall or damp grass.

This technology reduces the total weight of the mower, making work noticeably easier. The grass catcher offers convenient use and a large opening for easy emptying. Wheels made of soft plastic with a special tread for giving a perfect grip and running smoothly.

With slide bearings.

Central and easy cutting-height adjustment in 5 stages with cutting-height scale.

Ergonomically designed switch with start button and cable relief for effortless handling. Central carrying handle for easy transportation of the mower.

4-colour display carton.



<b>4033</b>	403306	1
-------------	--------	---

**Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 32 E**

Casing: high impact plastic.

Motor: 1,200 watts.

Cutting width: 32 cm.

Central cutting-height adjustment: 5 stages 20 – 60 mm.

Grass catcher: 29 l.

Weight: 8.5 kg.

For lawns up to approx. 300 m<sup>2</sup>.


**GARDENA Electric Lawnmower  
PowerMax™ 36 E**

Powerful and convenient electric lawnmower. PowerPlus: high-power motor with high-torque gear drive delivering excellent, precision cutting results and optimised grass collection.

For effortlessly dealing with every type of lawn, even tall or damp grass.

This technology reduces the total weight of the mower, making work noticeably easier. Equipped with mulch unit: can be set to mow and catch or to mulch.

The grass catcher provides perfect handling by being very simply removable between the handles and features a large opening for easy emptying.

A viewing window indicates when the grass catcher has to be emptied.

Extra-large rear wheels for greater turning capability and manoeuvrability.

Wheels made of soft plastic with a special tread to give a perfect grip and run smoothly.

With slide bearings.

Central and easy cutting-height adjustment in 5 stages with cutting-height scale.

Folding handle with quick-lock lever for compact transportation and storage.

Ergonomically designed switch with start button and cable relief for effortless handling. Central carrying handle for easy transportation of the mower.

4-colour display carton.



<b>4037</b>	403702	1
-------------	--------	---

**Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 36 E**

Casing: high impact plastic.

Motor: 1,500 watts.

Cutting width: 36 cm.

Central cutting-height adjustment: 5 stages 20 – 60 mm.

Grass catcher: 40 l.

Weight: 13.5 kg.

For lawns up to approx. 500 m<sup>2</sup>.


**GARDENA Electric Lawnmower  
PowerMax™ 42 E**

With all the advantages of the GARDENA Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 36 E. Technical data as for Art. No. 4037.



<b>4043</b>	404303	1
-------------	--------	---

**Electric Lawnmower PowerMax 42 E**

Motor: 1,700 watts.

Cutting width: 42 cm.

Central cutting-height adjustment: 5 stages 20 – 60 mm.

Grass catcher: 50 l.

Weight: 13.9 kg.

For lawns up to approx. 800 m<sup>2</sup>.


**GARDENA Spare Blades**

For the GARDENA Electric Lawnmowers PowerMax™ 32 E, 36 E and 42 E. Hardened steel, powder-coated. Informative individual packaging.



<b>4082</b>	408202	3
-------------	--------	---

For Art. No. 4043.

<b>4081</b>	408103	3
-------------	--------	---

For Art. No. 4037.

<b>4080</b>	408004	3
-------------	--------	---

For Art. No. 4033.

## Innovative: Lawnmower with Unique Steering System

### Flexible Steerable Lawnmower easyMove:

#### Ideally suited for subdivided and geometrically intricate lawns:

- exceptionally versatile and manoeuvrable
- perfect cutting and collection
- effortless grass catcher removal
- mows right up to the edge of the lawn
- compact storage
- very quiet

The flexible steerable lawnmower is available as an electric or battery-operated version.



Article description

### GARDENA Electric Flexible Steerable Lawnmowers

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Electric Flexible Steerable Lawnmower

The manoeuvrable lawnmower with steering wheel and single-arm handle for effortless mowing.

With steering wheel and patented steering gear for great manoeuvrability and turning capability.

Powerful electric motor with blade braking device.

Infinitely adjustable, telescopic handle adjusts to your body height.

Swivel-away handle makes it easy to remove and insert the grass catcher.

Folding handle makes it easy to lift the lawnmower and provides compact storage.

Steering wheel with convenient safety switch on handle and electric starter.

Handle can be easily locked at the steering wheel using a stay-put switch when mowing on slopes and inclines or when mowing stripes.

Movable cable guide and cable strain relief. Front wheels can be fixed in one position using knobs.

Wheels: slide bearings.

Casing: high impact plastic.

4-colour display carton.



4034 403405 CR 1

#### Electric Flexible Steerable Lawnmower

##### 34 E easyMove

Motor: 1,100 watts.

Cutting width: 34 cm.

Recommended for angular lawns, small and medium size up to max. approx. 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

Single-wheel height adjustment in 4 stages from 20 – 65 mm.

Grass catcher: 30 l capacity.

Weight: 16.1 kg.

LWA = 87 dB (A).



4038 403801 CR 1

#### Electric Flexible Steerable Lawnmower

##### 38 E easyMove

Motor: 1,300 watts.

Cutting width: 38 cm.

Recommended for subdivided lawn areas, and also for larger lawn areas up to max. approx. 800 m<sup>2</sup>.

Convenient central single-handed cutting height adjustment in 5 steps from 20 – 70 mm.

Grass catcher: 38 l capacity.

With practical grass catcher level indicator.

Weight: 19.4 kg.

LWA = 89 dB (A).



**GARDENA Electric Flexible Steerable Lawnmower 38 E mulchCut**

With all the advantages of the GARDENA Steerable Lawnmower.  
Technical data as for Art. No. 4038, plus:  
Includes specially-developed Mulch unit.  
Can be set to mow and catch or to mulch.  
Mulching fertilises and protects the lawn e.g. during dry weather, protects the environment and saves time, since the grass cuttings are not collected and thus do not require disposal.  
4-colour display carton.



4039 403900 1

**Electric Flexible Steerable Lawnmower 38 E mulchCut**

Motor: 1,300 watts.  
Cutting width: 38 cm.  
Recommended for subdivided lawn areas, and also for larger lawn areas up to max. approx. 800 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Convenient central single-handed cutting height adjustment in 5 steps from 20 – 70 mm.  
Grass catcher: 38 l capacity.  
With practical grass catcher level indicator.  
Weight: 19.7 kg.  
LWA = 89 dB (A).


**GARDENA Accu-Flexible Steerable Mower 34 A easyMove**

The manoeuvrable lawnmower with steering wheel and single-arm handle for effortless cordless mowing.  
Steering wheel and patented steering gear for great manoeuvrability and turning capability.  
Powerful 24 V/9 Ah battery/motor technology for excellent cutting results.  
Infinitely adjustable telescopic handle adjusts to your body height.  
Swivel-away handle makes it easy to remove and insert the grass catcher.  
Folding handle makes it easy to lift the lawnmower and provides compact storage.  
Steering wheel with convenient safety switch on handle and electric starter.  
Handle can easily be locked at the steering wheel using a stay-put switch e.g. for uneven ground or when mowing exact stripes.  
Front wheels can be fixed in position using knobs.  
Wheels: plain bearings.  
Casing: high-impact plastic.  
4-colour display carton.



4036 403603 CR 1

**Accu-Flexible Steerable Mower 34 A easyMove**

Battery/Motor: 24 V/9 Ah.  
Cutting width: 34 cm.  
Cutting time: approx. 30 min.  
Recommended for lawn areas up to approx. 300 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Single wheel height adjustment in four stages from 20 – 65 mm.  
Grass catcher: 30 l capacity.  
Weight: 21.9 kg.  
LWA = 88 dB (A).

**GARDENA Electric Lawnmower 34 E basicMove**

Powerful electric lawnmower with high performance and outstanding catching and cutting characteristics.  
With swivelling front wheels for exact mowing along the edges of the lawn and comfortable turning.  
Folding handle for compact storage.  
Front wheels can be fixed in one position using knobs.  
High-impact plastic casing.  
Convenient safety starter switch on handle and cable strain relief.  
4-colour display carton.



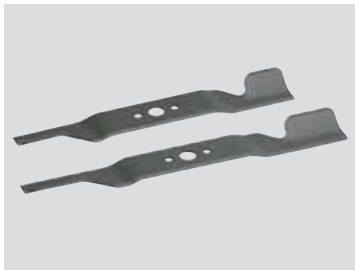
4032 403207 1

**Electric Lawnmower 34 E basicMove**

Motor: 1,000 watts.  
Cutting width: 34 cm.  
Recommended for lawn areas up to approx. 500 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Single-wheel height adjustment in 4 stages from 20 – 65 mm.  
Grass catcher: 30 l capacity.  
Weight: 15.0 kg.  
LWA = 87 dB (A).


**GARDENA Spare Blade**

For GARDENA Accu-/Electric Steerable Lawnmower and Electric Lawnmower.  
Special hardened steel, powder-coated.  
Informative individual packaging.



4091 409100 3

For Flexible Steerable Lawnmowers 34 A/E easyMove, Electric Lawnmower 34 E basicMove.

4092 409209 3

For Electric Flexible Steerable Lawnmower 38 E easyMove/mulchCut.

# GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmowers

**Strong in cutting,  
reliable and convenient  
to use**

## GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmowers

Cut the grass accurately and powerfully for a perfectly manicured lawn.

Comfort features make mowing distinctly easier and save effort.

These lawnmowers are perfectly matched to the consumer's needs.



Article description	GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmowers	Article No.	EAN 4 078500	Quan. in pack
---------------------	----------------------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------------

### GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmower 46 V

Powerful, convenient Petrol-Driven Lawnmower.

Optimized cutting and collecting system for a perfectly manicured lawn and improved collecting of the grass clippings.

With Briggs & Stratton high-quality motor for powerful mowing.

3-in-1 function: can be set to mow and catch or to mulch.

With mulch unit that can be inserted and removed without a tool.

Central, convenient cutting height adjustment, supported by spring, with cutting height display.

Easy and quick to use.

Sturdy fabric grass catcher easy to remove and to insert between the handle bars.

Ergonomic cockpit for non-tiring work as well as rubber coating on the handle for pleasant grip and easy guidance of the mower.

Height-adjustable handle for individual adjustment to the body height.

The handle folds away quickly for easy transport and space-saving storage.

Special tread on the wheels provides for improved riding comfort, better grip and is gentle on the lawn.

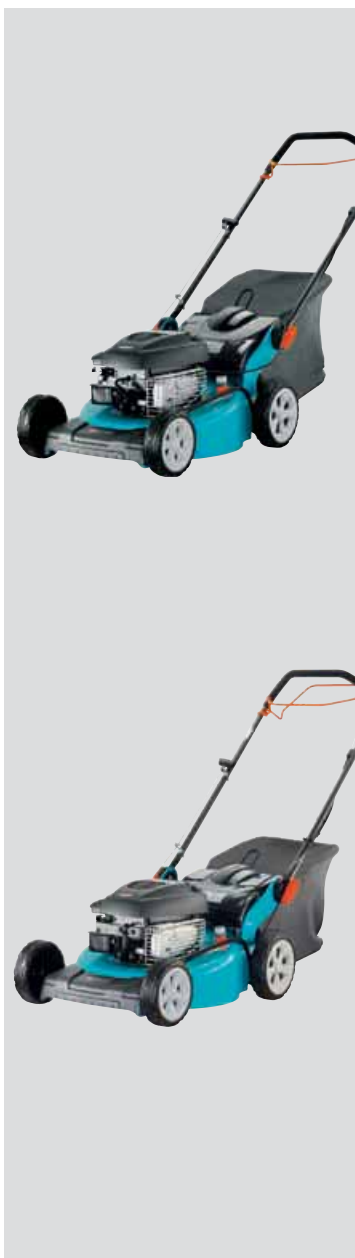
Ball-bearing held wheels for smooth running and easy pushing, long-lived.

The lawnmower can be easily assembled with just a few turns.

Cleaning function with water connection (Original GARDENA System) for effective cleaning of the cutting deck.

Casing: highly impact-resistant steel panel, powder-coated.

4-colour display carton.



4044	404402	1
------	--------	---



### GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmower 46 VD

Offers all benefits of the GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmower 46 V.

Technical features as for Art. No. 4044.

Additional features:

**1-gear rear-mounted** drive with best traction for easy, non-tiring work on large lawns. Ideally suited also for uneven ground.

**Stronger motor** for even better cutting and collecting.

4046	404600	1
------	--------	---





## GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmower 46 VDA

Offers all benefits of the GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmower 46 V.

Same technical features as Art. No. 4044.

Additional features:

### ReadyStart Briggs & Stratton motor:

Quick and easy start without manual preparation, e.g. choke has not to be operated.

Prevents that the motor is "killed" because of too much petrol.

Energy-saving start with low motor speed.

Shorter and easier pull on the starter rope.

Guaranteed 30 % easier start of the motor.

### Variable rear wheel drive

with improved traction for easy and non-tiring work.

Gear can be adjusted to the walking pace for increased comfort.

Ideally suited also for uneven ground and large lawns.

### Extra large rear wheels

improve flexibility and manoeuvrability thus providing for increased convenience in working.

Ideal in combination with the variable rear wheel drive.

**Higher motor power** for even better cutting/collecting.



4047 404709

1



## GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmower 51 VDA

Offers all benefits of the GARDENA Petrol-Driven Lawnmower 46 VDA.

Same technical features as Art. No. 4047.

Additional features:

This lawnmower has a **larger cutting width** and a **higher collecting volume**.

So, even large lawns can be quickly and efficiently mowed.



4051 405102

1



## GARDENA Spare Blades

For GARDENA Petrol Lawnmower.

Special hardened steel, powder coated.

Informative individual packaging.



4085 408509

3

**new** For Petrol Lawnmowers 46 V, 46 VD, 46 VDA.

4086 408608

3

**new** For Petrol Lawnmower 51 VDA.

Technical data Art. No.	46 V 4044	46 VD 4046	46 VDA 4047	51 VDA 4051
Motor	Briggs & Stratton 450, 148 cc	Briggs & Stratton 550, 158 cc	Briggs & Stratton 675, 190 cc, ReadyStart variable	Briggs & Stratton 675, 190 cc, ReadyStart variable
Rear wheel drive	–	1-gear	variable	variable
Casing	steel panel	steel panel	steel panel	steel panel
Cutting width	46 cm	46 cm	46 cm	51 cm
Cutting height	30 – 80 mm	30 – 80 mm	25 – 95 mm	25 – 95 mm
Cutting height adjustment	central, 6 steps	central, 6 steps	central, 6 steps	central, 6 steps
Grass catcher	53 l	53 l	53 l	60 l
Weight	29.9 kg	32.1 kg	34.3 kg	37.5 kg
Tank volume	0.9 l	0.9 l	1.5 l	1.5 l
Wheel sizes (f / r)	190 / 210	190 / 210	190 / 280	190 / 280
For lawns up to	approx. 500 m <sup>2</sup>	approx. 800 m <sup>2</sup>	approx. 800 – 1,000 m <sup>2</sup>	approx. 1,000 m <sup>2</sup> and >

## Easy Mowing for a Perfectly-manicured, Lush Green Lawn

All models feature contact-free, precision mowing technology. Extremely smooth-running, quiet and effort-saving.



Quality and Comfort



Hardened, non-stick coated cutting cylinder made of quality steel and ground bottom blade cuts as smoothly and precisely as shears.



Folding handle with quick-lock feature.



Ergonomically shaped handle shaft with carrying handle for easy transportation of the lawnmower.



Infinitely variable convenient cutting-height adjustment with clear scale.



Large wheels with special tread and soft plastic elements.

**GARDENA Hand Cylinder Lawnmower**

For precision mowing as with shears. Extremely smooth-running, quiet and effort saving.

Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other), the lawnmower is therefore extremely quiet and very easy to push.

Hardened, non-stick coated cutting cylinder made of quality steel and ground bottom blade for a clean and precise cut.

Easy, infinitely-variable cutting-height adjustment using handy controller.

Cutting-height scale on both sides is easy to read.

Large wheels with special profile for guiding the lawnmower with more grip.

Handle comes apart for compact storage and transportation.

Recommended accessories:

Grass Catcher Art. No. 4029.

4-colour display carton.



<b>4020</b>	402002	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Hand Cylinder Lawnmower 300**

Working width: 30 cm.

Recommended for areas of lawn up to approx. 100 m<sup>2</sup>.

Cutting height adjustment: 12 to 42 mm.

Weight: 7.6 kg.

<b>4023</b>	402309		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**Hand Cylinder Lawnmower 380**

Working width: 38 cm.

Recommended for areas of lawn up to approx. 200 m<sup>2</sup>.

Cutting height adjustment: 12 to 42 mm.

Weight: 8.1 kg.

**GARDENA Hand Cylinder Lawnmower C**

For precision mowing as with shears. Extremely smooth-running, quiet and effort saving.

Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other), the lawnmower is therefore extremely quiet and very easy to push.

Hardened, non-stick coated cutting cylinder made of quality steel and ground bottom blade for a clean and precise cut.

Easy, infinitely-variable cutting-height adjustment using handy controller.

Cutting-height scale on both sides is easy to read.

Large wheels with special profile and soft plastic elements for guiding the lawnmower with more grip.

Folding handle with quick-lock feature for easy transportation and compact storage.

Shaped carrying handle makes it easy to lift the lawnmower.

Ergonomically shaped handle makes it easy to push and operate the lawnmower.

Recommended accessories:

Grass Catcher Art. No. 4029.

4-colour display carton.



<b>4021</b>	402101		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**Hand Cylinder Lawnmower 300 C**

Working width: 30 cm.

Recommended for areas of lawn up to approx. 150 m<sup>2</sup>.

Cutting height adjustment: 12 to 42 mm.

Weight: 8.7 kg.

<b>4024</b>	402408		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**Hand Cylinder Lawnmower 380 C**

Working width: 38 cm.

Recommended for areas of lawn up to approx. 250 m<sup>2</sup>.

Cutting height adjustment: 12 to 42 mm.

Weight: 9.4 kg.



product  
design  
award

2006 ■

**GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Cylinder  
Lawnmower 380 Li**

For cordless precision mowing as with shears – very smooth, quiet and effort-saving.  
 Powerful, easy-care, 25 V lithium-ion battery for powerful cutting performance, replaceable.  
 Can also be used without rechargeable battery as a conventional hand lawnmower.  
 LED display indicates battery charge level.  
 Contact-free cutting technique (cutting cylinder and bottom blade do not touch each other) ensures the lawnmower is very quiet and extremely easy to push.  
 Hardened, non-stick-coated cutting cylinder made of quality steel and ground bottom blade for clean and precise mowing.  
 Cutting height is easily and infinitely adjustable using a handy controller and cutting-height scale.  
 Large wheels with special tread and soft plastic elements for easily guiding the lawnmower with more grip.  
 Ergonomically shaped handle, featuring conveniently positioned switch, makes it easy to push the lawnmower.  
 Shaped carrying handle for easily lifting the lawnmower.  
 Folding handle – for compact transportation and storage.  
 Complete with grass catcher, rechargeable battery and battery charger.  
 Charging time max. 6 hours.  
 Recommended accessories:  
 Replacement Battery Li-Ion Art. No. 8838.  
 4-colour display carton.



<b>4025</b>	402507	1
-------------	--------	---

Lithium-ion battery: 25 V, 3.2 Ah.  
 Width: 38 cm.  
 Recommended for areas of lawn up to approx. 400 m<sup>2</sup> (with one battery charge).  
 Cutting-height adjustment: 12 to 42 mm.  
 Weight: approx. 14 kg.

**GARDENA Replacement Battery Li-Ion 25 V**

The powerful, reliable energy source for the GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Cylinder Lawnmower 380 Li. Easy-care, lithium-ion rechargeable batteries: always ready for use – can be recharged at any time.  
 4-colour display carton.



<b>8838</b>	883801	1
-------------	--------	---

Capacity: 25 V / 3.2 Ah.  
 Weight: 880 g.

**GARDENA Electric Cylinder  
Lawnmower 380 EC**

For precision mowing as with shears – very smooth, quiet and effort-saving.  
 Powerful 400 W electric motor.  
 Can also be used without power as a conventional hand lawnmower.  
 Noiseless, contact-free cutting technique (cylinder blade and bottom blade do not touch each other) ensures the lawnmower is very quiet and extremely easy to push.  
 Hardened, non-stick-coated cutting cylinder blade made of quality steel and ground bottom blade for clean and precise mowing.  
 Cutting height is easily and infinitely adjustable using a handy controller.  
 Cutting-height scale on both sides is easy to read.  
 Large wheels with special tread and soft plastic elements for easily guiding the lawnmower with more grip.  
 Folding handle with quick-lock feature for easy transportation and compact storage.  
 Shaped carrying handle makes it easy to lift the lawnmower.  
 Ergonomically shaped handle, featuring conveniently positioned switch, makes it easy to push the lawnmower.  
 Recommended accessories:  
 Grass Catcher Art. No. 4029.  
 4-colour display carton.



<b>4028</b>	402804	1
-------------	--------	---

Motor: 400 W.  
 Working width: 38 cm.  
 Recommended for areas of lawn up to approx. 500 m<sup>2</sup>.  
 Cutting-height adjustment :12 to 42 mm.  
 Weight: 11.9 kg.


**GARDENA Grass Catcher**

For all GARDENA Cylinder Lawnmowers.  
 Large capacity with approx. 35 – 49 l.  
 Easy assembly without tools.  
 Foldable.  
 Lightweight: approx. 1.5 kg.  
 4-colour display carton.



<b>4029</b>	402903	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

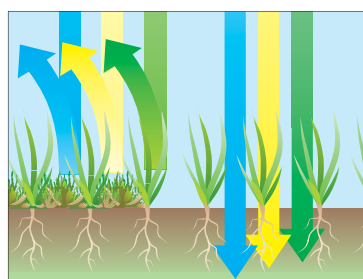
## Maximum Power – in One Compact Tool

### Consistent product evolution

Attractive design, optimum manoeuvrability and plenty of power for efficiently revitalising your lawn.

### Electric Lawn Aerator EVC 1000

The manoeuvrable and powerful aerator removes matted grass, moss and weeds in the spring and autumn.

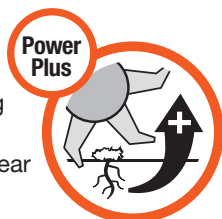


The improved absorption of air, water, and nutrients as a result of aerating will revive your lawn.

### PowerPlus:

For problem-free starting and working without tedious interruptions.

High-power motor with high-torque gear drive delivering excellent results.



Guide handle, featuring conveniently-positioned switch, makes it easy to push.



Central adjustment to compensate for wear using handy adjusting lever.

### Electric Lawn Rake ES 500

All-year-round care: helps combat moss and weeds in your lawn.

Regular mowing and aerating prevents moss growing in the lawn.

**GARDENA Electric Lawn Aerator EVC 1000**

Compact, manoeuvrable lawn aerator removes matted layer from the lawn. Powerful and thorough.

PowerPlus: powerful 1,000-watt electric universal motor for problem-free starting and aerating.

Long service life of the blades thanks to specially hardened, galvanised steel. Simple, central working-depth adjustment of blades using handy adjusting lever.

With transportation position for pushing the lawn aerator without the blades touching the ground.

Large wheels with special tread for easily

guiding the aerator with more grip.

Handle can be taken apart for easy transportation and compact storage.

Guide handle, featuring conveniently-

positioned switch, makes it easy to push the aerator.

Recommended accessories:

GARDENA Collecting Bag, Art. No. 4065.

4-colour display carton.



<b>4068</b>	406802	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Motor: 1,000 W.

Working width: 30 cm.

Working height adjustment: 3 x 3 mm.

Weight: 10.6 kg.

Recommended for grass areas up to approx. 600 m<sup>2</sup>.


**GARDENA Electric Lawn Rake ES 500**

Compact, manoeuvrable lawn rake gently removes moss and matted grass from the lawn.

PowerPlus: powerful 500-watt electric universal motor for problem-free starting and aerating.

Low-wear hardened stainless steel springs, replaceable individually (1 plastic part with 2 associated springs).

Central adjustment to compensate for wear using handy adjusting lever.

With transportation position for pushing the lawn rake without the springs touching the ground.

Large wheels with special tread for easily

guiding the lawn rake with more grip.

Handle can be taken apart for easy

transportation and compact storage.

Guide handle, featuring conveniently-

positioned switch, makes it easy to push the aerator.

Recommended accessories:

GARDENA Collecting Bag, Art. No. 4065.

4-colour display carton.



<b>4066</b>	406604	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Motor: 500 W.

Working width: 30 cm.

Wear adjustment: 3 x 3 mm.

Weight: 9.5 kg.

Recommended for grass areas up to approx. 600 m<sup>2</sup>.



product  
design  
award

2006 ■

**GARDENA Collecting Bag**

Simple to fit.

Easy to fold up for space saving transport and storage.

4-colour display carton.



<b>4065</b>	406505	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

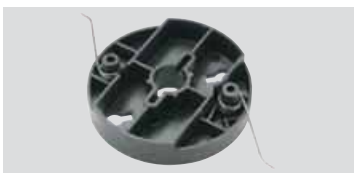
For Electric Lawn Rake ES 500, Electric Lawn Aerators EVC 1000 / EVC 1000/30, capacity approx. 40 l.

**GARDENA Replacement Springs**

For Electric Lawn Rake ES 500.

For easy replacement of worn aerator springs.

4-colour blister card.



<b>4094</b>	409407		6
-------------	--------	--	---

## Turbotrimmers: The Right One for Every Kind of Garden

The range structured according to usage stands for competence and new sales potential.

Models systematically oriented to customer requirements.



### For cordless freedom when trimming the lawn

Easy-care rechargeable batteries: always ready to use – can be recharged at any time.

Short charging time.

Low weight.



### Small gardens

For light-duty trimming jobs in the garden.



### Family gardens

For longer lawn edging and spots difficult to get at.



### Large Gardens

Long lawn edging, small areas, inaccessible spots and overgrown edges.



### Overgrown gardens

Large areas with coarse grass, weeds and rank growth.

Extremely simple to use and very user-friendly.



Perfect for all lawn edges.



Easy use at spots difficult to get at.



Cuts back overgrown grass edges without difficulty.



Compact storage.

# GARDENA Turbotrimmers

Technical data	SmallCut 300 8845	EasyCut 400 8846	ComfortCut 450 8847	PowerCut 500 8848	AccuCut 400 Li 8840	AccuCut 450 Li 8841	ProCut 800 8851	ProCut 1000 8852
Art. No.								
Cutting Ø	230 mm	250 mm	250 mm	270 mm	230 mm	230 mm	350 mm	350 mm
Type	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	rechargeable battery: 5 x Lilo cells	rechargeable battery: 5 x Lilo cells	Electric	Electric
Motor power	300 W	400 W	450 W	500 W			800 W	1,000 W
Charging time (with flat battery)					approx. 3 h	approx. 3 h		
Weight	1.9 kg	2.4 kg	2.8 kg	3.0 kg	2.4 kg	2.8 kg	5.0 kg	5.7 kg
Filament Ø	1.5 mm	1.6 mm	1.6 mm	1.6 mm	Rotor-Cut System: Plastic blades		2.0 mm	2.0 mm
Filament length	10 m	6 m	6 m	6 m			2 x 3 m	2 x 3 m
Plant guard		●	●	●	●	●		
Telescopic handle		●	●	●	●	●		
Handle angle adjustment		●	●	●	●	●		
90° edge cut			●	●		●		

Article description

## GARDENA Turbotrimmers

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300

Lightweight, easy-to-use trimmer for light-duty trimming jobs in the garden. Two-hand type for convenient, stable guidance. Safety switch protects against accidental operation. Cable relief for reliable cable support. With fully automatic filament feed. With filament catcher for additional protection. Simple filament cassette replacement. With 2 filament cassettes. Tool-free fitting. 4-colour display carton.



**8845** 884501 **CR** 2

Cutting diameter: 230 mm  
Motor power: 300 W  
String diameter: 1.5 mm  
String length: 10 m



### GARDENA Turbotrimmer EasyCut 400

Lightweight, easy-to-use trimmer for longer lawn edging and spots difficult to get at. Safety switch protects against accidental operation. Extra-large switch for effortless use. Extra-long additional handle, adjustable, for convenient, stable guidance. Cable relief for reliable cable support. Rotating handle for trimming back overgrown edges. Telescopic handle for individual adaptation to the user's height (90 up to 120 cm). Handle angle can be adjusted for easy trimming at spots difficult to get at. Swing-out plant guard. Adjustable filament feed using tip mechanism. With filament catcher for additional protection. Simple filament cassette replacement. Tool-free fitting of the hood. 4-colour display carton.



**8846** 884600 **CR** 2

Cutting diameter: 250 mm  
Motor power: 400 W  
String diameter: 1.6 mm  
String length: 6 m



Accessory:  
Additional Wheel, Art. No. 5310,  
for easy guidance.



**GARDENA Turbotrimmer ComfortCut 450**

Lightweight, easy-to-use trimmer for longer lawn edging, spots difficult to get at and for trimming back overgrown edges. Safety switch protects against accidental operation. Extra-large switch for effortless use. Extra-long additional handle, adjustable, for convenient, stable guidance. Cable relief for reliable cable support. Telescopic handle for individual adaptation to the user's height (90 up to 120 cm). Handle angle can be adjusted for easy trimming at spots difficult to get at. 90° edge cut for trimming back overgrown edges. Complete with additional, fold-away wheel for yet easier guidance. Swing-out plant guard. Adjustable filament feed using tip mechanism. With filament catcher for additional protection. Simple filament cassette replacement. Tool-free fitting of the hood. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Turbotrimmer PowerCut 500**

Powerful, easy-to-use trimmer for long lawn edging, small areas, spots difficult to get at and for trimming back overgrown edges. Same technical details as Turbotrimmer ComfortCut 450 (Art. No. 8847), but with higher performance data. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Turbotrimmer AccuCut 400 Li**

Lightweight, easy-to-use, battery-operated trimmer for tidying-up tasks in the garden and for trimming spots difficult to get at. Powerful, easy-care, lithium-ion battery for powerful cutting performance, replaceable. Safety switch protects against accidental operation. Extra-large switch for effortless use. Extra-long additional handle, adjustable, for convenient, stable guidance. Rotating handle for trimming back overgrown edges. Telescopic handle for individual adaptation to the user's height (90 up to 120 cm). Handle angle can be adjusted for easy trimming at spots difficult to get at. Swing-out plant guard. Rotor-Cut System for precise cutting results, exceptionally low in noise. Complete with accu-pack, battery charger, magazine for spare blades and 20 spare blades. Tool-free fitting of the hood. 4-colour display carton.

Recommended accessory:  
Additional Wheel, Art. No. 5310,  
for easy guidance.

**GARDENA Turbotrimmer AccuCut 450 Li**

Lightweight, easy-to-use battery-operated trimmer for longer lawn edging and spots difficult to get at. Same technical details as Turbotrimmer AccuCut 400 Li (Art. No. 8840) but with extra equipment: 90° edge cut for trimming back overgrown edges. Complete with additional, fold-away wheel for yet easier guidance. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Replacement Battery Li-Ion  
18 V / 1,6 Ah**

The powerful, reliable energy source for the GARDENA Turbotrimmer AccuCut 400 Li/ AccuCut 450 Li and various GARDENA products. Easy-care, lithium-ion rechargeable batteries: always ready for use – can be recharged at any time. Low weight. 4-colour display carton.



8847	884709	CR	2
Cutting diameter: 250 mm			
Motor power: 450 W			
String diameter: 1.6 mm			
String length: 6 m			



8848	884808	CR	2
Cutting diameter: 270 mm			
Motor power: 500 W			
String diameter: 1.6 mm			
String length: 6 m			



8840	884006	CR	2
Cutting diameter: 230 mm			
Lithium-ion battery: 18 V, 1.6 Ah			
Working time: approx. 30 min., (enough for approx. 1,000 m lawn edges)			
Charging time (with flat battery): approx. 3 hrs.			



8841	884105	CR	2
Cutting diameter: 230 mm			
Lithium-ion battery: 18 V, 1.6 Ah			
Working time: approx. 30 min., (enough for approx. 1,000 m lawn edges)			
Charging time (with flat battery): approx. 3 hrs.			



8839	883900	2
Capacity: 18 V / 1,6 Ah.		
Weight: 420 g.		

**GARDENA Turbotrimmer ProCut 800**

Powerful trimmer for large areas with coarse grass, weeds and rank growth.  
Well-balanced weight distribution.  
Additional height-adjustable and angularly adjustable handle for convenient, stable guidance.  
Safety switch protects against accidental operation.  
Extra-large switch for effortless use.  
Cable relief for reliable cable support.  
Comes with shoulder strap for easy carrying.  
Powerful 2-string cutting system with adjustable filament feed using tip mechanism.  
Easy filament cassette change.  
Tool-free fitting of the hood.  
4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Turbotrimmer ProCut 1000**

Very powerful trimmer for large areas with coarse grass, weeds and rank growth.  
Ergonomic and convenient for extensive work.  
Well-balanced weight distribution.  
Comfortable two-handed operation with special height-adjustable handle for stable guidance, which folds away for compact storage.  
Safety switch protects against accidental operation.  
Extra-large switch for effortless use.  
Cable relief for reliable cable support.  
Comes with shoulder strap for easy carrying.  
Powerful 2-string cutting system with adjustable filament feed using tip mechanism.  
Easy filament cassette change.  
Tool-free fitting.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>8851</b>	885102	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
Cutting diameter:		350 mm	
Motor power:		800 W	
String diameter:		2.0 mm	
String length:		2 x 3 m	



<b>8852</b>	885201	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
Cutting diameter:		350 mm	
Motor power:		1,000 W	
String diameter:		2.0 mm	
String length:		2 x 3 m	


**GARDENA Additional Wheel**

Suitable for Turbotrimmer EasyCut 400 and Turbotrimmer AccuCut 400 Li.  
For easier guidance of the Turbotrimmer.  
Folds away.  
Simple fitting without tool.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>5310</b>	531009	<b>CR</b>	<b>4</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

For Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300, Art. No. 8845.  
Filament length 10 m. 4-colour blister card.



<b>5306</b>	530606	<b>CR</b>	<b>6</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

For Turbotrimmer EasyCut 400 (Art. No. 8846), ComfortCut 450 (Art. No. 8847) and PowerCut 500 (Art. No. 8848).  
Filament length 6 m. 4-colour blister card.

<b>5307</b>	530705	<b>CR</b>	<b>6</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

For Turbotrimmer ProCut 800 (Art. No. 8851) and ProCut 1000 (Art. No. 8852).  
Filament length 2 x 3 m. 4-colour blister card.

<b>5308</b>	530804	<b>CR</b>	<b>6</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

**GARDENA Spare Blades**

For Turbotrimmer AccuCut 400 Li (Art. No. 8840), AccuCut 450 Li (Art. No. 8841) and accuCut (Art. No. 2417).  
Contents: 20 pieces.  
4-colour blister card.



<b>5368</b>	536806	<b>CR</b>	<b>6</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

## Lightweight yet manoeuvrable



**Accu Lawn Cutter TwinCut**  
Powerful cutting of small lawn areas and effective lawn edging.

All appliances are powered by low-maintenance lithium-ion rechargeable batteries

Always ready for use – can be recharged at any time.

Short charging time.

Longer battery life.

Lower battery weight.



### Accu Shrub Shear ContourCut

Ideal for boxwood: precise, handy, powerful.

With special contour cutting blade for extremely precise contours.



### Accu Edging Shears

High power and swivelling comfort handle for optimum adaptation to a natural holding position.



### Accu Shrub Shears

Powerful and manoeuvrable.

Technical Data	Accu Edging Shears			Shrub Shears		Accu Lawn Cutter TwinCut 8830	Accu Shrub Shear ContourCut 8829
	Accu 60	Accu 80	Accu 100	Accu 80	Accu 100		
Art. No.	8801	8803	8805	8824	8825		
Cutting width	8 cm	8 cm	10 cm			20 cm	8 cm
Cutting length				20 cm	20 cm		
Number of re-chargeable batteries	1 x Li-Ion	2 x Li-Ion	3 x Li-Ion	2 x Li-Ion	3 x Li-Ion	3 x Li-Ion	1 x Li-Ion
Max. cutting time	60 min.	80 min.	100 min.	80 min.	100 min.	60 min.	45 min.
Max. cutting performance	1,100 m	1,400 m	1,500 m			130 m <sup>2</sup>	
Rechargeable max.	1,000 times	1,000 times	1,000 times	1,000 times	1,000 times	1,000 times	1,000 times
Charging time (with flat battery)	approx. 5 h	approx. 7 h	approx. 7 h	approx. 6 h	approx. 7 h	approx. 10 h	approx. 5 h
Weight	850 g	1,000 g	1,050 g	900 g	950 g	2,000 g	600 g
Handle can be angled	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wheels	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

**GARDENA Accu Edging Shears (Li)**

For trimming the edges of lawns comfortably and without a power cord.  
 Comfort handle can be angled and adapted to a natural hand position.  
 Powerful lithium-ion re-chargeable batteries which are very easy to care for to ensure a powerful cutting performance.  
 Replaceable rechargeable cells.  
 Operating components are specially arranged to ensure an ergonomic and relaxed working position.  
 Optimised weight distribution for effortless trimming.  
 Powerful motor for excellent cutting results.  
 Replaceable high-quality blade, precision-ground, non-stick coated.  
 Blade is easy to replace without tools.  
 Model Accu 80 and Accu 100 can be converted into Shrub Shears.  
 All models have wheels for guiding the shears.  
 Complete with separate battery charger and blade sheath.  
 Telescopic Swivel Handle can be fitted for working in an upright position.  
 4-colour display carton.



8801	880107	CR	3
------	--------	----	---

Accu 60



8803	880305		3
------	--------	--	---

Accu 80



8805	880503	CR	3
------	--------	----	---

Accu 100

**GARDENA Telescopic Swivel Handle**

Suitable for all GARDENA Accu Edging Shears (Art. 8800-8805, 2500-2510) and Accu Shrub Shears (Art. 8818/8820/8824/8825/8829).  
 Swivels in 45° steps to either side.  
 Infinitely adjustable from 85 to 120 cm to adapt to user's height and working situation.  
 For cutting lawn edges and ground cover plants in an upright position and more range for high hedges or side contours.  
 Second grip option, ideal for use with accu shrub shears.  
 Safety lock prevents accidental operation.  
 Quick and easy assembly due to cordless plug-in connection.  
 4-colour information card.



8817	881708	CR	3
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA Edging Shears Set**

Attractive complete offer at a special price.  
 Contents: 1 x Accu 60, Art. No. 8801,  
 1 x Telescopic Swivel Handle, Art. No. 8817.  
 4-colour display carton.

8812	881203	CR	3
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA Accu Lawn Cutter TwinCut**

For cordless, powerful cutting of small lawn areas and effective lawn edging.  
 Powerful, low-maintenance lithium-ion rechargeable batteries for powerful cutting.  
 Replaceable rechargeable batteries.  
 With telescopic handle for adaptation to user's height; infinitely adjustable from 85 to 120 cm.  
 Additional handle infinitely adjustable and rotatable through 360°.  
 For individual use with and without handle.  
 Swivelling comfort handle for optimum adaptation to a natural holding position.  
 Powerful motor for excellent cutting results.  
 Replaceable high-quality blades, precision-ground, non-stick coated.  
 With large wheels for comfortable contouring.  
 Complete with separate battery charger and high quality blade guard.  
 4-colour display carton and information card.



8830	883009		2
------	--------	--	---

Cutting width: 20 cm.



**GARDENA Accu Shrub Shear ContourCut**

Ideal for precise contouring.  
Special housing shape and contour blade for easy, precise contouring = "shaving head principle".  
Ergonomically arranged controls in the handle. Only 600 g total weight.  
Laser-cut blades, precision-ground, non-stick coated.  
Large blade spacing for an efficient cut, branch does not slip away.  
Powerful, low-maintenance lithium-ion rechargeable battery.  
Blade is easy to replace without tools.  
Complete with battery charger and blade sheath. Telescopic Swivel Handle can be fitted.  
Plastic box for storing.

**GARDENA Accu Shrub Shear ContourCut Set**

For precise contouring and small areas.  
Attractive complete offer at a special price.

**GARDENA Accu Shrub Shears (Li)**

For shaping, clipping hedge growth and trimming bushes and shrubs.  
Comfort handle can be angled and adapted to a natural hand position.  
Powerful lithium-ion replaceable re-chargeable batteries which are very easy to care for to ensure a powerful cutting performance.  
Operating components are specially arranged to ensure an ergonomic working position as well as optimized weight distribution for effortless trimming.  
Powerful motor for excellent cutting results.  
Hardened, laser-cut blade with special grinding and safety bottom blade.  
Blade is easy to replace without tools.  
Can be converted to lawn edging shears.  
Complete with separate battery charger and blade sheath.  
Telescopic Swivel Handle can be fitted.  
4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Accu Shrub Shear Set (not ill.)**

Attractive complete offer at a special price.  
Contents: 12 sets with 1 x 8825, 1 x 2346.  
In eye-catching display.

**GARDENA Set of Blades**

For Shrub Shear ContourCut,  
Art. No. 8819/8829. 4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Grass Blade Set**

For Accu Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8800 – 8803, 2500/2505) and Accu Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8818/8824). 4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Grass Blade Set**

For Accu Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8804/8805/2510) Lawn Cutter TwinCut and Accu Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8820/ 8825).  
4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Shrub Shears Blade Set**

For Accu Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8802 – 8805) and Accu Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8818/8820/8824/8825/8829). 4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Cleaning Spray**

Ideal for maintaining garden tools.  
Low viscosity improves sliding properties of tools and reduces wear of moving parts.  
Removes dirt and prevents materials from rusting.  
Biodegradable.  
Only a small amount is required.  
Spray is applied evenly.  
Presented in a tray with attractive, 4-colour poster.



8829 882903 3



8819 881906 3

Contents: 1 x Art. No. 8829 + Art. No. 5378.

8824 882408 3

Accu 80



8825 882507 3

Accu 100



8826 882606 12

Sold only as display of 12 pieces!

2344 234405 5

Cutting width: 8 cm.

2345 234504 5

Cutting width: 8 cm.

2346 234603 5

Cutting width: 10 cm.

5378 537803 5

Cutting length: 20 cm.

2366 236607 12

Contents 200 ml.

## The range that sets standards

### High quality and innovative solutions:

- Ergonomic handles for ideal handling.
- No ifs or buts, suitable for right-handed and left-handed users.

### Comfort handle

Fits perfectly in the hand and cuts very easily, as force is applied via index finger and middle finger.



### Blades rotatable through 360°

Effortless work for right-handed and left-handed users due to compact construction.

### Wave-ground blades and runner

For precise edging and constant cutting height.



25  
ANS DE GARANTIE JAHRE GARANTIE YEAR WARRANTY



### With handle

For an upright working position protecting the back.

Article description

**GARDENA  
Accu Shrub Shears**

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable

For easy, precise lawn edging, even in inaccessible areas. Special handle shape with optimum force application for extra-easy cutting. Blades rotatable through 360° enable comfortable work for right-handed and left-handed users. Soft plastic component for comfortable handling. Non-stick coated and wave-ground cutting blades keep the grass in the cutting area and thus ensure easy, precise cutting. Special blade bearing for even, powerful cutting over the whole blade length. Plate for easy guidance and even cutting height. Practical single-handed lock. 25 year warranty.



8735-20 873505 **CR** 10

4-colour information card.

8735-30 873543 10

Supplied loose in display carton.



reddot design award  
winner 2008

**GARDENA Comfort Grass Shears, rotatable**

For precise lawn edging, even in inaccessible areas.

Blades rotatable through 360° enable comfortable work for right-handed and left-handed users.

Ergonomic handle for easy cutting, with soft plastic component.

Non-stick coated and wave-ground cutting blades keep the grass in the cutting area and thus ensure easy, precise cutting.

Special blade bearing for even, powerful cutting over the whole blade length.

Plate for easy guidance and even cutting height.

Practical single-handed lock.

25 year warranty.



8734-20	873406	10
---------	--------	----

4-colour information card.

8734-30	873444	10
---------	--------	----

Supplied loose in display carton.



reddot design award  
winner 2008

**GARDENA Comfort Grass Shears**

For precise edging.

Ergonomic handle for easy cutting.

Soft plastic component for comfortable handling.

Wave-ground cutting blades keep the grass in the cutting area and thus ensure easy, precise cutting.

Non-stick coated, hardened blades for long service life.

Special blade bearing for even, powerful cutting over the whole blade length.

Plate for easy guidance and even cutting height.

Practical single-handed lock.

25 year warranty.



8733-20	873307	CR	10
---------	--------	----	----

4-colour information card.

8733-30	873345	10
---------	--------	----

Supplied loose in display carton.



reddot design award  
winner 2008

**GARDENA Classic Grass Shears**

For precise edging.

Ergonomic handle for easy cutting.

Hardened, bright galvanised blades for long life.

Rust-proofed.

Special blade bearing for even, powerful cutting over the whole blade length.

Practical single-handed lock.



8730-30	873048	30
---------	--------	----

**Offer** 25 year warranty.  
Supplied loose in display carton.

**Subject to previous agreement.**

**Only sold in complete packaging units of 30 pieces!**

**GARDENA Classic Grass Shears, rotatable**

For precise edging, particularly in inaccessible areas.

Same as Art. No. 8730, but blades rotatable through 360° enable convenient work for left-handed and right-handed users.

8731-30	873147	30
---------	--------	----

**Offer** 25 year warranty.  
Supplied loose in display carton.

**Subject to previous agreement.**

**Only sold in complete packaging units of 30 pieces!**

**GARDENA Comfort Long-Handled Swivel Grass Shears**

For precise cutting of lawn edges, especially where access is difficult.

For an upright working position protecting your back.

Blades can be swivelled up to 90° to each side.

Non-stick coated blades.

Handle angle adjustable for an ergonomic working position.

Large wheels for easy movement and guidance.

Easy grip handle with soft plastic components.

With additional handle for optimum stability.

Easy-to-use single-handed lock operation.

With hanging eye for practical storage.

25 year warranty.



8740	874007	5
------	--------	---

4-colour information card.

**GARDENA Comfort Long-Handled Swivel Grass Shears Assortment (not illus.)**

Current seasonal offer.

Contents: 20 x 8740.

In 4-colour display.

8741	874106	20
------	--------	----

**Subject to previous agreement.**

**Sold only as display of 20 pieces!**

**GARDENA Classic Spreader 300**

With innovative, highly flexible spreading roller and regulating bar for precise dosage.  
For use all year round.  
Use to apply fertiliser, seeds, lime, winter grit, salt, sand and chippings.  
International dosage table: simply adopt the setting for standard fertiliser from the table to achieve the correct dosage.  
With tractor profile wheels: for optimum grip on a wide range of surfaces whatever the application.  
Made of high-quality plastic, corrosion-resistant and crack-proof.  
Easy to clean using a water jet.  
Two-wheel drive for smooth running.  
Simple selection of dosage using adjusting lever on spreading container.  
With T-handle for convenient 1-handed or 2-handed use.  
Practical storage standing or hanging up.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>430</b>	043007	<b>CR</b>	2
------------	--------	-----------	---

**Classic Spreader 300**

45 cm spreading width.  
Capacity 10 litres.  
Recommended for lawn areas up to approx. 300 m<sup>2</sup>.

**GARDENA Comfort Spreader 500**

Technical specification as Art. No. 430, but also:  
Stable aluminium telescopic bow handle profiled with 3 settings for individual adjustment to body height and compact storage.  
Practical and convenient dosage lever on top of handle with On/Off function.  
With comfort T-handle for convenient 1-handed or 2-handed use.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>433</b>	043304		1
------------	--------	--	---

**Comfort Spreader 500**

53 cm spreading width (extra wide, time-saving).  
Capacity 14 litres.  
Telescopic handle.  
On/Off function on handle.  
Recommended for lawn areas up to approx. 500 m<sup>2</sup>.

**GARDENA Comfort Spreader 800**

Technical specification as Art. No. 433, but also:  
Practical and time-saving spreading-path colour marker avoid over/under dosage.  
Incl. 2 x 0.5 litre containers for left and right with adjustable drip dosage and water-soluble colour powder 90 g, white (environmentally friendly, dissolves in the rain, for lawn areas).  
4-colour display carton.



<b>435</b>	043502	<b>CR</b>	1
------------	--------	-----------	---

**Comfort Spreader 800**

53 cm spreading width (extra wide, time-saving).  
Capacity 20 litres (extra high).  
Telescopic handle.  
On/Off function on handle.  
With spreading-path colour marker.  
Recommended for lawn areas up to approx. 800 m<sup>2</sup>.

**GARDENA combisystem Spreader**

For precise spreading of lawn fertilizer.  
Ideally suited to smaller areas.  
Built-in wiper bar ensures a constant spreading pattern.  
With spreading table for standard fertilizers.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm/150 cm.  
4-colour information card.



<b>420</b>	042000		2
------------	--------	--	---

Spreading width 40 cm.  
Capacity 3 litres.



## GARDENA Accu Technology: durable and powerful

### Lithium-Ion Replacement Battery System

Suitable for various GARDENA products.



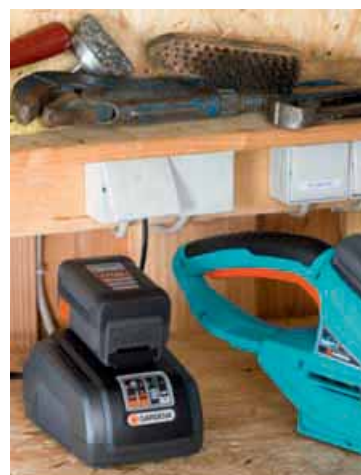
### Lithium-Ion Replacement Batteries

Flexible working without cables.

Easy to use and replace.

Prolonged working time.

Electronic safety system protects against overloading, overheating and deep discharge.








### Quick Battery Charger

Enables charging of the batteries in a very short time.

LED display shows battery charging level.

### Overview of devices for the GARDENA Replacement Batteries

Operating time	Turbotrimmers AccuCut 400 Li, 8840 AccuCut 450 Li, 8841	Accu Hedge Trimmers EasyCut 50-Li, 8873 ErgoCut 48-Li, 8878 HighCut 48-Li, 8882	Accu Chainsaw CST 2018-Li, 8865	Accu Cylinder Lawnmower 380 Li, 4025	Accu Lawnmowers PowerMax 36 A Li, 4035 42 A Li, 4041
Art. No.					
8839 18 V / 1.6 Ah 	30 min.	60 min.	-	-	-
8835 18 V / 2.6 Ah 	60 min.	100 min.	30 min. (60 x Ø 80 mm)	-	-
8838 25 V / 3.2 Ah 	-	-	-	30 min. (approx. 400 m <sup>2</sup> )	-
8836 36 V / 3.0 Ah 	-	-	-	-	20 min. (approx. 300 m <sup>2</sup> )
8837 36 V / 4.5 Ah 	-	-	-	-	35 – 40 min. (approx. 500 m <sup>2</sup> )

**GARDENA Replacement Battery Li-Ion  
18 V / 1,6 Ah**

The powerful, reliable energy source for the GARDENA Turbotrimmer AccuCut 400 Li/ AccuCut 450 Li and GARDENA Accu Hedge Trimmers.

Easy-care, lithium-ion rechargeable batteries: always ready for use – can be recharged at any time.

Low weight.

4-colour display carton.



<b>8839</b>	883900		2
-------------	--------	--	---

Capacity: 18 V / 1,6 Ah.  
Weight: 420 g.

**GARDENA Replacement Battery Li-Ion  
18 V / 2,6 Ah**

The strong, reliable power source for the GARDENA Accu Chainsaw, Accu Hedge Trimmers and Turbotrimmers AccuCut 400 Li/ AccuCut 450 Li.

Easy-care lithium-ion rechargeable batteries: always ready for use – can be recharged at any time.

Low weight.

4-colour display carton.



<b>8835</b>	883504	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**new** Capacity: 18 V / 2,6 Ah.  
Weight: 670 g.

**GARDENA Replacement Battery Li-Ion 25 V**

The powerful, reliable energy source for the GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Cylinder Lawnmower 380 Li.

Easy-care, lithium-ion rechargeable batteries: always ready for use – can be recharged at any time.

4-colour display carton.



<b>8838</b>	883801		1
-------------	--------	--	---

Capacity: 25 V / 3.2 Ah.  
Weight: 880 g.

**GARDENA Replacement Batteries Li-Ion  
36 V**

The strong, reliable and easy-care power sources for the GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax 36 A Li and 42 A Li. Both with swivelling comfort carrying handle. 4-colour display carton.



<b>8836</b>	883603		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**new** **Replacement Battery**  
Capacity: 36 V / 3.0 Ah.  
Weight: 1.7 kg.

**Available from March 2010!**

<b>8837</b>	883702		1
-------------	--------	--	---

**new** **Replacement Battery**  
Capacity: 36 V / 4.5 Ah.  
Weight: 2.2 kg.

**Available from March 2010!**

**GARDENA Quick Battery Charger**

Compact Quick Battery Charger with clear LED display which shows the battery charging level.

Suitable for all GARDENA Replacement Batteries 18 V, 25 V, 36 V.

4-colour display carton.



<b>8831</b>	883108	<b>CR</b>	1
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**new** Charging times: 18 V approx. 45 min.  
25 V 90 min.  
36 V 60 – 120 min.

## GARDENA Cutting Tools Combine Long-lasting Cutting Quality with Extreme Ease of Use

**Powerful yet effortless cutting:**  
Well thought-through technology from cutting through to the gears delivers excellent cutting results.  
High-grade materials and outstanding machining make these tools very easy to look after.



### Secateurs

Exceptionally ergonomic.  
Opening width of handles can be adjusted to suit the user's hand.



### Pruning Loppers

With innovative geared transmission and optimised cutting geometry.



### Branch Pruners and Saws

Greater reach, easier to use.  
For smooth, precise cutting even in difficult places.

### New: Electric/Accu Hedge Trimmers

Innovative and powerful.  
Also ideal for trimming very high hedges.



### Hedge Clippers

For convenient and effortless cutting.  
With unique pads for shock absorption, extra lightweight and with increased cutting power.



### Accu Shrub Shears

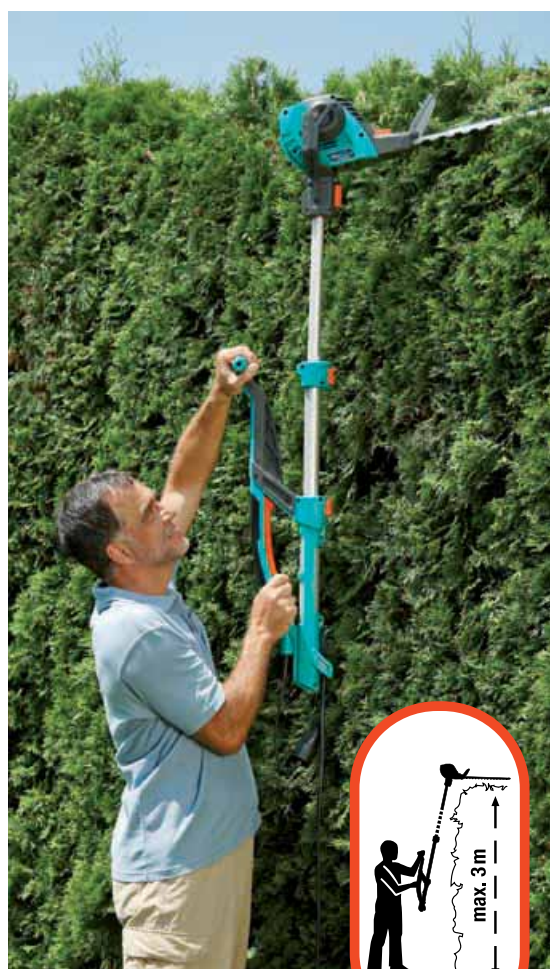
Powerful and manoeuvrable.  
With angled comfort handle.

## New: GARDENA Hedge Trimmers It's all about comfort!

### Innovative and powerful

Whether operated with an electric motor or rechargeable battery, whether for small or large hedges, GARDENA has the right hedge trimmers for almost all requirements and gardens.

With a new blade geometry and a strong, powerful motor, the new GARDENA Hedge Trimmers ensure a precise, clean cut.



### New: ErgoCut / HighCut Hedge Trimmers

With an innovative, rotating blade unit. The most frequent use, sideways cutting, can be carried out easily, comfortably and safely without changing the position of the hands.

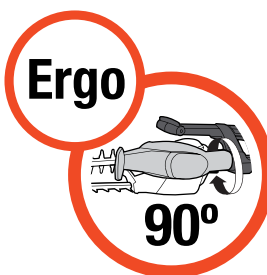
The user is always in the ideal cutting position.

### New: Telescopic Hedge Trimmers HighCut

Unique on the market.

Easy cutting of hedges from a safe standing position on the ground – without a ladder.

With an innovative, rotating blade unit.



### New: Accu Hedge Trimmers EasyCut / ErgoCut and HighCut

Shape hedges without cables.

Durable, powerful and rechargeable at all times: Replacement Battery with lithium-ion technology for an operating time of approx. 60 min.



Technical data	Electric Hedge Trimmers					Accu Hedge Trimmers		
	EasyCut 42	EasyCut 46	ErgoCut 48	ErgoCut 58	HighCut 48	EasyCut 50-Li 8873	ErgoCut 48-Li 8878	HighCut 48-Li 8882
Art. No.	8870	8871	8875	8876	8880			
Power	400 W	450 W	550 W	550 W	550 W	18 V / 1.6 Ah	18 V / 1.6 Ah	18 V / 1.6 Ah
Running time	–	–	–	–	–	60 min.	60 min.	60 min.
Blade length	42 cm	46 cm	48 cm	58 cm	48 cm	50 cm	48 cm	48 cm
Blade opening	16 mm	20 mm	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm	16 mm	16 mm	16 mm
Rotating blade unit	–	–	yes	yes	yes	–	yes	yes
Telescopic	–	–	–	–	yes	–	–	yes

**GARDENA Electric Hedge Trimmers**  
**EasyCut**

Light Electric Hedge Trimmer with ergonomically shaped handle with large start button for easy, safe start-up in every cutting situation.

Optimised blade geometries ensure an efficient, fast, clean cut.

Long service life of the blades.

Blade protector: Protects the user against kickback when cutting close to the ground.

Protects the blades and increases their service life.

Cable relief – prevents unintentional detachment of the extension cable.

4-colour display carton.



<b>8870</b>	887007	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>new</b>	<b>Electric Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 42</b>		
	Blade length: 42 cm.		
	Blade opening: 16 mm.		
	Output: 400 W.		



<b>8871</b>	887106	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>new</b>	<b>Electric Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 46</b>		
	Blade length: 46 cm.		
	Blade opening: 20 mm.		
	Output: 450 W.		


**GARDENA Electric Hedge Trimmers**  
**ErgoCut**

Convenient Electric Hedge Trimmer with 90° rotatable blade unit – the user is always in the ideal cutting position next to the hedge.

Ergonomically shaped handle – convenient, safe working in every cutting position.

New blade geometries and laser-cut precision blades hold the items to be cut and ensure an efficient, fast, clean cut.

Long service life of the blades.

Blade protector: Protects the user against kickback when cutting close to the ground.

Protects the blades and increases their service life.

Cable relief – prevents unintentional detachment of the extension cable.

4-colour display carton.



<b>8875</b>	887502	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>new</b>	<b>Electric Hedge Trimmer ErgoCut 48</b>		
	Blade length: 48 cm.		
	Blade opening: 27 mm.		
	Output: 550 W.		



<b>8876</b>	887601	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>new</b>	<b>Electric Hedge Trimmer ErgoCut 58</b>		
	Blade length: 58 cm.		
	Blade opening: 27 mm.		
	Output: 550 W.		


**GARDENA Electric Hedge Trimmer**  
**HighCut 48**

Convenient Hedge Trimmer for convenient cutting of high hedges from a safe standing position on the ground – telescopic adjustment up to 2 m – reach approx. 3 m.

Tiltable head – enables cutting of hedgetops and groundcover.

With 90° rotatable blade unit – the user is always in the ideal cutting position next to the hedge.

Ergonomically shaped handle – convenient, safe working in every cutting position.

New blade geometries and laser-cut precision blades hold the branches to be cut and ensure an efficient, fast, clean cut.

Long service life of the blades.

Blade protector: Protects the user against kickback when cutting close to the ground.

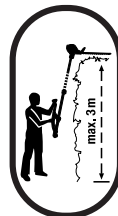
Protects the blades and increases their service life.

Cable relief – prevents unintentional detachment of the extension cable.

4-colour display carton.



<b>8880</b>	888004	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>new</b>	<b>Electric Hedge Trimmer HighCut 48</b>		
	Blade length: 48 cm.		
	Blade opening: 27 mm.		
	Output: 550 W.		
	Telescopic adjustment: + 62 cm.		



**GARDENA Accu Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 50-Li**

Light Accu Hedge Trimmer with ergonomically shaped handle with large start button for easy, safe start-up in every cutting situation. Optimised blade geometries ensure an efficient, fast, clean cut. Long service life of the blades. Blade protector: Protects the user against kickback when cutting close to the ground. Protects the blades and increases their service life. Optimum battery capacity for efficient working for at least 30 minutes (operating time approx. 60 mins). Replacement Battery Li-Ion suitable for various products. 4-colour display carton.



<b>8873</b>	887304	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>new</b>	<b>Accu Hedge Trimmer EasyCut 50-Li</b>		
	Blade length: 50 cm.		
	Blade opening: 16 mm.		
	Output: 18 V / 1.6 Ah.		
	Operating time: approx. 60 min.		


**GARDENA Accu Hedge Trimmer ErgoCut 48-Li**

Convenient Accu Hedge Trimmer with 90° rotatable blade unit – the user is always in the ideal cutting position next to the hedge. Ergonomically shaped handle – convenient, safe working in every cutting position. New blade geometries and laser-cut precision blades hold the branches to be cut and ensure an efficient, fast, clean cut. Long service life of the blades. Blade protector: Protects the user against kickback when cutting close to the ground. Protects the blades and increases their service life. Optimum battery capacity for efficient working for at least 30 minutes (operating time approx. 60 mins). Replacement Battery Li-Ion suitable for various products. 4-colour display carton.



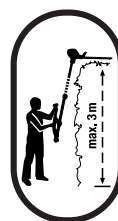
<b>8878</b>	887809	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>new</b>	<b>Accu Hedge Trimmer ErgoCut 48-Li</b>		
	Blade length: 48 cm.		
	Blade opening: 16 mm.		
	Output: 18 V / 1.6 Ah.		
	Operating time: approx. 60 min.		


**GARDENA Accu Hedge Trimmer HighCut 48-Li**

Convenient Hedge Trimmer for convenient cutting of high hedges from a safe standing position on the ground – telescopic adjustment up to 2 m → reach approx. 3 m. Tilttable head – enables cutting of hedgetops and groundcover. With 90° rotatable blade unit – the user is always in the ideal cutting position next to the hedge. Ergonomically shaped handle – convenient, safe working in every cutting position. New blade geometries and laser-cut precision blades hold the branches to be cut and ensure an efficient, fast, clean cut. Long service life of the blades. Blade protector: Protects the user against kickback when cutting close to the ground. Protects the blades and increases their service life. Optimum battery capacity for efficient working for at least 30 minutes (operating time approx. 60 mins). Replacement Battery Li-Ion suitable for various products. 4-colour display carton.



<b>8882</b>	888202	<b>CR</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>new</b>	<b>Accu Hedge Trimmer HighCut 48-Li</b>		
	Blade length: 48 cm.		
	Blade opening: 16 mm.		
	Telescopic adjustment: + 62 cm.		
	Output: 18 V / 1.6 Ah.		
	Operating time: approx. 60 min.		


**GARDENA Replacement Battery Li-Ion 18 V / 2.6 Ah**

The strong, reliable power source for various GARDENA products. Easy-care lithium-ion rechargeable batteries: always ready for use – can be recharged at any time. Low weight. 4-colour display carton.



<b>8835</b>	883504		<b>2</b>
<b>new</b>	Capacity: 18 V / 2,6 Ah.		
	Weight: 670 g.		

**GARDENA Cleaning Spray**

Ideal for maintaining garden tools. Low viscosity improves sliding properties of tools and reduces wear of moving parts. Removes dirt and prevents materials from rusting. Biodegradable. Only a small amount is required. Spray is applied evenly. Presented in a tray with attractive, 4-colour poster.



<b>2366</b>	236607		<b>12</b>
	Contents 200 ml.		

## GARDENA Accu Shrub Shear ContourCut Precise, handy, powerful – the specialist for precise contouring

### Realise creative ideas:

Accurate spheres, cones or spirals, artistically trimmed sculptures are not a problem!

The new shear head with contour cutting blades enables a particularly easy, precise cutting action.

### Ideal for boxwood:

Horizontally arranged blades with large blade spacing ensure that the hard leaves do not slip out.

### Compact and light:

Only 600 g total weight.



### Low-maintenance lithium-ion rechargeable battery:

Powerful and always ready for use.

Quickly recharged, rechargeable at all times without self-discharging and memory effect.



### Combining

With a shrub shear blade, the ContourCut is turned into efficient shrub shears.

Simply replace, without tools.

### Packaging with value added

Charge boxwood cutter and store with accessories in a safe, space-saving way.



Article description

**GARDENA  
Accu Shrub Shears**

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Accu Shrub Shear ContourCut

Ideal for precise shaping. Special housing shape and contour blade for easy, precise shaping = "shaving head principle". Ergonomically arranged controls in the handle. Laser-cut blades, precision-ground, non-stick coated. Large blade spacing for an efficient cut, branch does not slip away. Powerful, low-maintenance lithium-ion rechargeable battery. Blade is easy to replace without tools. Complete with battery charger and blade sheath. Telescopic Swivel Handle can be fitted. Plastic box for storing.



**8829** 882903 3

Cutting time: max. 45 min.  
Cutting width: 8 cm.  
Weight: 600 g.



### GARDENA Accu Shrub Shear ContourCut Set

For precise contouring and small areas. Attractive complete offer at a special price.

**8819** 881906 3

Contents: 1 x Art. No. 8829 + Art. No. 5378.

**GARDENA Accu Shrub Shears (Li)**

For shaping, clipping hedge growth and trimming bushes and shrubs. Comfort handle can be angled and adapted to a natural hand position. Powerful lithium-ion replaceable re-chargeable batteries which are very easy to care for to ensure a powerful cutting performance. Operating components are specially arranged to ensure an ergonomic working position as well as optimized weight distribution for effortless trimming. Powerful motor for excellent cutting results. Hardened, laser-cut blade with special grinding and safety bottom blade. Blade is easy to replace without tools. Can be converted to lawn edging shears. Complete with separate battery charger and blade sheath. Telescopic Swivel Handle can be fitted. 4-colour display carton.

**GARDENA Accu Shrub Shears Set (not ill.)**

Attractive complete offer at a special price. Contents: 12 sets with 1 x 8825, 1 x 2346. In eye-catching display.

**GARDENA Telescopic Swivel Handle**

Suitable for all GARDENA Accu Edging Shears (Art. 8800-8805, 2500-2510) and Accu Shrub Shears (Art. 8818/8820/8824/8825/8829). Swivels in 45° steps to either side. Infinitely adjustable from 85 to 120 cm to adapt to user's height and working situation. For cutting lawn edges and ground cover plants in an upright position and more range for high hedges or side contours. Second grip option, ideal for use with accu shrub shears. Safety lock prevents accidental operation. Quick and easy assembly due to cordless plug-in connection. 4-colour information card.

**GARDENA Set of Blades**

For Shrub Shear ContourCut, Art. No. 8819/8829. 4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Grass Blade Set**

For Accu Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8800 – 8803, 2500/2505) and Accu Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8818/8824). 4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Grass Blade Set**

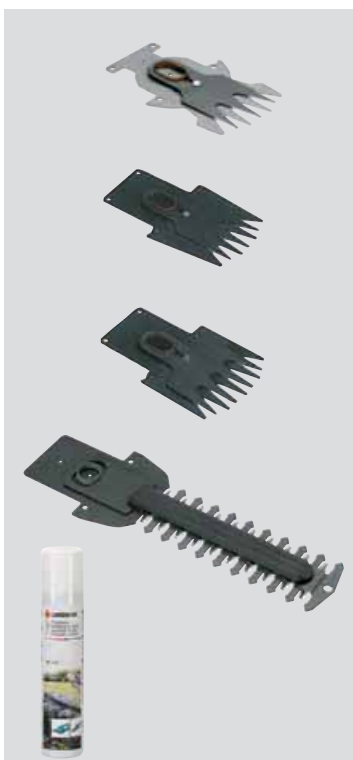
For Accu Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8804/8805/2510) Lawn Cutter TwinCut and Accu Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8820/ 8825). 4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Shrub Shears Blade Set**

For Accu Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8802 – 8805) and Accu Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8818/8820/8824/8825/8829). 4-colour packaging.

**GARDENA Cleaning Spray**

Ideal for maintaining garden tools. Low viscosity improves sliding properties of tools and reduces wear of moving parts. Removes dirt and prevents materials from rusting. Biodegradable. Only a small amount is required. Spray is applied evenly. Presented in a tray with attractive, 4-colour poster.



<b>8824</b>	882408	<b>CR</b>	3
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**Accu 80**

Cutting time: max. 80 min.  
Cutting length: 20 cm.



<b>8825</b>	882507		3
-------------	--------	--	---

**Accu 100**

Cutting time: max. 100 min.  
Cutting length: 20 cm.



<b>8826</b>	882606		12
-------------	--------	--	----

**Sold only as display of 12 pieces!**

<b>8817</b>	881708	<b>CR</b>	3
-------------	--------	-----------	---

<b>2344</b>	234405		5
-------------	--------	--	---

Cutting width: 8 cm.

<b>2345</b>	234504		5
-------------	--------	--	---

Cutting width: 8 cm.

<b>2346</b>	234603		5
-------------	--------	--	---

Cutting width: 10 cm.

<b>5378</b>	537803		5
-------------	--------	--	---

Cutting length: 20 cm.

<b>2366</b>	236607		12
-------------	--------	--	----

Contents 200 ml.



## The GARDENA Hedge Clipper Range Combines Innovation and Proven Quality

Whether for exact shaping or for large-scale cutting back: each product is optimised for its intended purpose.



### COMFORT

Outstanding cutting results and ease of use.

Integral Technogel® gel pads for optimum shock absorption.



#### Comfort Boxwood Secateurs

For exact shaping.

### PREMIUM



High-quality materials and technical details create the special character of the tool and make these hedge clippers especially powerful and robust.

### CLASSIC

Trust the proven methods: traditional materials and solid workmanship.



Article description

### GARDENA Hedge Clippers

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Premium Gear Hedge Clippers 650

Powerful robust tool manufactured to high quality standards for professional hedge trimming.  
Wide, fully-hardened blades with bright metal cutting edges.  
Wave-ground blades.  
Integral branch-cutter for individual thicker branches.  
Patented geared transmission for 25 % increased cutting power.  
Sturdy aluminium handles with soft plastic grips for extra comfort and improved grip when cutting.  
25 year warranty.  
Product hanger with 4-colour information card.

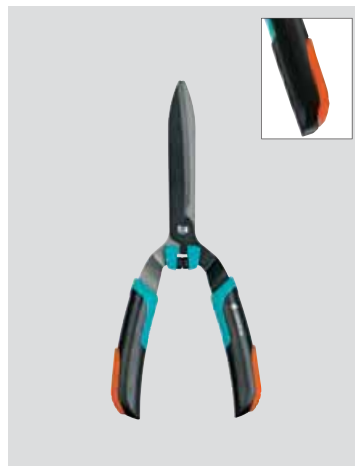


**395** 039505  
Total length: 65 cm.  
Blade length: 25 cm.  
Blades uncoated.  
Wave-ground blades.

2

#### GARDENA Comfort Boxwood Secateurs

Particularly suited for conveniently clipping shrubs like box etc. into exact shape.  
Very lightweight – only 615 g.  
Ergonomic design for effortless work.  
Optimum shock absorption due to integral Technogel® gel pads in the handle grips and buffers with soft plastic components.  
Easy, accurate cutting thanks to precision-ground and non-stick coated blades.  
With integrated branch-cutter.  
25 year warranty.  
Product hanger with 4-colour information card.



**399** 039901 **CR**  
Total length: 40 cm.  
Blade length: 18 cm.  
Non-stick coated blades.  
Straight-ground blades.

4

**319** 031905

16

**Comfort Boxwood Secateurs** (not illustrated)  
As display. Contents: 16 x Art. No. 399.

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 16 pieces!**

**GARDENA Comfort Hedge Clippers 570**

Easy and effortless work in all cutting situations. Optimum shock absorption due to integral Technogel® gel pads in the handle grips, and buffers with soft plastic components. Lightweight (only 690 g). Non-stick coated blades with branch-cutter. Easy-clean and maintenance-free. Straight-ground blades. Ideal for precise shaping. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.



**392** 039208 4  
Total length: 57 cm.  
Blade length: 20 cm.  
Blades non-stick coated.  
Straight-ground blades.



**GARDENA Comfort Gear Hedge Clippers 600**

Technical data as for Art. No. 392. In addition with patented gear for 46 % more cutting power. Weight only 840 g. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.

**393** 039307 4  
Total length: 60 cm.  
Blade length: 23 cm.  
Blades non-stick coated.  
Straight-ground blades.



**GARDENA Comfort Hedge Clippers 700 T**

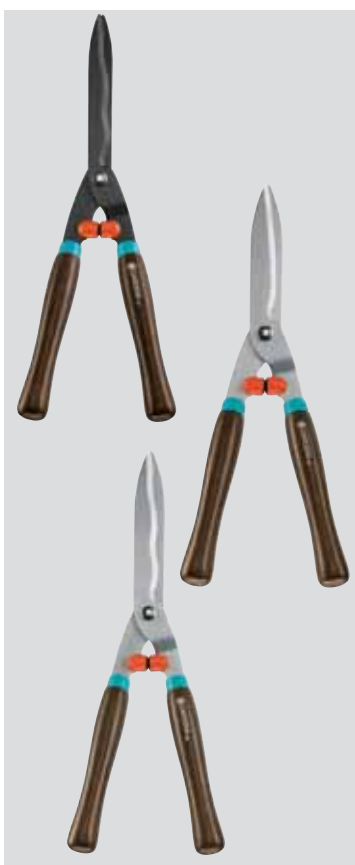
Especially suited for cutting large high hedges. Telescopic aluminium handles (+ 20 cm) for a longer reach. Long sturdy wave-ground blades for a smooth efficient cut. Non-stick coated blades. Easy-clean and maintenance-free. Integral branch cutter for individual thicker branches. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.



**394** 039406 **CR** 4  
Total length: 70 – 90 cm.  
Blade length: 25 cm.  
Blades non-stick coated.  
Wave-ground blades.

**GARDENA Classic Hedge Clippers 540 FSC pure**

Smooth, efficient, comfortable hedge cutting due to sturdy wave-ground blades and ergonomically shaped wooden handles (wood FSC certified). Robust and durable. Integral branch-cutter. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.



**391** 039109 **CR** 4  
Total length: 54 cm.  
Blade length: 23 cm.  
Blades non-stick coated.  
Wave-ground blades.



**GARDENA Classic Hedge Clippers 510 FSC pure**

Especially suitable for precise shaping due to short, sturdy straight-ground blades and ergonomically shaped wooden handles. Robust and durable. Integral branch-cutter. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.

**397** 039703 4  
Total length: 51 cm.  
Blade length: 20 cm.  
Blades bright galvanised.  
Straight-ground blades.



**GARDENA Classic Hedge Clippers 540 FSC pure**

Smooth, efficient, comfortable hedge cutting due to sturdy wave-ground blades and ergonomically shaped wooden handles. Robust and durable. Integral branch-cutter. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.

**398** 039802 4  
Total length: 54 cm.  
Blade length: 23 cm.  
Blades bright galvanised.  
Wave-ground blades.



## The Right Tool for Every Task

A clear range structure, well thought-out ergonomics, compelling quality and product features have made the GARDENA range so successful.

### COMFORT

**Extra cutting performance, extra convenience**

With outstanding ergonomics, handles with soft elements and an opening width adjustable to suit the user's hand.



### PREMIUM

**For gardeners who love robust cutting tools**

Exceptionally robust, professional secateurs with aluminium handles.

### CLASSIC

**Powerful, ergonomic and modern**

Classic Secateurs with all the product features you expect in a good secateur.



Article description

### GARDENA Secateurs

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Premium Secateurs

Precision-ground, upper blade made of stainless steel, bottom blade forged, re-sharpenable.

With sap groove and wire cutter.

Very sturdy shaped aluminium handles with 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping.

Single-hand safety lock.

25 year warranty.

4-colour blister card.



**8702** 870207 **CR** 5

#### Premium Secateur BP 50

Very sturdy, professional secateurs with replaceable blades to give flowers, twigs and branches an accurate cut.

Adjustable blade tension.

Angled cutting head.

Cutting diameter: max. 22 mm.



reddot design award  
winner 2004

**8701** 870108 **CR** 5

#### Premium Secateur BP 30

Very sturdy, professional secateurs with replaceable blades for giving flowers and young shoots an accurate cut.

Cutting diameter: max. 20 mm.



reddot design award  
winner 2004

#### GARDENA Comfort Ratchet Secateurs SmartCut

Very powerful, comfortable secateurs for easy, extremely ergonomic cutting of thick branches and twigs.

The ratchet function can be enabled depending on the branch diameter.

Thick branches can be cut just as easily and effortlessly with the ratchet function in three stages.

Non-stick coated upper blade, precision ground.

Aluminium comfort grips with soft components.

Single-hand safety lock.

Cutting Ø: max. 22 mm.

25 year warranty.

4-colour blister card.



**8798** 879804 5

**new**

**GARDENA Comfort Secateurs**

Exceptionally convenient and ergonomic secateurs with extra-narrow cutting head to give vines, flowers, young shoots and green wood an accurate cut.

Variable size handle opening.

Non-stick coated blades.

Precision-ground.

With sap groove and wire cutter.

Aluminium comfort grip with soft elements and 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping.

Single-hand safety lock.

Cutting diameter: max. 22 mm.

25 year warranty.



**8792-20** 879200 5

4-colour information card.

**8792-30** 879231 5

Supplied loose in display carton.



reddot design award  
winner 2009

**GARDENA Comfort Anvil Secateurs**

Exceptionally convenient and ergonomic secateurs for cutting older woody branches and twigs.

Variable size handle opening.

Non-stick coated upper blade.

Precision-ground.

Anvil made of metal with non-slip insert.

Aluminium comfort grip with soft elements and 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping.

Single-hand safety lock.

Cutting diameter: max. 22 mm.

25 year warranty.



**8793-20** 879309 5

4-colour information card.

**8793-30** 879330 5

Supplied loose in display carton.



reddot design award  
winner 2009

**GARDENA Comfort Secateurs**

Exceptionally convenient and ergonomic secateurs with extra-narrow cutting head to give vines, flowers, young shoots and green wood an accurate cut. Variable size handle opening. Non-stick coated blades.

Precision-ground. With sap groove and wire cutter. Comfort grip with soft elements and 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping.

Single-hand safety lock.

Cutting diameter: max. 22 mm.

25 year warranty.



**8790-20** 879002 5

4-colour information card.

**8790-30** 879033 5

Supplied loose in display carton.



reddot design award  
winner 2009

**GARDENA Comfort Secateurs Short Head**

Exceptionally convenient and ergonomic secateurs for cutting flowers, young shoots and green wood. Variable size handle opening.

Angled cutting head with non-stick coated blades. Precision-ground. With sap groove.

Comfort grip with soft elements and 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping.

Single-hand safety lock.

Cutting diameter: max. 22 mm.

25 year warranty.



**8788-20** 878807 **CR** 5

4-colour information card.



reddot design award  
winner 2009

**8788-30** 878838 5

Supplied loose in display carton.

**8789-20** 878906 30

**Comfort Secateurs Short Head** (not ill.)

As display. Contents: 30 x Art. No. 8788.

**Sold only as display with 30 pieces!**

**8785-20** 878500 **CR** 5

4-colour information card.

**8785-30** 878531 5

Supplied loose in display carton.

**GARDENA Comfort Secateurs**

Exceptionally convenient and ergonomic secateurs for cutting flowers, young shoots and green wood. Angled cutting head with non-stick coated blades. Precision-ground.

With sap groove. Comfort grip with soft elements and 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping.

Single-hand safety lock.

Cutting diameter: max. 20 mm.

25 year warranty.

**GARDENA Comfort Anvil Secateurs**

Exceptionally convenient and ergonomic anvil secateurs for cutting older woody branches and twigs.

Angled cutting head with non-stick coated upper blade. Precision-ground.

Comfort grip with soft elements and 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping.

Single-hand safety lock.

Cutting diameter: max. 20 mm.

25 year warranty.



**8787-20** 878708 **CR** 5

4-colour information card.

**8787-30** 878739 5

Supplied loose in display carton.

**GARDENA Classic Multi-Purpose Secateurs**

For use anywhere in the garden, e.g. for berry harvesting, for cutting thin twigs, cord or wire. Angled cutting head with stainless steel blades. Special serrated-ground lower blade with wire cutter. Ergonomically shaped handles with 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping. Single-hand safety lock. Cutting dia.: max. 12 mm. 25 year warranty.



<b>8759-20</b>	875905	<b>CR</b>	10
----------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour information card.

<b>8759-30</b>	875936		10
----------------	--------	--	----

Loose in the display box.

**GARDENA Classic Secateurs**

With extra-narrow cutting head for precise cutting of shoots and twigs. Angled cutting head. Upper blade non-stick coated, lower blade of stainless steel. Precision-ground blades. With sap drain and wire cutter. Ergonomically shaped handles with 2 positions or power cutting and quick snipping. Single-hand safety lock. Cutting dia.: max. 20 mm. 25 year warranty.



<b>8757-20</b>	875707	<b>CR</b>	10
----------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour information card.

<b>8757-30</b>	875738		10
----------------	--------	--	----

Loose in the display box.

**GARDENA Classic Secateurs**

Classic Secateurs for cutting flowers and young shoots. Angled cutting head with precision-ground non-stick coated blades, sap drain and wire cutter. Ergonomically shaped handles with 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping. Single-hand safety lock. Cutting dia.: max. 18 mm. 25 year warranty.



<b>8754-20</b>	875400	<b>CR</b>	10
----------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour information card.

<b>8754-30</b>	875431		30
----------------	--------	--	----

Loose in the display box.

**GARDENA Classic Anvil Secateurs**

Classic Anvil Secateurs for older woody twigs and branches. Angled cutting head with precision-ground on-stick coated upper blade. Ergonomically shaped handles with 2 positions for power cutting and quick snipping. Single-hand safety lock. Cutting dia.: max. 18 mm. 25 year warranty.



<b>8755-20</b>	875509	<b>CR</b>	10
----------------	--------	-----------	----

4-colour information card.

<b>8755-30</b>	875530		30
----------------	--------	--	----

Loose in the display box.

**GARDENA SchnippSchnapp**

The comfortable, easy to use all-purpose scissors for the kitchen and garden. Ideal for flowers, herbs, cord, binding wire, cardboard, plastic etc. Specially ground high grade stainless steel cutting scissors. Dishwasher-safe. Ergonomic design and handles with soft components. For left-handed and right-handed people. Total length: 180 mm. 25 year warranty.



<b>8704-20</b>	870405		10
----------------	--------	--	----

**new** 4-colour information card.

<b>8704-30</b>	870450		10
----------------	--------	--	----

**new** Loose in the display box.**GARDENA SchnippSchnapp XL**

The comfortable, precise all-purpose scissors for home and hobby use. Ideal for paper, wallpaper, leather, textiles, twine etc. For very precise cutting of long straight cuts. Specially ground high grade stainless steel cutting scissors. Dishwasher-safe. Ergonomic design and handles with soft components. For left-handed and right-handed people. Total length: 210 mm. 25 year warranty.



<b>8705-20</b>	870504		10
----------------	--------	--	----

**new** 4-colour information card.

<b>8705-30</b>	870559		10
----------------	--------	--	----

**new** Loose in the display box.**GARDENA Rose Gatherer**

All purpose garden scissors; cutting/ holding the cut flower/stripping off thorns/ crushing stalk ends. Stainless steel blades. 25 year warranty.



<b>359</b>	035903		10
------------	--------	--	----

4-colour information card.



## Lightweight, for More Cutting Power

**Innovative geared transmission and optimised cutting geometry make GARDENA Pruning Loppers the most powerful. And they sell well!**

From the Classic Pruning Lopper to the Premium Geared Pruning Lopper for the garden enthusiast, GARDENA offers everything that a market-oriented range requires.

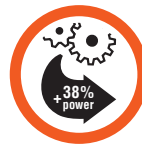
## COMFORT



### Comfort Pruning Loppers

Ultra light, powerful and modern. For everyone who appreciates an easy clean cut and optimum ergonomics.

Patented geared transmission and cutting close to the joint for 38 % increased cutting power.



## PREMIUM

For garden enthusiasts. Hightech and design-oriented. With premium features: Forged blades, geared transmission and double curved aluminium handles.



## CLASSIC

### Classic Pruning Loppers

Solid entry-level products for green wood or old dry branches. Professional style blades, very powerful.

Article description

## GARDENA Pruning Loppers

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Premium Pruning Lopper 780 BL

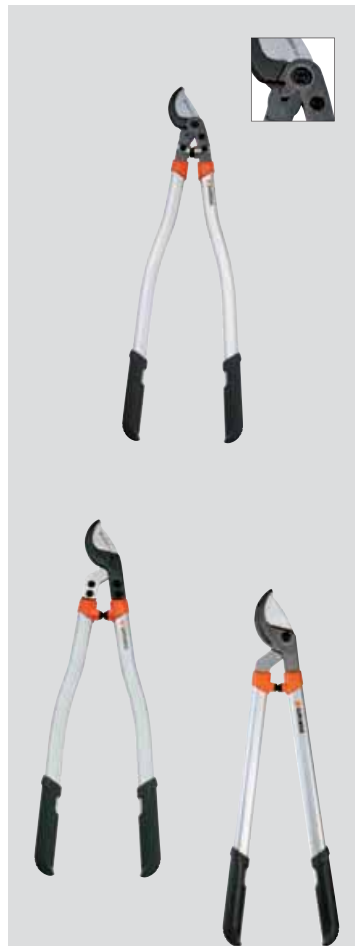
Professional precision-ground pruning lopper for a precise cut. Replaceable special steel blade, forged bottom blade. Ergonomically shaped sturdy double aluminium handles for optimum transfer of force. Gear transmission. Angled cutting head, adjustable blade tension. Lever action and gearing increase the force applied by 20.4 times. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.

### GARDENA Premium Pruning Lopper 700 B

Precision-ground blade for excellent cutting results. Replaceable special steel blade, forged bottom blade. Ergonomically shaped sturdy double aluminium handles for optimum transfer of force. Angled cutting head. Simple lever action increases the force applied by 18 times. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.

### GARDENA Premium Pruning Lopper 650 B

Precision-ground blades. Very sturdy anodised shaped aluminum handles with non-slip grip. Angled cutting head. Double end stops are gentle on the wrists. Simple lever action increases the force applied by 16 times. 25 year warranty. Product hanger with 4-colour information card.



**8711** 871105 2

Total length: 780 mm.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 42 mm.

**8710** 871006 CR 2

Total length: 700 mm.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 40 mm.

**8708** 870801 2

Total length: 650 mm.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 40 mm.

**GARDENA Comfort Pruning Lopper  
500 BL**

Ultra-light, handy and powerful.  
Ideal for cutting green wood.  
New patented geared transmission for 38 %  
increased cutting power.  
Precision-ground non-stick coated blades and  
optimised cutting geometry for an easy clean  
cut.  
Extra-light ergonomically shaped plastic  
handles and grips allow easy, effortless work.  
Double end stops are gentle on the wrists.  
25 year warranty.  
Product hanger with 4-colour information card.


**8770**    877008    **CR**    2

Total length: 500 mm.  
Total weight: 620 g.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 35 mm.


**GARDENA Comfort Anvil Lopper 500 AL**

Ultra-light, handy and powerful.  
Ideal for cutting hard dry wood.  
New patented geared transmission for 38 %  
increased cutting power.  
Precision-ground non-stick coated upper  
blade with optimised cutting geometry for a  
smooth clean cut.  
Anvil can be replaced.  
Extra-light ergonomically shaped plastic  
handles and grips allow easy, effortless work.  
Double end stops are gentle on the wrists.  
25 year warranty.  
Product hanger with 4-colour information card.


**8771**    877107    **CR**    2

Total length: 500 mm.  
Total weight: 600 g.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 35 mm.



reddot design award  
winner 2006

**GARDENA Comfort Telescopic Lopper  
650 BT**

Greater reach, more leverage.  
Bypass lopper with telescoping aluminium  
handles (+ 25 cm).  
Ideal for green wood.  
The specially shaped blade holds the branch  
in the optimum cutting position to ensure a  
clean easy cut.  
Precision-ground blades, non-stick coated.  
Easy-clean and maintenance-free.  
Double buffers are gentle on the wrists.  
Ergonomically shaped handles for easy  
working and a secure hold.  
25 year warranty.  
Product hanger with 4-colour information card.


**8772**    877206    2

Total length: 650 – 900 mm.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 42 mm.

**GARDENA Comfort Pruning Loppers  
870 BL/780 BL**

Hardened precision-ground blade ensures  
exact cut and is gentle on trees and bushes.  
Hollow-ground upper blade.  
Non-stick coating for easy cutting, effortless  
cleaning and corrosion-resistance.  
Powerful cutting: gear transmission increases  
cutting force (compared to if the same force is  
applied when using simple lever arm action).  
Handles with special grips and two non-slip  
end stops for safety and comfort when  
pruning.  
Double cushioned stops are gentle on the  
wrists.  
Oval aluminium arms for robust yet light-  
weight tool.  
25 year warranty.  
Product hanger with 4-colour information card.


**659**    065900    2

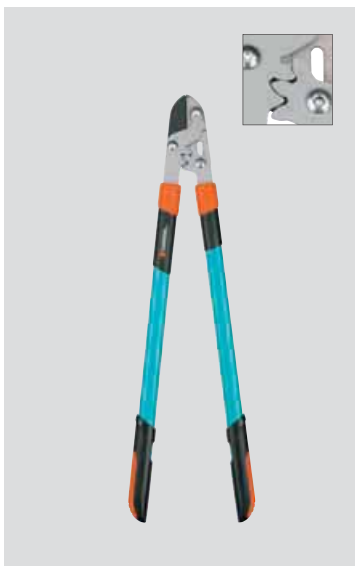
**Comfort Pruning Lopper 870 BL**  
Total length: 870 mm.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 45 mm.

**646**    064606    2

**Comfort Pruning Lopper 780 BL**  
Total length: 780 mm.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 42 mm.

**GARDENA Comfort Pruning Lopper 760 AL**

Anvil loppers with clean, sliding cut.  
 Energy-saving gear transmission.  
 Oval aluminium lever arms for easy handling and high stability.  
 Hardened, non-stick coated, precisionground blade.  
 Anvil and blades are replaceable.  
 Ergonomically shaped handles for convenient working and firm grip.  
 25 year warranty.  
 Product hanger with 4-colour information card.


**643** 064309 2

Total length: 760 mm.  
 Max. branch thickness: approx. 42 mm.

**GARDENA Comfort Pruning Lopper 770 AL**

Anvil lopper with lever transmission.  
 Clean, sliding cut.  
 Oval aluminium lever arms for easy handling and high stability.  
 Hardened, non-stick coated, precisionground blade.  
 Replaceable anvil.  
 Ergonomically shaped handles for convenient working and firm grip.  
 25 year warranty.  
 Product hanger with 4-colour information card.


**642** 064200 4

Total length: 770 mm.  
 Max. branch thickness: approx. 40 mm.

**GARDENA Classic Anvil Lopper 680 A**

Classic Anvil Pruning Lopper for cutting hard dry wood.  
 Precision-ground non-stick coated upper blade with new cutting geometry for optimum transfer of force and a smooth clean cut.  
 Anvil can be replaced.  
 Double end stops are gentle on the wrists.  
 Sturdy handles and ergonomically shaped grips with end stops for easy working and a secure hold.  
 25 year warranty.  
 Product hanger with 4-colour information card.


**8767** 876704 **CR** 4

Total length: 680 mm.  
 Max. branch diameter: approx. 35 mm.

**GARDENA Classic Pruning Loppers 680 B/460 B**

Classic Pruning Loppers for cutting green wood.  
 Precision-ground non-stick coated blades with new cutting geometry for optimum transfer of force and a smooth clean cut.  
 Double end stops are gentle on the wrists.  
 Sturdy handles and ergonomically shaped grips with end stops for easy working and a secure hold.  
 25 year warranty.  
 Product hanger with 4-colour information card.


**8768** 876803 **CR** 4

**Classic Pruning Lopper 680 B**  
 Total length: 680 mm.  
 Max. branch diameter: approx. 35 mm.

**8769** 876902 **CR** 2

**Classic Pruning Lopper 460 B**  
 Total length: 460 mm.  
 Max. branch diameter: approx. 30 mm.



## The Specialist Tools for Thick Hedges, Shrubs and Tall Trees



### Get everywhere without getting tangled up!

Completely internal pulley transmission mechanism.

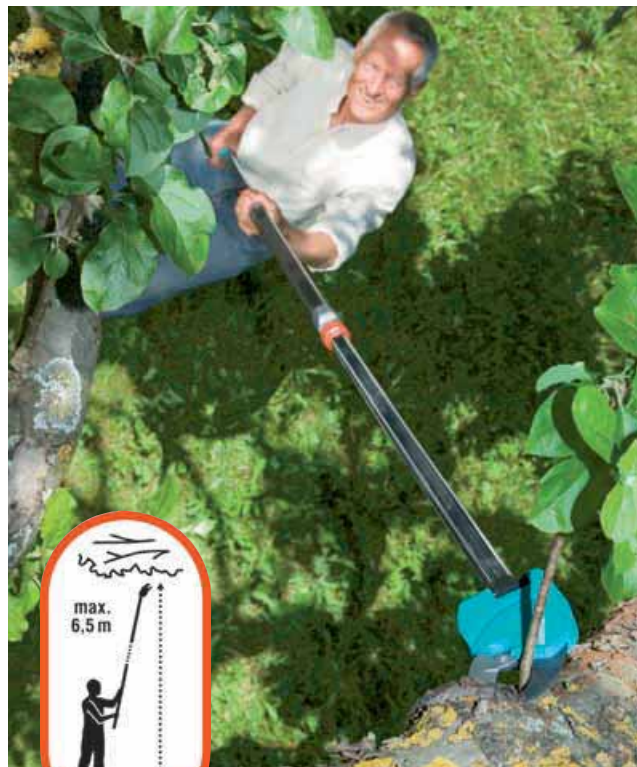
Slim, light cutting head.

Additional energy-saving due to additional transmission.

### Exact, precise cutting, also in treetops!

Without a ladder, working safely and comfortably from the ground.

Cutting angle individually adjustable from the ground for precise cutting of branches in every direction of growth.



Pull handle with special end stop and additional T-handle for an even greater reach.



Safety lock for safe transport and storage.

### StarCut 410 BL

Infinite telescopic adjustment from 230 – 410 cm.

Article description

**GARDENA**  
Tree and Shrub Loppers

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Comfort Pruning Lopper StarCut 160 BL

Effortless cutting of dense trees and hedges. Completely internal pulley transmission mechanism – no exterior strap to get tangled in branches.

Extra light and narrow cutting head. Cutting angle (200°) adjustable from the ground for precise cutting of branches growing in any direction.

Specially shaped blades hold the branch in the optimum cutting position to ensure a clean easy cut.

Additional energy saving due to internal transmission.

Precision-ground blades, non-stick coated. Angled cutting head enables a free view of blades.

Pull handle with non-slip end stop.

Additional T-handle for an even greater range (total reach including user approx. 3.5 m).

Lightweight and solid aluminium handle.

Safety lock and blade sheath for safe transportation and storage.

25 year warranty.

Blade sheath and 4-colour information card.

### GARDENA Comfort Telescopic Pruning Lopper StarCut 410 BL

Easy, clean and precise cutting in high places (e.g. tree crown).

No ladder needed, safe and comfortable working from the ground.

Technical construction as for Art. No. 8780.

but with: Telescopic aluminium handle infinitely adjustable from 230 – 410 cm without readjustment of the pulling strap.

Total reach including user approx. 6.5 m.

25 year warranty.



<b>8780</b>	878005	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Total length: 160 cm.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 32 mm.

<b>8782</b>	878203	<b>CR</b>	2
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Total length: 230 – 410 cm.  
Max. branch diameter: approx. 32 mm.

**GARDENA combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner with 3-fold Transmission**

Easy cutting operation due to 3-fold energy-saving transmission.  
 Hardened, non-stick coated blade for smooth, clean cut.  
 Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling.  
 25 year warranty.  
 4-colour information card.


**GARDENA combisystem Branch Pruner S with 3-fold Transmission**

Easy cutting operation due to energy-saving 3-fold transmission.  
 Hardened, non-stick coated blade for smooth, clean cut.  
 Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling.  
 25 year warranty.  
 4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Branch Pruner**

Non-stick coated blade for smooth, clean cut.  
 Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling.  
 25 year warranty.  
 4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Telescopic Handles**

For convenient working up to approx. 5 m high.  
 Fastening screw.  
 Extends in 26 cm stages.  
 Lock protects against twisting.  
 High-quality, lightweight, sturdy aluminium construction.  
 25 year warranty.



<b>303</b>	030304		<b>6</b>
------------	--------	--	----------

Max. branch diameter: approx. 36 mm.  
 4.7 m tough cord with pull handle.  
 Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead.

<b>304</b>	030403		<b>6</b>
------------	--------	--	----------

Max. branch diameter: approx. 36 mm.  
 4.7 m tough cord with pull handle.  
 Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead.

<b>302</b>	030205	<b>CR</b>	<b>6</b>
------------	--------	-----------	----------

Max. branch diameter: approx. 30 mm.  
 4.7 m tough cord with pull handle.  
 Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead.

<b>3712</b>	371209	<b>CR</b>	<b>4</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

210 – 390 cm long.

<b>3711</b>	371100	<b>CR</b>	<b>6</b>
-------------	--------	-----------	----------

160 – 290 cm long.

## GARDENA Chainsaws: Powerful and innovative

### Innovative technology, comfortable handling

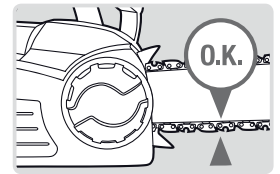
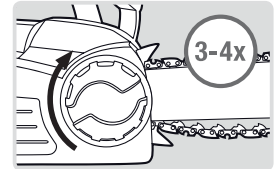
Unique Quick-fit System.

Tool-free chain tensioning with all models.

Outstanding performance thanks to high chain speed and high power.

User-friendly, simple operation.

New: Accu Chainsaw with Lithium-Ion Replacement Battery.



### Quick-fit System

For simple, tool-free installation and tensioning of the chain.

In only one step, the blade is fixed and the chain is ideally tensioning with no need for time-consuming checking and readjustment.



### New: Accu Chainsaw

With Lithium-Ion Replacement Battery  
Strong and powerful.  
Cuts easily through wood up to a diameter of 20 cm.

**Li-Ion**  
POWER

Technical data Art. No.	CSI 4020-X 8863	CST 3519-X 8862	CST 3518 8860	CST 2018-Li 8865
Performance	2,000 W	1,900 W	1,800 W	18 V / 2.6 Ah
Blade length	40 cm	35 cm	35 cm	20 cm
Speed	15 m/sec.	12 m/sec.	10 m/sec.	4 m/sec.
Tensioning	quick fit	quick fit	without tools	without tools
Magnet	yes	yes	no	no
Oil tank capacity	180 ml	180 ml	150 ml	90 ml
Additional oil	yes	yes	yes	yes

**GARDENA Electric Chainsaw CSI 4020-X**

Powerful inline chainsaw with optimized weight balance and handling.  
 Tool-less quick fit one-handed chain tensioning: In one single step the bar is fixed and the chain optimally tensioned.  
 No need to check again or to re-adjust.  
 Bar is easy to mount as it is held by the built-in magnet.  
 Quick stop: Chain stops within 0.15 seconds.  
 High chain speed for efficient cutting performance with low expenditure of force.  
 Easy maintenance due to quick oil level control with oil reservoir window.  
 Wrap-around handle: optimal in any cutting situation.  
 Grips with soft components guarantee perfect, secure hold.  
 Comes with oil for first use.  
 4-colour display carton.


**8863**    886307

1

Performance: 2,000 Watt.  
 Bar length: 40 cm.  
 Speed: 15 m/sec.  
 Chain pitch: 3/8".

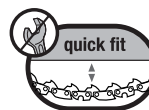

**GARDENA Electric Chainsaw CST 3519-X**

Powerful chainsaw with optimized weight balance and handling.  
 Tool-less quick fit one-handed chain tensioning: In one single step the bar is fixed and the chain optimally tensioned.  
 No need to check again or to re-adjust.  
 Bar is easy to mount as it is held by the built-in magnet.  
 Quick stop: Chain stops within 0.15 seconds.  
 High chain speed for efficient cutting performance with low expenditure of force.  
 Easy maintenance due to quick oil level control with oil reservoir window.  
 Wrap-around handle: optimal in any cutting situation.  
 Grips with soft components guarantee perfect, secure hold.  
 Comes with oil for first use.  
 4-colour display carton.


**8862**    886208

1

Performance: 1,900 Watt.  
 Bar length: 35 cm.  
 Speed: 12 m/sec.  
 Chain pitch: 3/8".


**GARDENA Electric Chainsaw CST 3518**

Robust and powerful.  
 With optimized weight balance and handling.  
 Tool-less chain tensioning in only a few steps.  
 Quick stop: Chain stops within 0.15 sec.  
 High chain speed for efficient cutting performance with low expenditure of force.  
 Easy maintenance due to quick oil level control with oil reservoir window.  
 Wrap-around handle: optimal in any cutting situation.  
 Comes with oil for first use.  
 4-colour display carton.


**8860**    886000

1

Performance: 1,800 W.  
 Bar length: 35 cm.  
 Speed: 10 m/sec.  
 Chain pitch: 3/8".



**GARDENA Accu Chainsaw CST 2018-Li**

Powerful, safe Accu Chainsaw with Replacement Battery Li-Ion 18 V / 2.6 Ah for an efficient, clean cut.  
Optimum chain speed for efficient cutting performance with little physical effort.  
Optimum battery capacity: Easily cuts 60 logs of wood with a diameter of 8 cm.  
Tool-free chain tensioning in just a few steps.  
Quick-stop: Chain stops within 0.15 secs.  
Easy maintenance thanks to fast oil level check via inspection window.  
Oil included for first use.  
Replacement Battery suitable for various products.  
4-colour display carton.


**8865** 886505 1

**new** Performance: 18 V / 2.6 Ah.  
Blade length: 20 cm.  
Speed 4 m/sec.  
Chain pitch: 3/8".

**GARDENA Replacement Battery Li-Ion  
18 V / 2.6 Ah**

The strong, reliable power source for the GARDENA Accu Chainsaw and various GARDENA products.  
Easy-care lithium-ion rechargeable batteries: always ready for use – can be recharged at any time.  
Low weight.  
4-colour display carton.


**8835** 883504 2

**new** Capacity: 18 V / 2,6 Ah.  
Weight: 670 g.

**GARDENA Quick Battery Charger**

Compact Quick Battery Charger with clear LED display which shows the battery charging level.  
Suitable for all GARDENA Replacement Batteries 18 V, 25 V, 36 V.  
4-colour display carton.


**8831** 883108 1

**new** Charging times: 18 V approx. 45 min.  
25 V 90 min.  
36 V 60 – 120 min.

**GARDENA Bio Chain Oil, 1 l**

Pure plant-based chain oil.  
Environmentally friendly and biologically degradable.  
Can also be used with severe cold.


**6006** 600606 4

Contents: 1 l.

**GARDENA Saw Chains**

Chain pitch: 3/8".  
Drive link gauge: .050"/1.3 mm.


**6007** 600705 5

 Saw Chain 14"/35 cm.  
For Electric Chainsaw, Art. No. 8860 and Art. No. 8862.

**6008** 600804 5

 Saw Chain 16"/40 cm.  
For Electric Chainsaw, Art. No. 8863.

**GARDENA Saw Chain**

Chain pitch: 3/8".  
Drive link gauge: .043"/1.1 mm.

**6011** 601108 5

**new** Saw Chain 8"/20 cm.  
For Accu Chainsaw, Art. No. 8865.

**GARDENA Bar/Chain Saw Set**

Chain pitch: 3/8".  
Drive link gauge: .050"/1.3 mm.


**6009** 600903 3

 Bar/Saw Chain Set 14"/35 cm.  
Bar length: 35 cm.  
For Electric Chainsaw, Art. No. 8860 and Art. No. 8862.

**6010** 601009 3

 Bar/Saw Chain Set 16"/40 cm.  
Bar length: 40 cm.  
For Electric Chainsaw, Art. No. 8863.

## A strong range for all sawing work in the house and garden



### Bow Saws

Large saw for thick branches and logs. Long-lasting cutting quality and low maintenance: Pulse-hardened, rust-proofed saw blades with precision-ground teeth. Safe hold and easy guidance: Comfort handle with hand protection and second grip option on bow. Convenient, easily adjustable screwing mechanism. For green and dry wood.



### Bow Saw 530

With pointed bow for working in confined spaces. Ideal for tree care.

### Bow Saw 760

Robust saw with extra high bow, ideal for logs and thick branches.

### Universal Saw

Three hardened, rust-proofed saw blades with special grinding each for wood, metal and plastic. Easy, wobble-free changing mechanism. Comfort handle with slip-stop.



Article description

## GARDENA Gardeners' Saws

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA Comfort Bow Saw 530

Light, robust saw with pointed bow for working in confined spaces. Pulse-hardened, rust-proofed saw blade with fine cut teeth. Screw mechanism for maximum blade tension. Light and easily adjustable. Blade replacement without tools. Sturdy steel bow, rust-proofed. Twist-proof bow shape. Comfort handle with hand protection. Second grip option at front of bow for safe hold and easy guidance. Complete with blade guard for safe transport and storage. 25 year warranty. 4-colour information card.



**8747** 874700  
Blade length: 530 mm.

6

### GARDENA Comfort Bow Saw 760

Robust saw with extra high bow, ideal for trunks and thick branches. Technical data as for Art. No. 8747. 25 year warranty. 4-colour information card.

**8748** 874809 **CR**  
Blade length: 760 mm.

6

### GARDENA Universal Saw

For all sawing work in the house and garden. Three hardened, rust-proofed saw blades with special grinding each for wood, metal and plastic. Easy, wobble-free changing mechanism. Comfort handle with soft plastic insert and slip stop, lies comfortably and safely in the hand. Complete with blade guard and case for storage and safe transport. Total length: 420 mm. 25 year warranty. 4-colour information card.



**8749** 874908 **CR**

4

**GARDENA combisystem Gardeners' Saw**

Hardened tooth tips.  
 Special blade coating protects against rust.  
 Blade length 350 mm.  
 High-quality steel.  
 Non-slip during pulling movements.  
 With blade cover and hanger.  
 25 year warranty.  
 4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Curved Gardeners' Saw**

Specially hardened, curved blade with crossed tothing for energy saving work.  
 Special blade coating protects against rust.  
 Hook for easily removing cut-off branches.  
 Non-slip during pulling movements.  
 With blade cover and hanger.  
 25 year warranty.  
 4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Gardeners' Saw 560 radial**

Curved blade, hard-chrome plated.  
 Impulse-hardened tothing with triple grinding.  
 With hook for removing cut-off branches.  
 Non-slip during pulling movements.  
 With blade cover and hanger.  
 25 year warranty.  
 4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Bow Saw**

Can be used as hand saw or extended in combination with combisystem handles.  
 Saw blade can be swivelled by 360°, length 350 mm.  
 Twist-proof blade lock.  
 Hardened blade with precision tothing.  
 Adjustable blade tension.  
 Stainless tensioning parts.  
 Rust-proof bow design, made of steel.  
 25 year warranty.  
 With 4-colour info sleeve.

**GARDENA Gardeners' Folding Saw 470**

Handy multi-purpose saw for all sawing purposes in the garden.  
 Lock for open and closed saw ensures safe handling.  
 Impulse-hardened tothing with triple grinding for effort saving work.  
 Hardened, hollow-ground blade with free-ground precision tothing for smooth, clean cut.  
 With eyelet for wrist strap.  
 Total length 470 mm.  
 25 year warranty.  
 4-colour information card.

**GARDENA Gardeners' Folding Saw 340**

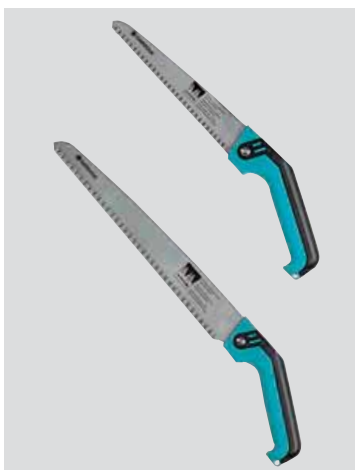
Same technical details as Art. No. 662.  
 Total length 340 mm.  
 25 year warranty.

**GARDENA Gardeners' Saw 400**

For smooth sawing of fresh and dry wood.  
 Impulse-hardened tothing with triple grinding for effort saving work, high performance, long life and smooth operation.  
 Hardened, hollow-ground blade with free-ground precision tothing for smooth, clean cut.  
 Rust-proof due to hard, chrome-plated blade.  
 With eyelet for wrist strap and blade cover.  
 Total length 400 mm.  
 25 year warranty.  
 4-colour information card.

**GARDENA Gardeners' Saw 520**

Same technical details as Art. No. 660.  
 Total length 520 mm.  
 25 year warranty.



<b>8750</b>	875004	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height.

<b>8751</b>	875103		6
-------------	--------	--	---

<b>8752</b>	875202		6
-------------	--------	--	---

Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height.

<b>691</b>	069106	<b>CR</b>	5
------------	--------	-----------	---

Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height.

<b>662</b>	066204		5
------------	--------	--	---

<b>663</b>	066303	<b>CR</b>	5
------------	--------	-----------	---

<b>660</b>	066006		3
------------	--------	--	---

<b>661</b>	066105		3
------------	--------	--	---

## The Right Shredder for Every Type of Garden

Product features matched to the area of application make the purchasing decision easy.



For large gardens with older trees.



Universal for mixed vegetable and flower gardens.



For small gardens with younger trees and shrubs.

Article description

### GARDENA Shredders

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Quiet Shredder

Effortlessly shreds thick, woody branches up to 44 mm in diameter.  
Anti kick-back mechanism.  
With maintenance-free special cutting cylinder made of high-grade, hardened steel.  
Automatic feed for high throughput without forcing the material to be shredded.  
Powerful electric motor with forwards and backwards direction of rotation and protection against overloading.  
No-volt release.  
Ergonomically shaped handle and wide trolley for easy transportation and high stability.  
Compact and lightweight design for low noise generation. Easy to use.  
4-colour display carton.



**3988** 398800 **CR** 1

#### LH 2500

For large gardens with mature trees.  
Powerful and quiet.

Motor: 2,500 watts.  
Voltage: 230 V.  
Cutting speed: 39 rpm.  
Branch diameter with newly cut wood up to 44 mm.  
Weight: approx. 24 kg.



#### GARDENA Garden Shredder

Extra large funnel for feeding in larger quantities of hedge trimmings, shrubs, and vegetable garden waste.  
Rotating double blade made of hardened steel.  
Blade can be re-sharpened and replaced.  
Powerful electric motor with overload protection and no-volt release.  
Effortlessly shreds branches up to 40 or 44 mm in diameter.  
Automatic feed for higher throughput.  
Ergonomically shaped handle and wide trolley for easy transportation and high stability.  
GH 2500 also comes with practical plunger to push debris in to be shredded.  
4-colour display carton.



**3986** 398602 **CR** 1

#### GH 2500

For diverse vegetable and ornamental gardens.  
Powerful. High throughput. Safe.

Motor: 2,500 watts.  
Voltage: 230 V.  
Cutting speed: 2,800 rpm.  
Branch diameter with newly cut wood up to 44 mm.  
Weight: approx. 20 kg.



**3984** 398404 **CR** 1

#### GH 2000

For small gardens with young trees and shrubs.  
Fast. Easy-to-use. Safe.

Motor: 2,000 watts.  
Voltage: 230 V.  
Cutting speed: 2,800 rpm.  
Branch diameter with newly cut wood up to 40 mm.  
Weight: approx. 20 kg.





## The Right Sprayer for Every Application

From multi-purpose pump sprayers for jobs around the home and garden to the Backpack Sprayer for semi-professional gardeners.

Application-oriented technology and design features selected according to performance class define the assortment of GARDENA Pump and Pressure Sprayers.



Pressure Sprayers with moulded feet and a large opening for easy filling offer demanding gardeners maximum comfort.

Article description

### GARDENA Pressure Sprayers

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA Backpack Sprayer 12 l

For easy distribution of large quantities. Ideal for plant care in large domestic gardens containing fruit trees and vines.

The shape of the tank and the padded carrying straps make the Backpack Sprayer easy and comfortable to carry and help protect your back.

Telescopic spray lance with adjustable metal nozzle for spraying in a large radius.

The integrated carrying handle, large filler opening with cleaning filter, easy interchangeability of the pump systems and spray lance holder make the Backpack Sprayer very easy to use.

Suitable for both right and left-handed use.

With pressure gauge.

4-colour display carton.



885 088503

1

12 litres size.

884 088404

1

Without pressure gauge.

#### GARDENA Pressure Sprayers 3 l and 5 l

High-quality Pressure Sprayers for selective fine watering (e. g. for new seedlings), fertilizer and pesticide application.

Very large filler opening.

With safety valve.

Pressure-resistant stable container which keeps its shape.

Moulded feet for easy pumping.

Container with level indicator.

Spray trigger with on/off lock.

Spray nozzle infinitely adjustable.

Pressure Sprayer 5 l: with shoulder straps.

4-colour display carton.



867 086707

3

3 litres size.



869 086905

3

5 litres size.

#### GARDENA Pressure Sprayer 5 l

For delivering pesticides.

With level indicator.

Moulded feet for easy pumping.

Angled infinitely adjustable spray nozzle with safety valve, shoulder straps and spray lance attachment clip.

4-colour display carton.



879 087902

4

5 litres size.

#### GARDENA Pressure Sprayer 5 l (not ill.)

Technical construction as for Art. 879 but with telescopic spray lance, length: 100 cm, and adjustable metal nozzle.

880 088008

4

5 litres size.

**GARDENA Pressure Sprayer 5 l**

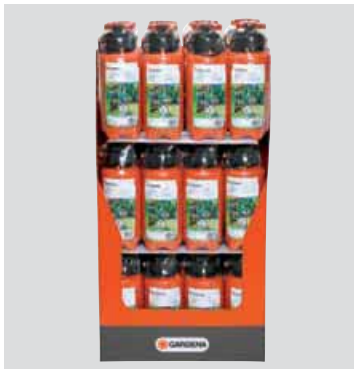
For plant protection in the garden.  
 With safety valve.  
 Angled nozzle fully adjustable from single jet to fine mist.  
 With shoulder strap.  
 4-colour display carton.



<b>875</b>	087506		10
5 litres size.			

**GARDENA Pressure Sprayer 5 l**

Seasonal offer at a special price.  
 Pressure Sprayer 5 l, Art. No. 875, shrink wrapped, with 4-colour label.  
 Eye-catching placement in the offers display.  
 Contents: 24 pieces.



<b>874-25</b>	087452	<b>CR</b>	24
---------------	--------	-----------	----

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 24 pieces!**

**GARDENA Pressure Sprayer Set**

Pressure Sprayer 5 l and Pump Sprayer 0.5 l in an eye-catching 1/2 pallet display.  
 Contents: 22 sets, each with 1 x Pressure Sprayer Art. No. 875 and 1 x Pump Sprayer Art. No. 845.



<b>872</b>	087209		22
------------	--------	--	----

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 22 pieces!**

**Weedkiller Cone**

For GARDENA Pressure Sprayers (Art. Nos. 867, 869, 875, 879).  
 Prevents spray mist from blowing away.



<b>894</b>	089401		4
------------	--------	--	---

**Extension Lance**

For GARDENA Pressure Sprayers 3 and 5 litres (5 and 8 pints approx.).  
 (Art. Nos. 867, 869, 874, 875, 879).  
 Length 50 cm.

<b>897</b>	089708		4
------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA Telescopic Lance**

For GARDENA Pressure Sprayer 3 1/5 l (Art. Nos. 867, 869, 874, 875, 879).  
 Length 100 cm.

<b>899</b>	089906		4
------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA Pressure Sprayer 1.25 l**

All-round pressure sprayer for home and garden.  
 With safety valve.  
 Spray nozzle fully adjustable from single jet to fine mist.  
 Filter at the suction pipe protects against obstruction of the nozzle.  
 Convenient handle with one-hand trigger.  
 4-colour display carton.



<b>864</b>	086400	<b>CR</b>	6
1.25 litres size.			

**GARDENA Pump Sprayers 0.5 l and 1 l**

Versatile sprayer for home and garden.  
 Spray nozzle fully adjustable from single jet to fine mist.  
 Filter at the suction pipe protects against obstruction of the nozzle.  
 Ergonomically shaped handle for convenient working.



<b>845</b>	084505	<b>CR</b>	12
0.5 litre size.			

<b>847</b>	084703	<b>CR</b>	12
1 litre size.			

## Making Good Ground with GARDENA Garden Tools

### GARDENA combisystem:

#### Handy Hand Tools

The GARDENA combisystem is the leading assortment of ergonomic products that offers the right tool/handle combination for every possible job in the garden making it easy for both amateur and professional gardeners to work efficiently and comfortably.

#### Handy

The large soft plastic screw makes it easy to use.

#### Smarter

Always the perfect handle/tool combination.



#### combisystem Hand Tools

Specially designed handles and operating elements ensure the best possible ergonomic working position and effortless gardening.

#### Electric Hoes

Comfortable soil cultivation throughout the year.

GARDENA Electric Hoes loosen and mix the soil, work in fertiliser, compost and peat, and improve the soil structure for optimum absorption of air, water and nutrients.

## Smart, Handy Helpers

Good garden tools are those which allow you to work safely and effortlessly.

### Smart

Loosen the short handle and extend with any one of the combisystem handles.



### Handy

Specially shaped handles and operating elements, such as the screw with soft plastic elements, ensure excellent ergonomics and effortless gardening.



Article description

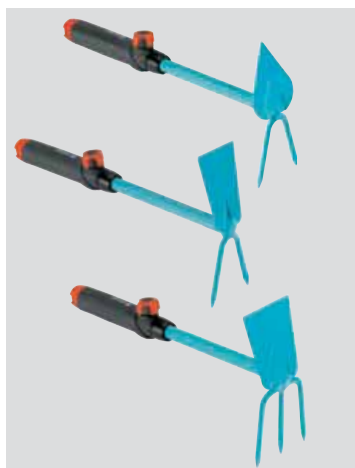
### GARDENA combisystem Hand Tools

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

#### GARDENA combisystem Hand Hoe

For loosening, aerating and weeding the soil.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
3 versions.  
25 year warranty.



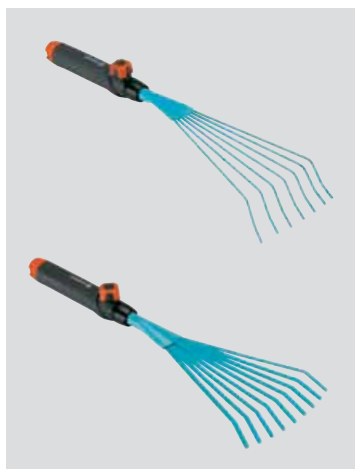
**8910** 891004 **CR** 5  
Heart-shaped blade, 2 teeth, 6 cm working width.

**8912** 891202 5  
Straight blade, 2 teeth, 5 cm working width.

**8914** 891400 **CR** 5  
Straight blade, 3 teeth, 6.5 cm working width.

#### GARDENA combisystem Wire Hand Rake

For tidying beds and aerating small, mossy areas.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
Working width 12 cm.  
25 year warranty.



**8916** 891608 5

#### GARDENA combisystem Hand Rake

For raking leaves, weeds and grass cuttings in beds.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
Working width 12 cm.  
25 year warranty.

**8918** 891806 **CR** 5

#### GARDENA combisystem Hand Grubber

For loosening and aerating soil without damaging roots.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
Working width 7 cm.  
25 year warranty.



**8920** 892001 **CR** 5

**GARDENA combisystem Two-Star Tiller**

Soil crumbling at its best with two specially shaped starred wheels.  
Ideal for seedbed preparation and loosening the soil around closely spaced plants, small beds and boxes.  
High-quality steel.  
Working width 5.5 cm.  
25 year warranty.



8922	892209	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Hand Weeder**

For loosening soil in beds and flower boxes.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
Working width 7 cm.  
25 year warranty.



8924	892407	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Flower Rake**

For raking and loosening soil.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
Working width 8.5 cm.  
25 year warranty.



8926	892605	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Hand Trowel**

For planting and transplanting.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
Working width 8.5 cm.  
25 year warranty.



8931	893107	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Patio Weeder**

For removing grass, moss and weeds from the joints between slabs and on walls.  
Double-sided ground and hardened high grade stainless steel blade.  
Complete with high quality blade guard.  
Non-slip grip also during pulling movements.  
25 year warranty.



8928	892803	CR	5
------	--------	----	---


**GARDENA combisystem Sickle**

For easy cutting of grass and weeds.  
High-quality steel blade, hand-forged.  
Ready sharpened.  
With blade cover.  
25 year warranty.



8930	893008	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Extension Handle for Hand Tools**

For extension of all combisystem Hand Tools.  
Ensures strong lock between hand tool and handle.  
Simply take the handle off the combisystem Hand Tool and screw on the extension handle.  
Light, yet sturdy, aluminium handle with protective grip.  
78 cm long.  
25 year warranty.



8900	890007	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Telescopic Handle 100**

For extending the reach of all combisystem Hand Tools.  
Extension from 58 to 98 cm.  
Locked and torsion-free connection between handle and tool, with captive fastening screw.  
Handy sliding ring and twist-free locked connection.  
Effortless extension in 10 cm lengths for individual adjustment of the handle length.  
Lightweight and sturdy high-grade aluminium.  
25 year warranty.  
With eyelet to hang up for easy storing.

3516	351607		5
------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA Patio Weeder Assortment**

Current special price seasonal offer.  
Contents: 50 x Patio Weeder.  
In eye-catching display with poster.  
25 year warranty.



3059 305907 50

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 50 pieces!**

**GARDENA Hand Trowels/Flower Fork**

For planting and transplanting.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
Cannot be extended.  
25 year warranty.  
Loose in display box.



8936 893602 CR 20

Wide Hand Trowel, working width 8 cm.

8937 893701 CR 20

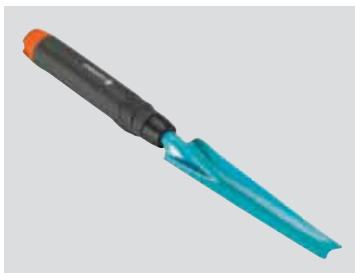
Narrow Hand Trowel, working width 6 cm.

8938 893800 CR 20

Flower Fork, working width 7.5 cm.

**Sold only as display of 20 pieces!****GARDENA Weeding Trowel**

Made of high-quality steel.  
Working length 14.5 cm.  
Cannot be extended.  
25 year warranty.



8932 893206 CR 5

**GARDENA Bulb Planter**

Automatic release on handle. Depth scale.

**GARDENA Bulb Planter Assortment**  
(not illus.)

Special seasonal offer.  
Contents: 48 x 3412.  
25 year warranty.  
In 4-colour display.



3412 341202 CR 5

3039 303903 48

**Sold only as display of 48 pieces!****GARDENA Planter**

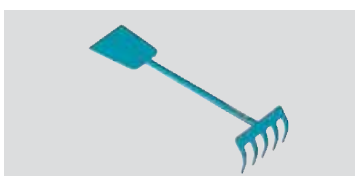
For planting seedlings with ease.  
Shaped handle for comfort and protection  
against the cold. Strong metal tip made of  
die-cast zinc, does not rust.  
Length of shaft 19.5 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3487 348706 CR 5

**GARDENA Hand Rake and Hoe**

Versatile dual-purpose tool.  
Made of high-quality steel.  
Working width 8.5 cm.  
25 year warranty.  
With hanger and 4-colour information card.



3478 347808 5

# GARDENA combisystem

GARDENA takes environmental protection very seriously.

Meeting the FSC standard (Forest Stewardship Council) is a significant step.

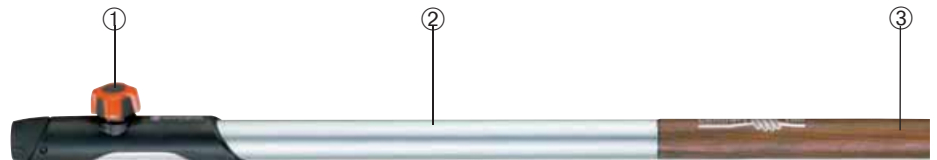
It ensures that for our combisystem handles the wood used is all from forests where the management satisfies high ecological and social standards.



From preparing the ground right up to working in tall trees – a range of handles ideally matched to the application.

All combisystem wooden handles are from FSC-certified forests.

- ① Screw with soft plastic component
- ② Anodised aluminium tube
- ③ Ash wood handle
- ④ Shaped for a non-slip grip



Article description

## GARDENA combisystem

Article No. EAN  
4 078500

Quan.  
in  
pack

### GARDENA combisystem Ergoline Aluminium Handles

Universal, suitable for all combisystem tools. Angled grip at the end of the handle prevents your hand slipping and improves the position of your top hand guiding the movement at the end of the handle.

Grooved plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use.

Light-weight and robust aluminium handle.

With captive fastening screw.

25 year warranty.

4-colour information card.

### GARDENA combisystem Aluminium Handles

The ideal handle for all combisystem tools. With captive fastening screw.

High-quality, lightweight, sturdy aluminium construction.

Grooved plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use.

25 year warranty.

### GARDENA combisystem wooden handles FSC pure

The ideal handle for all combisystem tools. High-quality resilient ash wood damps vibrations.

European wood, FSC-certified.

Captive fastening screw with soft plastic elements.

Anodised aluminium tube for sturdy tool/handle connection.

High-grade, strong ash dampens vibrations.

European wood from well-managed and sustainable forests.

Shaped handle for a non-slip grip and ergonomic working position.

25 year warranty.

### GARDENA combisystem Telescopic Handles

For convenient working up to approx. 5 m high. With captive fastening screw.

Extends in 26 cm stages.

Lock protects against twisting.

High-quality, lightweight, sturdy aluminium construction.

Grooved plastic coating for particularly comfortable, non-slip use.

25 year warranty.



<b>3745</b>	374507		6
-------------	--------	--	---

**Aluminium 150 plus**  
150 cm long.  
For all combisystem tools used for pulling and pushing. Ergonomically shaped curve allows you to work in an upright position and protects your back.

<b>3734</b>	373401	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**new Aluminium 130**  
130 cm long.  
For all combisystem tools.

<b>3713</b>	371308		10
-------------	--------	--	----

130 cm long.

<b>3715</b>	371506		10
-------------	--------	--	----

150 cm long.

<b>3723</b>	372305	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

130 cm long.

<b>3725</b>	372503	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

150 cm long.

<b>3728</b>	372800	<b>CR</b>	10
-------------	--------	-----------	----

180 cm long.

<b>3712</b>	371209	<b>CR</b>	4
-------------	--------	-----------	---

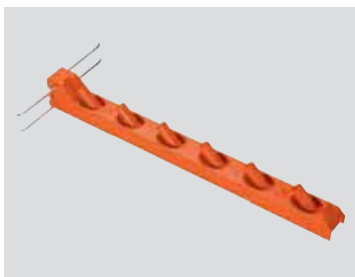
210 – 390 cm long.

<b>3711</b>	371100	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

160 – 290 cm long.

**GARDENA combisystem Tool Rack**

The neat and compact way to store your tools.  
Holds up to six combisystem heads and handles.  
Made of high-quality plastic.  
Supplied complete with screws and wall plugs.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>3500</b>	350006	<b>CR</b>	6
-------------	--------	-----------	---

**GARDENA Tool Holder**

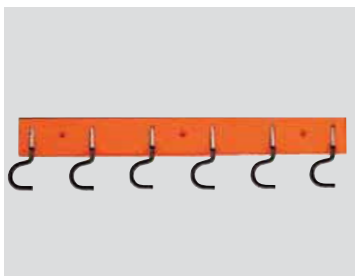
For storing five handles or tools with handles attached. 60 x 8 cm perforated plate and five plastic handle grips.  
Supplied complete with screws and wall plugs.  
Duroplast-coated perforated plate.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>2703</b>	270304		2
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA Tool Boy**

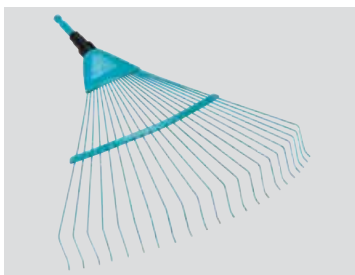
For neat storage of tools in the house and garden.  
Six galvanized steel hooks with rubber sleeves.  
4-colour display carton.



<b>500</b>	050005		6
------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Spring-Wire Rake**

For clearing and aerating mossy areas of lawn.  
Strong wire prongs.  
Working width 50 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3100</b>	310000		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Fan Rake**

For raking leaves, grass clippings, and garden waste.  
Flexible, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs.  
Working width 50 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3102</b>	310208		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Plastic Fan Rake XXL**

For quickly raking leaves, grass cuttings and other garden rubbish over large areas.  
High-quality plastic.  
Working width 77 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130/150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3106</b>	310604		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Adjustable Rake**

With adjustable tine spacing: suitable for raking coarse and fine material.  
Flexible, zinc-plated spring-steel prongs.  
Working width adjustable from 30 – 50 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3103</b>	310307	<b>CR</b>	5
-------------	--------	-----------	---



**GARDENA combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake**

For raking up leaves, grass cuttings and all garden waste.  
Adjustable tine spacing for raking up coarse or fine material.  
Moulded from tough, high-quality plastic.  
6-step-adjustment from 35 cm up to 52 cm width.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3104	310406	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Lawn Rake**

For raking leaves, grass clippings and garden waste.  
Strong, high-quality plastic prongs.  
Lightweight, practical and gentle on the lawn.  
Working width 43 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3101	310109	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Lawn Rake**

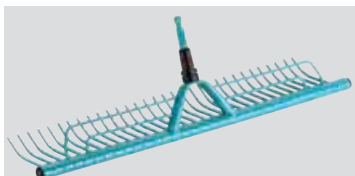
For raking leaves and grass clippings.  
For smaller areas.  
High-quality plastic prongs.  
Working width 27 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3105	310505		5
------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Gather Rake**

For clearing grass clippings and leaves off the lawn.  
With grass trapping bar.  
Recommended handle length 180 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3381	338103	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

60 cm wide for small areas.

3382	338202		5
------	--------	--	---

73 cm wide for medium-sized areas.

**GARDENA combisystem Lawn Edge Trimmer**

Can be used like a spade or pushed along the edge of a lawn.  
With hardened, sharpened steel edge.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3149	314909		5
------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Vertical Cutter – small version**

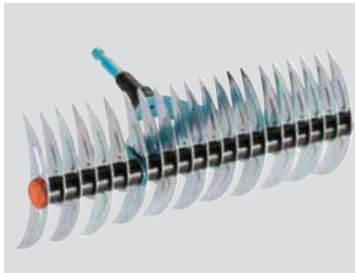
Removes moss, weeds and matted grass thoroughly.  
Much less effort required with supporting axle and wheels. Special tines with smooth sliding backs made of high-grade stainless spring steel. Working width 32 cm.  
Recommended handle length 180 cm.  
25 year warranty.  
With 4-colour label.



3395	339506	CR	3
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Cutter Rake**

Pointed tines for removing moss and matted grass.  
Rounded, close-set tines for raking leaves, litter, and stones.  
Galvanized, pressed tines.  
Working width 35 cm.  
Recommended handle length 180 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3392	339209	CR	5
------	--------	----	---

**GARDENA combisystem Aerator Rake**

For removing moss and matted grass and for breaking up clumps of soil and levelling.  
Galvanized, pressed tines.  
Working width 35 cm.  
Recommended handle length 180 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3391	339100		5
------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Spreader**

For precision spreading of lawn fertilizer.  
Built-in wiper bar ensures a regular spreading pattern.  
With spreading table for standard fertilizers.  
Spreading width 40 cm, capacity 3 l.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm/150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



420	042000		2
-----	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Hoe**

For clearing weeds with ease.  
High-grade stainless steel.  
Recommended handle length 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3112	311205		5
14 cm working width.			

3113	311304	<b>CR</b>	5
16 cm working width.			

**GARDENA combisystem Ridge Plough**

For ploughing-up potatoes and vegetables.  
Draws even furrows.  
Pointed tip breaks the soil easily.  
Working width 16 cm.  
Recommended handle length 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3118	311809		5
------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Cultivator**

Designed with one prong: breaks up hardened soil easily.  
For working in close-set rows, without damaging the plants.  
Working width 3.6 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3132	313209		5
------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Cultivator**

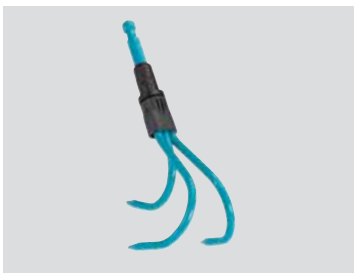
With 3 lance-shaped, pressed prongs: breaks up medium and heavy soil easily.  
Working width 10 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3135	313506		5
------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Grubber**

For loosening and aerating the soil without damaging plant roots.  
Ideal for stony ground and close-set plants.  
Working width 9 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3166	316606	<b>CR</b>	5
------	--------	-----------	---

**GARDENA combisystem Push-pull Hoe "GARDEX"**

For weeding beds and paths with ease.  
Underside of the plate is contoured with sharp edge all around.  
Recommended handle length 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



3187	318709		5
14 cm working width.			

3188	318808		5
18 cm working width.			

**GARDENA combisystem Root-crop Hoe**

For hoeing and weeding.  
Stainless steel blade.  
Recommended handle length 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3180</b>	318006		5
8 cm working width.			
<b>3189</b>	318907		5
16 cm working width.			
<b>3190</b>	319003		5
18 cm working width.			

**GARDENA combisystem Draw Hoe**

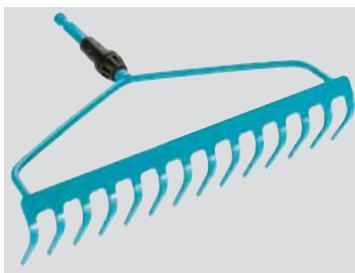
For hoeing and loosening the soil.  
Stainless steel blade with very strong D-shaped support.  
Recommended handle length 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3192</b>	319201		5
12 cm working width.			
<b>3193</b>	319300	<b>CR</b>	5
16 cm working width.			

**GARDENA combisystem Bow Rake**

A multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling, and working the soil.  
Very strong D-shaped head support, easily guided.  
Recommended handle length 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3168</b>	316804	<b>CR</b>	5
36 cm working width, 14 teeth.			

**GARDENA combisystem Rake**

Multi-purpose tool for raking, levelling beds, and working the soil.  
Recommended handle length 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3176</b>	317603		5
25 cm working width, 10 teeth.			
<b>3177</b>	317702		5
30 cm working width, 12 teeth.			
<b>3178</b>	317801	<b>CR</b>	5
36 cm working width, 14 teeth.			
<b>3179</b>	317900		5
41 cm working width, 16 teeth.			

**GARDENA combisystem Rake**

Versatile rakes for various small jobs such as tidying up, roughing up and levelling out.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3184</b>	318402		5
15 cm working width, 8 teeth.			
<b>3185</b>	318501	<b>CR</b>	5
18.5 cm working width, 10 teeth.			

**GARDENA combisystem Star Tiller**

The four starred wheels ensure a fine breakup and crumbling of the soil.  
Prepares the ground perfectly for a seed bed.  
Working width 14 cm.  
Recommended handle length 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3196</b>	319607		3
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Star Tiller with weeding knife**

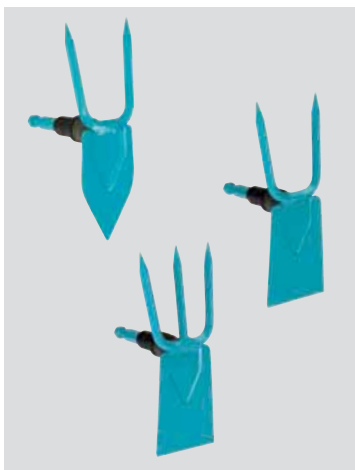
As above, but with additional weeder for crumbling the soil and removing weeds, ideal for sandy soil.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3195</b>	319508		3
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Garden Hoe**

For hoeing, weeding, aerating, ridging and levelling. For working in close-set rows without damaging the plants.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3215</b>	321501	<b>CR</b>	5
Heart-shaped blade, 2 teeth, 7 cm working width.			

<b>3218</b>	321808		5
Straight blade, 2 teeth, 7.5 cm working width.			

<b>3220</b>	322003	<b>CR</b>	5
Straight blade, 3 teeth, 8.5 cm working width.			

**GARDENA combisystem Terrace Broom**

For cleaning terraces and patios.  
Strong, flexible polypropylene bristles with high-quality plastic head.  
Working width 32 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3610</b>	361002		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Road Broom**

Even trodden-in dirt can be easily scrubbed away.  
High-quality, polypropylene bristles.  
Hard-wearing plastic head.  
Working width 45 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 or 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3620</b>	362009		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem House Broom**

Hard-wearing, quality plastic head with rounded edges for protecting furniture.  
Polypropylene/horse-hair mixture.  
Working width 34 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3631</b>	363105		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Scrubbing Brush**

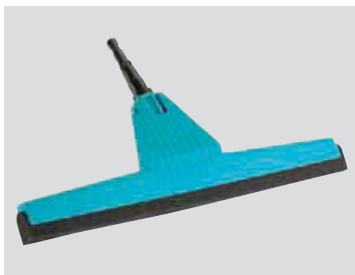
Heavy duty brush due to extremely flexible, wavy polypropylene bristles.  
High-quality plastic head.  
Working width 30 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3640</b>	364003		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem "Squeegee"**

For clearing water from stone floors and smooth surfaces easily and quickly.  
With a strong, double rubber sponge.  
Hard-wearing plastic head.  
Working width 43 cm.  
Recommended handle length 130 or 150 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>3642</b>	364201		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Window Cleaner**

Practical for cleaning windows, conservatories and greenhouses. High-quality, wearresistant, replaceable rubber blade.  
Extendable by using combisystem handles.  
Working width: 29 cm.  
25 year warranty.



<b>5671</b>	567107		5
-------------	--------	--	---

**GARDENA combisystem Pond and Garden Secateurs Vario**

For cutting plants, shoots and branches in and around the pond and garden.  
Effort-saving block and tackle mechanism.  
Adjustable working angle.  
Precision-ground blades.  
All parts are rustproof.  
25 year warranty.  
4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Anvil Branch Pruner with 3-fold Transmission**

Easy cutting operation due to 3-fold energy-saving transmission.  
Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling.  
25 year warranty.  
4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Branch Pruner S with 3-fold Transmission**

Easy cutting operation due to energy-saving 3-fold transmission.  
Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling.  
25 year warranty.  
4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Branch Pruner**

Pruner can be hung onto the branches therefore providing convenient handling.  
25 year warranty.  
4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Fruit Picker**

Makes fruit picking easy.  
Swivel joint allows for full adjustment of the working angle.  
Strong plastic construction.  
Stainless-steel blade for cutting stalks.  
Washable cotton bag.  
25 year warranty.  
4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Angle Broom**

For removing cobwebs.  
Angle of broom head fully adjustable.  
Hard-wearing head made of high quality plastic.  
Quality bristles.  
25 year warranty.  
4-colour information card.

**GARDENA combisystem Gutter Cleaner**

For easy cleaning and clearing of gutters.  
Angle of the head is fully adjustable.  
Head and scraper blade made of quality plastic.  
High-quality bristles.  
25 year warranty.  
4-colour information card.



<b>3232</b>	323208	5
-------------	--------	---

Max. branch thickness: approx. 24 mm in dia.  
4.7 m tough cord with pull handle and 1 rope guiding ring.  
Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles.

<b>303</b>	030304	6
------------	--------	---

Max. branch diameter: approx. 36 mm.  
4.7 m tough cord with pull handle.  
Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead.

<b>304</b>	030403	6
------------	--------	---

Max. branch diameter: approx. 36 mm.  
4.7 m tough cord with pull handle.  
Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead.

<b>302</b>	030205	<b>CR</b>	6
------------	--------	-----------	---

Max. branch diameter: approx. 30 mm.  
4.7 m tough cord with pull handle.  
Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for cutting up to approx. 5 m overhead.

<b>3110</b>	311007	<b>CR</b>	5
-------------	--------	-----------	---

Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height.

<b>3633</b>	363303	5
-------------	--------	---

Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height.

<b>3650</b>	365000	5
-------------	--------	---

Recommended for combisystem Telescopic handles for up to 5 metres working height.

## Eye-catching Secondary Displays to Promote Sales

Catches customer's attention and makes introduction to GARDENA products easier.

Additional sales through impulse buys.



Complete current offers:  
At an attractive price, presented for good merchandising.

Article description	GARDENA combisystem	Article No.	EAN	Quan. in pack
---------------------	---------------------	-------------	-----	---------------

**GARDENA combisystem Grubber Assortment**  
Contents: 30 Complete tools with 1 x 3166, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC pure. 25 year warranty. In display.



3019	301909		30
<b>Offer</b>			
<b>Subject to previous agreement.</b>			
<b>Sold only as display of 30 pieces!</b>			

**GARDENA combisystem Rake Assortment**  
Contents: 20 Complete tools with 1 x 3177, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC pure. 25 year warranty. In display.



3024	302401	CR	20
<b>Offer</b>			
<b>Subject to previous agreement.</b>			
<b>Sold only as display of 20 pieces!</b>			

**GARDENA combisystem Fan Rake Assortment**  
Contents: 20 Complete tools with 1 x 3102, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC pure. 25 year warranty. In display.



3022	302203	CR	20
<b>Offer</b>			
<b>Subject to previous agreement.</b>			
<b>Sold only as display of 20 pieces!</b>			

**GARDENA combisystem Road Broom Assortment**  
Contents: 20 Complete tools with 1 x 3620, 1-x wooden handle 130 cm FSC pure. 25 year warranty. In display.



3602	360203		20
<b>Offer</b>			
<b>Subject to previous agreement.</b>			
<b>Sold only as display of 20 pieces!</b>			

**GARDENA combisystem complete offer**

Contents: 20 complete tools with 1 x 3166,  
1 x 3177, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC pure.  
25 year warranty.  
In display.



3004 300407 20

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 20 pieces!**

**GARDENA combisystem Plastic Adjustable Rake Assortment**

Contents: 20 complete tools with 1 x 3104,  
1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC pure.  
25 year warranty.  
In display.



3017-27 301770 20

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 20 pieces!**

**GARDENA combisystem Lawn Rake Assortment**

Contents: 20 complete tools with 1 x 3101,  
1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC pure.  
25 year warranty.  
In display.



3020-23 302043 CR 20

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 20 pieces!**

**GARDENA combisystem complete offer**

Contents: 20 complete tools with 1 x 3620,  
1 x 3101, 1 x wooden handle 130 cm FSC pure.  
25 year warranty.  
In display.



3021 302104 20

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 20 pieces!**

**GARDENA combisystem Patio Weeder Assortment**

Contents: 30 complete tools with 1 x 8928  
(without handle), 1 x wooden handle 130 cm  
FSC pure.  
25 year warranty.  
In display.



3001 300100 30

**Offer**

**Subject to previous agreement.**  
**Sold only as display of 30 pieces!**

**GARDENA Electric Hoe EH 600/20**

The light hoe for comfortable, kind on the back, soil care over small areas. The soil is loosened and mixed over. The specially hardened blades penetrate the soil without additional effort. Easy to carry around. Weighs only 6.5 kg. Safe operation due to 1-hand release with starting lock-out. Reliable cable connection via cable strain relief and connector retaining fork. Solid, long lasting design: robust worm drive and continuous oil bath lubrication. Needs little space: handles can be folded. Power rating 600 watts. Working speed approx. 230 rpm. Penetration depth up to 18 cm. 4-colour display carton.



2414 241403

1

Working width 20 cm.

**GARDENA Electric Hoe EH 600/36**

The compact hoe with maintenance-free 600-watt electric motor for energy saving soil cultivation of small and medium sized areas. For working clumped soil, for working in manure and compost. Soil penetrated without additional effort; quiet running of the specially hardened knives. Solid, long lasting design: robust worm drive with continuous oil bath lubrication. Sturdy aluminium handle, can be folded to save space. Safe operation due to 1-hand release with starting lock-out. Reliable cable connection due to double cable strain relief. Working speed approx. 230 rpm. Penetration depth up to 18 cm. Weight approx. 8 kg. 4-colour display carton.



2415 241502

CR

1

Working width 36 cm.

**GARDENA Bed Edging (Brown)**

Gives a clean edge to flower beds. Prevents overgrowth and spreading of the roots. Made of high-quality plastic. 4-colour wrapper.



530 053006

6

Rolls 9 cm high, 9 m long.

532 053204

6

Rolls 15 cm high, 9 m long.

534 053402

6

Rolls 20 cm high, 9 m long.

**GARDENA Lawn Edging (Green)**

Gives a clean edge to lawns, prevents overgrowth. Made of high-quality plastic. 4-colour wrapper.



536 053600

CR

6

Rolls 9 cm high, 9 m long.

538 053808

CR

6

Rolls 15 cm high, 9 m long.

540 054003

CR

6

Rolls 20 cm high, 9 m long.



## Top-Quality Materials for Optimum Protection

Complete assortment for many jobs around the house and garden.

- ① Reinforced fingertips
- ② Wear-resistant, non-slip palms
- ③ Separately inserted thumbs
- ④ Backs of gloves are elasticated



Article description	GARDENA Gloves	Article No.	EAN	Quan. in pack
			4 078500	

### GARDENA Planting Gloves

Made of soft cotton tricot material with non-slip palms for delicate gardening work e.g. re-planting, transplanting, planting.



**560** 056007 **CR** 6 P.  
Size 7/S.

**561** 056106 **CR** 6 P.  
Size 8/M.



### GARDENA Pepita Gardening Gloves

For light gardening work e.g. raking, cutting, sweeping. Excellently worked cotton with non-slip, water-repellent coated palms.



**564** 056403 **CR** 6 P.  
Size 7/S.

**565** 056502 **CR** 6 P.  
Size 8/M.



### GARDENA Gardening Gloves

Same as Pepita Gardening Gloves.



**594** 059404 6 P.  
Size 7/S.

**595** 059503 6 P.  
Size 8/M.

**597** 059701 6 P.  
Size 10/XL.



### GARDENA Leather Gloves

Protect your hands during heavy work over longer periods, e.g. digging, sawing, chopping, stacking. High-quality, cowhide leather, at the very used areas.



**570** 057004 6 P.  
Size 9/L.

**571** 057103 6 P.  
Size 10/XL.



### GARDENA Children's Pepita Gardening Gloves

The universal gardening gloves for children in the classic GARDENA design. Same material and quality as Pepita gloves for adults.



**590** 059008 6 P.  
Size 1, age of 3 – 7.

**591** 059107 6 P.  
Size 2, age of 7 – 10.



## GARDENA Mobile Garden Cart: Many Uses in House and Garden

Makes collecting and removing garden waste easy.

Provides for storage of different combisystem tools, shears, hand brush, etc.

Also suitable for transporting crates of fruit and bottles.



Article description	<b>GARDENA Special Tools</b>	Article No. EAN 4 078500	Quan. in pack
---------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

### GARDENA Mobile Garden Cart

Makes collecting and removing garden waste, weeds, grass clippings or rubbish easy. Sturdy metal frame allows load weight of up to 70 kg. Lid protects from moisture and smell. Can also be used as a hand cart. Easy filling thanks to fully height adjustable bag holder. Bag is secured by means of clips. Suitable for waste separation, since two bags can be fixed side by side. Provides storage of two combisystem handles and two small tools (for example combisystem tools, hand brush, etc.). Bag holder can be removed, therefore it can be additionally used as hand cart for transporting cases (e.g. fruit and bottle crates etc.). Complete with rack for mounting the bag on the wall. Big, sturdy wheels with special tread for gripping well, gentle on the lawn. Rustproof material ensures durable life. Complete with rubbish collecting bag. 4-colour display carton.



<b>232</b>	<b>023207</b>	<b>1</b>
------------	---------------	----------

### GARDENA The Gripper

The easy way to pick up waste and refuse which is gentle on the back. Spike made of steel, non-rusting. Simple removal of the refuse picked up at the press of a button. Gripping and spiking function in one unit – no need to replace parts. Metal ply section in the upper gripper arm for removing, e.g. adhering leaves. Suitable for all collection jobs by turning and adjustable handle, suitable for left and right-hand use. With 4-colour information card.



<b>3567</b>	<b>356701</b>	<b>5</b>
-------------	---------------	----------

### GARDENA Gripper Assortment

Special offer for the season. Contents: 25 x 3567. In 4-colour display.

<b>3067</b>	<b>306706</b>	<b>25</b>
-------------	---------------	-----------

**Sold only as display of 25 pieces!**

**GARDENA Washer** Contents: 5 pieces

For Original GARDENA System Tap Connector, Art. No. 901/2901, Profi-System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2801 and Twin-Tap, Art. No. 938.

**GARDENA Washer** Contents: 3 pieces

For Original GARDENA System Tap Connector, Art. No. 902/2902, Profi-System Tap Connector, Art. No. 2802 and Twin-Tap, Art. No. 940.

**GARDENA Washer** Contents: 3 pieces

For Original GARDENA System Tap Connector, Art. No. 902/2900, Pulse Sprayer with Extension Lance, Art. No. 949 and Fertilizer Spray Lance, Art. No. 1149.

**GARDENA O-ring 9 mm** Contents: 5 pieces

For all Original GARDENA System connecting pieces, e. g. to click-on accessories, nozzles, sprayers and sprinklers.

**GARDENA Washer Set** (not ill.)

Contents: 1 Washer, 3 O-rings.

**GARDENA "Profi" Maxi-Flow System Washer Set** (not ill.)

Contents: 3 O-rings, 1 flat packing-ring for Art. Nos. 2801, 2802.

**GARDENA Adaptor**

For changing from 33.3 mm (G 1) female thread to 26.5 mm (G 3/4) male thread.

**GARDENA Sprayer Filter with Fixture and Washer**

For GARDENA sprayers Art. Nos. 949, 1149, 1152, 8119, 8120 and garden showers Art. Nos. 956, 959, 960, 961.

**GARDENA Filter**

For Watertimer, Water Computers and Pressure Tank Units.

**GARDENA Spray Nozzle 5 – 360°**

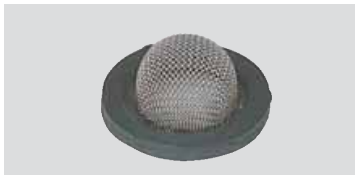
For Sprinklersystem Pop-up Sprinklers S 80, S 80/300 and 300.  
Range from 2.5 – 5 m.  
Watering sector 5 – 360°.  
Adjustable water flow.

**GARDENA Water Plug with Stop Valve**

Suitable for Water Connector, Art. 2797.

**GARDENA Replacement Bulb**

For GARDENA lights and spotlights Art. No. 4206.  
10 Watt halogen bulb.



<b>5300</b>	530002		10*
<b>5301</b>	530101		10*
<b>5302</b>	530200		10*
<b>5303</b>	530309		10*
<b>1120</b>	112000		100*
For 900/2901 Tap Connector.			
<b>1124</b>	112406	<b>CR</b>	10*
For 901/2901 Tap Connector.			
<b>1125</b>	112505	<b>CR</b>	10*
For 902/2902 Tap Connector.			
<b>2824</b>	282406		10*

<b>5305</b>	530507		6*
-------------	--------	--	----

<b>5312</b>	531207		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

<b>5318</b>	531801		10*
-------------	--------	--	-----

<b>5337</b>	533706		10*
Contents: 2 pieces.			

<b>5797</b>	579704		4*
-------------	--------	--	----

<b>5348</b>	534802		6*
-------------	--------	--	----

\* All replacement parts listed on this page are only available as a complete packaging unit.

**GARDENA UV Lamps**

Replacement bulb for UV pond filter and UV pond water purifier.  
Suitable for all conventional models.  
Socket: G 23.



<b>5388</b>	538800		1*
-------------	--------	--	----

**UV lamp 7 W**  
Output: 7 W.

<b>5389</b>	538909		1*
-------------	--------	--	----

**UV lamp 9 W**  
Output: 9 W.

<b>5390</b>	539005	<b>CR</b>	1*
-------------	--------	-----------	----

**UV lamp 11 W**  
Output: 11 W.

**GARDENA Upper Blade**

For Secateurs BP 30, Art. No. 8701.



<b>5362</b>	536202		10*
-------------	--------	--	-----

**GARDENA Upper Blade**

For Secateurs BP 50, Art. No. 8702.

<b>5363</b>	536301		10*
-------------	--------	--	-----

**GARDENA Spring**

For Secateurs Art. Nos. 607, 608, 617, 618, 8701, 8702, 8785, 8787, 8788, 8790, 8792, 8793.



<b>5359</b>	535908		10*
-------------	--------	--	-----

**GARDENA Saw Chains**

Chain pitch: 3/8".  
Drive link gauge: .050"/1.3 mm.



<b>6007</b>	600705		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

Saw Chain 14"/35 cm.  
For Electric Chainsaw, Art. No. 8860 and Art. No. 8862.

<b>6008</b>	600804		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

Saw Chain 16"/40 cm.  
For Electric Chainsaw, Art. No. 8863.

**GARDENA Saw Chain**

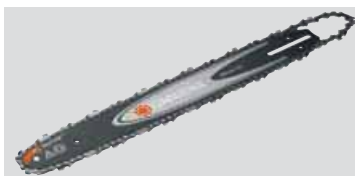
Chain pitch: 3/8".  
Drive link gauge: .043"/1.1 mm.

<b>6011</b>	601108		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

**new** Saw Chain 8"/20 cm.  
For Accu Chainsaw, Art. No. 8865.

**GARDENA Bar/Chain Saw Set**

Chain pitch: 3/8".  
Drive link gauge: .050"/1.3 mm.



<b>6009</b>	600903		3*
-------------	--------	--	----

Bar/Saw Chain Set 14"/35 cm.  
For Electric Chainsaw, Art. No. 8860 and Art. No. 8862.

<b>6010</b>	601009		3*
-------------	--------	--	----

Bar/Saw Chain Set 16"/40 cm.  
For Electric Chainsaw, Art. No. 8863.

**GARDENA Replacement Blade**

For combisystem Bow Saw, Art. No. 691.



<b>5358</b>	535809		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

**GARDENA Replacement Blade**

For Comfort Bow Saw 530, Art. No. 8747.

<b>5376</b>	537605		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

**GARDENA Replacement Blade**

For Comfort Bow Saw 760, Art. No. 8748.



<b>5377</b>	537704		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

**GARDENA Replacement Blade**

Wood-Cutting Blade for Universal Saw, Art. No. 8749.



<b>5401</b>	540100		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

**GARDENA Replacement Blade**

Metal-Cutting Blade for Universal Saw, Art. No. 8749.

<b>5402</b>	540209		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

**GARDENA Replacement Blade**

Plastic-Cutting Blade for Universal Saw, Art. No. 8749.

<b>5403</b>	540308		5*
-------------	--------	--	----

**GARDENA Washer Set (not ill.)**

For Pressure Sprayers, Art. Nos. 867, 869.



<b>5384</b>	538404		10*
-------------	--------	--	-----

**GARDENA Washer Set (not ill.)**

For Pressure Sprayers, Art. Nos. 852, 853, 856, 857, 858, 875 and 879.

<b>5385</b>	538503		10*
-------------	--------	--	-----

**GARDENA Replacement Nozzle**

For Pressure Sprayers, Art. Nos. 864, 867, 869 and 875 (for all products made since January 1/95, see container bottom).

<b>5386</b>	538602		6*
-------------	--------	--	----

\* All replacement parts listed on this page are only available as a complete packaging unit.

**GARDENA Spare Blades**

For GARDENA Accu Rechargeable Lawnmower PowerMax. Special hardened steel. Special blade technology for optimum lawn mowing results. Informative individual packaging.



<b>4083</b>	408301	3*
-------------	--------	----

<b>new</b>	For Art. No. 4035.	
------------	--------------------	--

<b>4084</b>	408400	3*
-------------	--------	----

<b>new</b>	For Art. No. 4041.	
------------	--------------------	--

<b>4085</b>	408509	3*
-------------	--------	----

<b>new</b>	For Petrol Lawnmowers 46 V, 46 VD, 46 VDA.	
------------	--	--

<b>4086</b>	408608	3*
-------------	--------	----

<b>new</b>	For Petrol Lawnmowers 51 VDA.	
------------	-------------------------------	--

**GARDENA Spare Blades**

For GARDENA Petrol Lawnmower. Special hardened steel, powder coated. Informative individual packaging.



<b>4082</b>	408202	3*
-------------	--------	----

	For Art. No. 4043.	
--	--------------------	--

<b>4081</b>	408103	3*
-------------	--------	----

	For Art. No. 4037.	
--	--------------------	--

<b>4080</b>	408004	3*
-------------	--------	----

	For Art. No. 4033.	
--	--------------------	--

**GARDENA Spare Blades**

For the GARDENA Electric Lawnmowers PowerMax™ 32 E, 36 E and 42 E. Hardened steel, powder-coated. Informative individual packaging.



<b>4091</b>	409100	3*
-------------	--------	----

	For Flexible Steerable Lawnmowers 34 A/E easyMove, Electric Lawnmower 34 E basicMove.	
--	---	--

<b>4092</b>	409209	3*
-------------	--------	----

	For Electric Flexible Steerable Lawnmower 38 E easyMove/mulchCut.	
--	---	--

**GARDENA Spare Blade**

For GARDENA Accu-/Electric Steerable Lawnmower and Electric Lawnmower. Special hardened steel, powder-coated. Informative individual packaging.



<b>4098</b>	409803	3*
-------------	--------	----

**GARDENA Spare Blade**

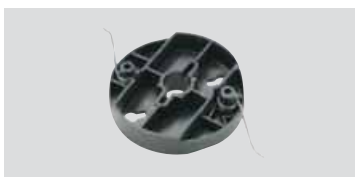
For GARDENA Hattrick models. Double-sided blades. Complete set, with nuts and bolts.



<b>4099</b>	409902	3*
-------------	--------	----

**GARDENA Spare Blade**

For GARDENA Hattrick-MulchCut models. Double-sided blades. Complete set, with nuts and bolts. Informative single-packaging.



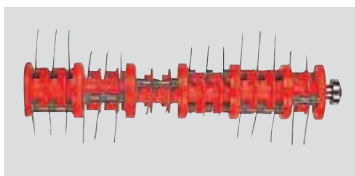
<b>4094</b>	409407	6*
-------------	--------	----

**GARDENA Replacement Springs**

For Electric Lawn Rake ES 500. For easy replacement of worn aerator springs. 4-colour blister card.

**GARDENA Aerator**

For GARDENA Hattrick, Hattrick-MulchCut and Electric Lawn Aerator ES 450/30. With ball bearing, fully assembled.



<b>4095</b>	409506	1*
-------------	--------	----

	For HE 32 (not illustrated).	
--	------------------------------	--

<b>4096</b>	409605	1*
-------------	--------	----

	For HE 36.	
--	------------	--

<b>4097</b>	409704	1*
-------------	--------	----

	For HE 40/HB 40 and Electric Lawn Aerator ES 450/30.	
--	--	--

**GARDENA Set of Blades**

For Shrub Shears ContourCut, Art. Nos. 8819/8829.



<b>2344</b>	234405	5*
-------------	--------	----

	Cutting width: 8 cm. 4-colour packaging.	
--	--	--

<b>2345</b>	234504	5*
-------------	--------	----

	Cutting width 8 cm. 4-colour packaging.	
--	---	--

<b>2346</b>	234603	5*
-------------	--------	----

	Cutting width 10 cm. 4-colour packaging.	
--	--	--

**GARDENA Grass Blade Set**

For Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8800 – 8803, 2500/2505, Accu Standard) and Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8818/8824).

**GARDENA Grass Blade Set**

For Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8804/8805/2510, Accu Safe 16, V12 Grass Shears), Lawn Cutter TwinCut and Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8820/8825/2516).



<b>5378</b>	537803	5*
-------------	--------	----

	Cutting length 200 mm. 4-colour packaging.	
--	--	--

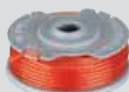
**GARDENA Shrub Shears Blade Set**

For Edging Shears (Art. Nos. 8802 – 8805) and Shrub Shears (Art. Nos. 8818/8820/8824/8825/8829).

\* All replacement parts listed on this page are only available as a complete packaging unit.

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

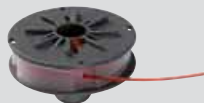
For Turbotrimmer SmallCut 300, Art. No. 8845.  
Filament length 10 m.  
4-colour blister card.



5306 530606 CR 6\*

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

For Turbotrimmer EasyCut 400 (Art. No. 8846),  
ComfortCut 450 (Art. No. 8847) and  
PowerCut 500 (Art. No. 8848).  
Filament length 6 m.  
4-colour blister card.



5307 530705 CR 6\*

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

For Turbotrimmer ProCut 800 (Art. No. 8851)  
and ProCut 1000 (Art. No. 8852).  
Filament length 2 x 3 m.  
4-colour blister card.



5308 530804 CR 6\*

**GARDENA Spare Blades**

For Turbotrimmer AccuCut 400 Li  
(Art. No. 8840), AccuCut 450 Li (Art. No. 8841)  
and accuCut (Art. No. 2417).  
Contents: 20 pieces.  
4-colour blister card.



5368 536806 CR 6\*

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

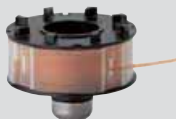
For Turbotrimmer Art. No. 2401.  
Filament length: 6 m.  
4-colour blister card.



5364 536400 CR 6\*

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

For Turbotrimmer Art. No. 2402.  
Filament length: 6 m.  
4-colour blister card.



5365 536509 CR 6\*

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

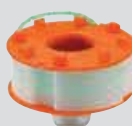
For Turbotrimmer Art. No. 2403.  
Filament length: 2 x 5 m.  
4-colour blister card.



5366 536608 CR 6\*

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

For Turbotrimmer Art. No. 2404.  
Filament length: 4 m. Quiet filament.  
4-colour blister card.



5367 536707 CR 6\*

**GARDENA Replacement String**

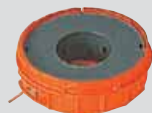
For String Trimmer, Art. No. 2530.  
Filament length 2 x 6 m.



5374 537407 5\*

**GARDENA Filament Cassette complete**

For Turbotrimmers Art. Nos. 2385, 2390, 2395,  
2400 and accu-system V12 Trimmer TL 18.



2406 240604 10\*

**GARDENA Filament Cassette complete**

For Turbotrimmer, Art. No. 2540 and  
accu-system V12 Trimmer TL 21.  
Filament length 4 m.



5370 537001 5\*

**GARDENA Filament Cassette complete**

For Turbotrimmer, Art. Nos. 2542, 2544, 2550,  
2555 and String Trimmers, Art. No. 2545/2546.  
Filament length 6 m.



5371 537100 5\*

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

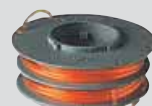
For Turbotrimmer, Art. Nos. 2542, 2544, 2555  
and String Trimmer, Art. No. 2545 and 2546  
as of series '99.  
Filament length 6 m.



5369 536905 6\*

**GARDENA Replacement Filament Cassette**

For Turbotrimmer, Art. Nos. 2557, 2558, 2560,  
2565 and String Trimmer, Art. No. 2548.  
Filament length 2 x 5 m.



5372 537209 5\*

\* All replacement parts listed on this page are only available as a complete packaging unit.

# GARDENA Worldwide

## Africa

### Angola

Farmibel comércio internacional  
Comercio International, Ida.  
Praceta Daniel Filipe – Apartado 6804  
2700 228 Amadora

### Egypt

Universal Agencies Co.  
26, Abd El-Hamid Lofty str.  
1st floor, Mohandesseen  
Cairo

### Kenya

Alibhai Shariff & Sons. Ltd.  
P.O. Box 40382-00100  
Nairobi

### Libya

Agri Tech Co.  
Gergarsh Road km. 7  
Tripoli

### Morocco

Maghrébine des équipements d'eau  
73, Bd. Moulay Slimane  
entrepot My Slimane, dépot 8  
20300 Casablanca

### Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa , Tanzania, Zimbabwe, Botswana, Malawi, Zambia

GARDENA South Africa (Pty.) Ltd.  
P.O. Box 11534  
Vorna Valley 1686  
South Africa

### Réunion

JARDIN IMPORT  
ZA de Cambaie  
25 avenue du Piton Batard  
97460 Saint Paul  
Ile de la Réunion

### Sudan

Best Garden Centre  
Street No. 1 Amarat  
P.O. Box 3020  
Khartoum

### Tunisia

Garden & Garden  
64 Avenue de l'Environnement  
2080 Ariana

## Asia / Middle East

### Bahrain

M. H. Al Mahroos B.S.C. (C)  
P.O. Box 65  
Manama

### China / Hong Kong

GARDENA  
Gardening Equipment (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.  
14 C, Huadu Mansion  
828-838 Zhang Yang Rd.  
Pudong 200122,  
Shanghai

### India

HARVEL IRRIGATIONS PRIVATE LIMITED  
301, Meghdoot, 94 Nehru Place,  
New Delhi - 110 019

### Irak

Dar al Andalus General Trading Co. Ltd.  
El Nasr District  
Mosul

### Iran

RASH BOR Co.  
No. 12 Khark Street, Enghelab Ave.  
1133933611  
Tehran

### Japan

KAKUICHI co., LTD.  
Sumitomo Realty & Development Kojimachi  
BLDG., 8F  
5-1 Nibanncoy, chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102-0084

### Korea

Kyung Jin Trading Co. Ltd  
107-4 Sun Duk Bldg Yangjae-Dong  
Secho-Gu, Seoul

### Kuwait

Palms Agro Production Co.  
Al Rai Building No. 56, Street 4,  
(Nursery Street Opposite Mustafa Karam)  
P.O. Box 1976 Safat  
13202 Kuwait

### Lebanon

Technomec  
P.O. Box 215  
Jounieh

### Malaysia

Glomedic International Sdn Bhd  
E-6-19, Plaza Mont'Kiara  
Jalan Kiara  
50480 Kuala Lumpur

### Oman

General Development Services L.L.C  
P.O. Box 1475  
Seeb, Postal Code 111  
00111 Sultanate of Oman

### Pakistan

IMPL  
18-B Block 7/8  
K.M.C.H.S  
Karachi

### Philippines

Royal Dragon Traders Inc  
10 Linaw Street, Sta. Mesa Heights  
1114 Quezon City

### Saudi Arabia

Ismail Mohammed Al Banawi &  
Mohammed Hassan Al Sa'ady  
GARDEN EQUIPMENTS CO. W.L.L.  
P.O. Box 67 16  
Darrajah Circle  
Jeddah 21452

### Singapore

HY – RAY Private Limited  
40 Jalan Pemimpin  
#02-08 Tat Ann Building  
Singapore 577185

### Sri Lanka

Hunter & Company Ltd.  
P.O. Box 214  
130 Front Street  
Colombo 11

### Syria

Agro Seeds store  
P.O. Box 5402  
Aleppo

### Taiwan

Hong Ying Trading Co. Ltd  
No.46 Wu-Kun-Wu Road  
Wu-Ku Industrial Zone  
Taipei Shiann

### Thailand

Super Products Co. Ltd.  
1785-9 Phahon-yothin 31  
Bangkok 10900

### United Arab Emirates

Al Futtaim Trading Pvt. Ltd.  
P.O. Box 7880  
Shk Zayed Road  
Dubai, V.A.E.

## Europe

### Albania

EIG Sh.p.k.  
Rr. Siri Kodra  
Frigoriferi metalik blu  
4000 Tirana

### Armenia

„MZM“ Ltd  
61 Tigran Mets  
0005 Yerevan

### Azerbaijan

Firm Progress  
A.Aliyev Str.26A  
1052 Baku

### Austria

Husqvarna Austria GmbH  
Industriezeile 36  
4010 Linz

### Belarus

Private Enterprise "Master Garden"  
3 Fizkulturnaya Street  
220028 Minsk

### Belgium

GARDENA Belgium NV/SA  
Leuvensesteenweg 555 b10  
1930 Zaventem

### Bosnia Herzegovina

SILK TRADE d.o.o.  
Bukva bb  
74260 Tešanj

### Bulgaria

Husqvarna Bulgaria Eood  
72 Andrey Ljapchev Blvd.  
1799 Sofia

### Croatia

SILK ADRIA d.o.o.  
Josipa Loncara 3  
10090 Zagreb

### Cyprus

Farmokipiki Ltd.  
Chain Saw and Garden Machinery Center  
P.O. Box 7098  
74 Digeni Akrita Ave.  
1641 Nicosia

### Czech Republic

GARDENA spol. s.r.o.  
Tuřanka 115  
62700 Brno

### Denmark

GARDENA  
Husqvarna Consumer Outdoor Products  
Salgsafdelning Danmark  
Box 9003  
20039 Malmö, Sverige

### Estonia

Husqvarna Eesti OÜ  
Husqvarna Consumer Outdoor Products  
Keskk tee 10, Aaviku küla  
Rae vald  
75305 Harju maakond

### Finland

Oy Husqvarna Ab  
Husqvarna Consumer Outdoor Products  
Lautatarhankatu 8 B / PL 3  
00581 Helsinki

### France

Husqvarna France  
9 – 11 Allée des Pierres Mayettes  
92635 Gennevilliers Cedex

### Germany

GARDENA Deutschland GmbH  
Hans-Lorenser-Str. 40  
89079 Ulm

### Great Britain

GARDENA Husqvarna UK Ltd  
Preston Road  
Aycliffe Industrial Park  
Newton Aycliffe, County Durham  
DL5 6UP

### Greece

Husqvarna Hellas  
Branch of Koropi  
Ifestou 33A – Ind. Area Koropi  
194 00 Athens

### Hungary

Husqvarna Magyarország Kft  
Ezred u. 1-3  
1044 Budapest

### Iceland

Ó. Johnson & Kaaber  
Tunguhalsi 1  
110 Reykjavik

### Ireland

McLoughlins RS  
Unit 5  
Northern Cross Business Park  
North Road, Finglas  
Dublin 11

### Italy

GARDENA Italia S.p.A.  
Via Donizetti 22  
20020 Lainate (MI)

### Kazakhstan

LAMED Ltd.  
155/1, Tazhibayevoy Str.  
050060 Almaty

### IBS/IP Schmidt

ul. Pobedy 70  
110 000 Kostanay

### Latvia

SIA „Husqvarna Latvija“  
Husqvarna Consumer Outdoor Products  
Bākūzu iela 6  
1024 Rīga

### Lithuania

UAB Husqvarna Lietuva  
Husqvarna Consumer Outdoor Products  
Ateities pl. 77 C  
52104 Kaunas

### Luxembourg

Magasins Jules Neuberg  
39, rue Jacques Stas  
Case Postale No. 12  
2010 Luxembourg

### Moldova

Convel S.R.L.  
290A Muncesti Str.  
2002 Chisinau

### Netherlands

GARDENA Nederland B.V.  
Jool-Hulstraat 20-22, 1327 HA Almere  
Postbus 50176  
1305 AD Almere

### Norway

GARDENA  
Husqvarna Consumer Outdoor Products  
Salgskontor Norge  
Klevenveien 6  
1540 Vestby

### Polska

Husqvarna Poland Sp.z.o.o.  
Oddział w Szymanowie  
Szymanów 9 d  
05-532 Baniocza

### Portugal

Husqvarna Portugal SA  
Sintra Business Park  
Edifício 1 – Fracção 0-G  
2710-089 Sintra

### Romania

MAXEX INTERNATIONA SRL  
Șoseaua Odăii 117–123, Sector 1  
013603 București

### Russia

Husqvarna LLC  
Khimki Business Park  
Building 2, 4-th floor  
Leningradskaya street, vladenie 39  
141400 Moscow Region, Khimki

### Serbia

DOMEL  
Savski Nasip 7  
11070 Beograd

### Slovenia

GARDENA d.o.o.  
Brodišče 15  
1236 Trzin

### Spain

Husqvarna Espana S.A.  
Calle Basauri n° 6, La Florida  
28023 Madrid

### Sweden

GARDENA  
Husqvarna Consumer Outdoor Products  
Försäljningskontor Sverige  
Box 9003  
20039 Malmö

### Switzerland

Husqvarna Schweiz AG  
Industriestrasse 10  
5506 Mägenwil

### Turkey

GARDENA-Dost Diş Ticaret  
Mümesillik A. S.  
Sanayi Cad. Adil Sokak No: 1  
34873 Kartal Istanbul

### Ukraine

LLC "Husqvarna Ukraine"  
Office 204 G.  
Vasilkivska 34  
03022 Kiev

## Canada & USA

### Canada / USA

GARDENA Canada Ltd.  
100 Summerlea Road  
L6T 4X3-Brampton, Ontario

## South America

### Argentina

Husqvarna Argentinien S.A.  
Vera 745  
Buenos Aires

### Bolivia

Multi Center S.R.L.  
Av. Banzer Km 2 1/2  
Casilla 3138  
Santa Cruz de la Sierra

### Paraguay

Agrofield S.R.L.  
Choferes del Chaco  
1449 c/25 de Mago  
Asunción

### Peru

Lima Bremen E.I.R.L.  
Calle los Membrillos 101  
Lima 12

### Venezuela

Corporación Casa y Jardin C.A.  
Av. Caroni, Edf. Trezmen,  
Urb. Colinas de Bello Monte  
Caracas 1050

## Central America/Caribbean

### Bahamas

Michael Herzog  
P. O. Box: CB-12383  
Poinciana Avenue No. 8  
Nassau

### Costa Rica

Cia. Exim Euroberoamericana, S.A.  
Apto Postal 1260  
San José

### Neth. Antilles

Jonka Tuincentrum  
Santa Rosa Weg 196  
P.O. Box 8200  
Curacao

## Oceania

### Australia

Husqvarna Australia Pty. Ltd.  
8 Park Drive  
Dandenong VIC 3175

### New Zealand

Husqvarna NZ Ltd.  
15 Earl Richardson Ave/  
Manukau City  
Auckland



Postal address:  
GARDENA GmbH  
D-89070 Ulm

Residential address:  
Hans-Lorenser-Str. 40  
D-89079 Ulm

Phone (07 31) 4 90-0  
Telefax (07 31) 4 90-2 19  
[www.gardena.com](http://www.gardena.com)



The company reserves the right to make changes  
in the interest of technological progress.  
57-00/0109

